

LOG BOOK OF SHIP
LUMINARY
WARREN R. I.

463



463

Locksleaf Nov. 4, 1844 to Nov. 12, 1844.

—
1500⁰⁰

Whaling Log

Log Book of Ship Summary
Commenced By John W. Atterton May 22nd
Sea Account 1844 Bound on a Whaling voyage
for the Atlantic, Indian & Pacific Oceans

Henry Cleveland Master
Wednesday May 22nd 1844

This 24 hours commences with a brisk breeze at
N.W. & good weather, at 1 P.M. Discharge of our Pilot
Beaver Tail light house bearing N 71° Distance
12 miles, Stowing aboard all hands employed. Stowing
Anchors &c. at 8 P.M. Block Island Middle Lane
N.W. by W 15 miles distant, Steered up S. S. E. Middle
land brisk breezes & fair weather, top of sails in, latter part
more moderate, set fore & main top of sails, at 3 A.M. passed
a schooner or a fishing Northward latter part moderate, 4 P.M.
Barque & a vessel of Boston, at 11 A.M. the ship to the wind
heading E. S. E. saw a number of sail, 4 Batches employed
in fitting sails &c. &c. ends this day Lat 40° 05' Long 69° 30' West

Thursday May 23rd 1844

24 hours commences with light breeze
from N.E. at 1 P.M. set standing E. S. E. by the wind, saw
Black fish near 2 boats & chased but got nothing
Middle & latter part light air from the Northward
finbacks in sight, & a number of sail, all hands
employed fitting boats & Ships duty &c. ends this day
Lat 39° 40' Long 69° 38' West

Friday May 24th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light air from the
ward & Calms heading to the Eastward all sail set forward
for Black fish, got nothing, Middle part light air & Calms
latter part light air from the Northward & clear weather
Clear fair, a number of sail in sight - Course
all hands employed about. Ships duty, &c. ends this day
Lat 39° 52' Long 65° 39' West

Log Book of the "Humany" of Haverhill.

Saturday May 25th 1844

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the westward, with clear weather, all sail set, Course E by N. Hunt for blackfish, got nothing, a number of sail in sight. Middle & latter part, the same, saw 2 pinbacks, all hands employed about ship's duty so ends these 24 hours. Lat 40-29 Long 66-40

Sunday May 26th 1844

This 24 hours commenced with gentle breezes from the Westward & fair weather, top & main set, Course E by N. Hunt for blackfish & 2 boats, got nothing, a number of sail in sight. Middle part, brisk breezes from West to W. top in fore & main top & sails, latter part light air & cloudy, saw blackfish, 2 boats, got nothing so ends this day. Lat 40-53 Long by D. R. 64-14

Monday May 27th 1844

First part these 24 hours cloudy weather with brisk breezes from the Westward at 6 PM thick weather, put 4 tops in the top sails, & main top of sail set, Middle & latter part, brisk breeze & foggy, turned the reefs out the top sails, & set main top of sail, Course E by S. watches employed about ship's duty so ends these 24 hours. Lat 41-00 N Long 65-00

Tuesday May 28th 1844

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the westward & thick weather, main & main top of sail set, Course E by S. Middle part strong breezes & cloudy weather, took in top of sail. Single reefs to the main top sail. Latter part more moderate set main top of sail. Watches employed about ship's duty, so ends this day. Lat 41-00 N Long 69-21 West

Wednesday May 29th 1844

First part these 24 hours commenced with thick cloudy weather, with brisk breezes from the Westward with frequent showers of rain, main top of sail set, saw a Barge, 11th standing to the Northward, Middle & latter part, thick with frequent showers of rain, & moderate breezes from W. to W. N. Watches employed, getting nothing so ends these 24 hours. Lat 41-10 N Long 56-55 W

1844
Henry Cleveland Master Bannet Stowells the Western Schooner

Thursday May 30th 1844

First part these 24 hours commences with hazy weather with moderate breezes from the Westward. Top & 1st sail set. Course E. by N. at 8 P.M. brisk breezes from the North & Cloudy. put 4 reefs in the topsails, set main top & 1st sail. Middle & latter part the same. Saw a sail standing to the N. saw a Watcher employed in getting cutting gear & C. so ends this day.
Lat 40° 20' N. Long by G. 53° 44' W.

Friday May 31st 1844

These 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather, with a strong breeze from the Northward. 4 reefs in the top sail & main top & 1st sail set. Course E. by S. Middle & latter part the same. Watcher employed in getting cutting gear & C. so ends this day. Lat 41° 15' N. Long 50° 49' W.

Saturday June 1st 1844

These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze from the Northward & Cloudy. 4 reefs in the topsails, & main top & 1st sail set. Course E. S. E. Middle part more moderate. latter part light airs turning. the reefs out the fore & main topsails, one sail in sight. Watcher employed in getting cutting gear & C. so ends this day.
Lat 40° 52' N. Long 48° 23' W.

Sunday June 2nd 1844

First part these 24 hours passing Clouds & light airs from the Northward. main top & 1st sail set. Course E. S. E. Middle part strong breezes from South to W. S. W. took in main top & 1st sail. latter part strong breezes from West. set main top & 1st sail, a heavy shower of rain so ends this day. Lat 40° 52' N. Long 45° 45' W.

Monday June 3rd 1844

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N. & passing Clouds. Course E. S. E. at 6 P.M. put 4 reefs in the topsails & secured the boats. hauled the mainsail. Course S. E. by S. Middle & latter part blowing strong from the Northward. passed a Barque ship standing W. S. W. Watcher employed about ship's duty so ends this day.
Lat 40° 02' N. Long 41° 44' W.

Log Book Off Ship Summary. Warren P. S.

Tuesday June 4th 1844

These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the North with passing clouds. 2 o'ups in the topsails. Course S. E. by E. Middle & latter part pleasant weather & gentle breezes from the overboard main & mizen top of the 3rd sail set. 4 sail in sight. Showed Ensign with a mourning. Watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. ^{11 am} Lat. 39° 58' N. Long 38° 43' W.

Wednesday June 5th 1844

These 24 hours commenced pleasant weather, with gentle gales from the Westward, Main & mizen top of the 3rd sail set. Course E. S. E. Middle part brisk breezes from S. W. latter part strong breezes from S. S. W. top of the 3rd sail in set up. Main top mast & top of the 3rd backstays Watch employed so ends this day. ^{11 am} Lat 40° 00' N. Long 35° 31' W.

Thursday June 6th 1844

First part these 24 hours commenced with strong breeze from the S. S. W. with passing clouds. Top of the 3rd sail in Course S. E. by E. at 2 P. M. put the 4th up in the topsails middle part brisk breezes from the Northward. latter part moderate, all sail set Course E. S. E. Watch employed about ships duty. so ends this day. ^{11 am} Lat. 39° 43' N. Long 33° 05' W.

Friday June 7th 1844

These 24 hours commenced with light airs from the Northward, & pleasant weather all sail set Course E. S. E. at 4 P. M. lowered the Mast & Bone boats to try the crews at 7 took in sail. to 3 topsails & foresail, Middle & latter part light airs from the Westward at 6 P. M. saw The Island of Flores. Bearing S. E. by E. Dist 40 miles & Corvo Bearing E. S. E. Dist 45 miles Watch employed about ships duty so ends this day. ^{11 am} Lat 39° 16' N. Long 31° 19' W.

St. Marys Cleveland, Tenn. Bound towards the Westward

Course about the Western Hemisphere

Saturday June 8th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breeze from the Westward all sail set & steering along with the wind. At 1 P.M. Glass barometer 30.11 Dist 15 miles. Course True S.S.E. 10 miles at 8 took in top of that sail. halft the ship to the windward side of the shore Middle & better part pleasant at 8 P.M. set top of that sail course S. by E. Watcher employed about shore duty so ends this day at the hour course bearing N.W. 20. mi

Sunday June 9th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with brisk breeze from the S.W. Steering S. by E at 3 P.M. took in fore & main top of that sail. Caught a porpoise. 2 sail in sight, set & took in sail to head the ship & main to head heading S.W. by the wind Middle & better part pleasant with gentle breeze from the Westward at 2 took in sail to head the ship. At 4 P.M. steering S. by E all sail set. so ends this 24 hours got the cutting gear light. Lat 39.23. N Long 29.23. W.

Monday June 10th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breeze from the Westward all sail set. Steering S. by E at 3 P.M. shortened sail halft the ship to the wind heading S.W. Middle & better part light airs from the Westward at 5 P.M. set all sail steering S. by E at 6 P.M. a fog bearing South Dist 13 miles. and Pico & St George. all hands employed in coopersing provisions. so ends this day

Tuesday June 11th 1844

First part this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with light airs from the Westward all sail set & steering S. by E at 3 P.M. steering S. by E 3 P.M. in sight at 4 shortened sail heading North by the wind. off shore some fog squalls. Middle & better part pleasant weather with gentle breeze from the S.W. at 2 P.M. set at 2 P.M. headed in at 9 headed off the wind course with a large ship all hands employed coopersing provisions so ends this day Lat 25.10. N Long 29.06. W.

Log Book of Ship Luminary. Warren R. L. Henry

Wednesday June 12th 1844

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather & gently breeze from N. E. ward. all sail set standing to the N. W. by the wind off shore. warm. Day at. finished Coopering Provisions. And all part calm latter part light airs calm & variable. Spoke Ship Manchester from Bengal, an English ship stayed Rio de St George Islands in sight. Watches employed setting up rigging &c. So ends these 24 hours. Lat 38.39 N. Long 29.52 W

Thursday June 13th 1844

These 24 hours commenced with light air from the N. W. ward & Calms S. E. sails set heading to the E. ward. 4 sail in sight. Windy & latter part the same. 4 Islands & 4 sail in sight. Watches employed setting up rigging &c. so ends this day Lat 39.16 N. Long 28.44 W

Friday June 14th 1844

This 24 hours commenced with Calm weather. remaining Mizen S. E. sail fore & main set. at 1 P. M. took a light breeze from the Southward heading N. E. W. by the wind. Middle part calm latter part light airs & variable till 4 P. M. sails set. Watches employed in sundry jobs. Toward's boat for a humpback without success. 2 Islands in sight so ends this day Lat 39.40 N. Long 29.10 W

Saturday June 15th 1844

First part these 24 hours commenced with brisk breeze from E. N. E. heading S. E. by the wind. top of sails set. 5 Islands in sight at sunset East end of St George having 19 N. by S. Dist 10 miles. Middle & latter part breeze B. Cloudy with fog squally. all sail set standing between Graciosa & Terceira. Watches employed Graciosa leaving N. by E. Dist 6 miles Lat 38.56 N. Long 24.39 W

Cleveland Harbor Boring about the Western Islands

Monday June 18th 1844

This 24 hours commences with breeze from the N.E. all sail set at 4 P.M. when the Barge Company's S.S. Cleopatra & started, signaling to the other vessels. The Barge J. J. sails in. Middle & latter part light air & clear weather set all sail heading it N.W. by the compass. Saw Grampases & sail in sight to end these 24 hours.

Lat 39.54. Long 27.24

Tuesday June 19th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light air from the N.E. & clear weather heading N.W. by the compass all sail set. 4 sail in sight. Middle & latter part light air from the N.E. over the Barge all sail set. Course N.E. saw finbacks & porpoises & sail in sight. Watcher employed about 4 miles S.W. by 10 miles this day. Lat 40.10. Long 29.37

Wednesday June 20th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light air from the S.W. over the Barge all sail set. Clearing N.E. saw finbacks & porpoises 4 sail in sight. Toward the N.W. & the Barge to exercise the crew. Middle & latter part light air & variable & calm. Saw finbacks & Grampases & porpoises & sail in sight. Watcher employed setting in gaffing & c. so made this day.

Lat 41.02. Long 29.24

Thursday June 21st 1844

This 24 hours commences with light air from the S.W. G. sails set. Course N.E. 11 sail in sight. Middle part gentle breeze from S.W. & later part light breeze from the N.W. J. J. sails set. Watcher employed setting in gaffing & c. so made this day. Lat 41.06. Long 30.04

Friday June 22nd 1844

This 24 hours commences with light breeze from the N.W. clearing N.W. by G. sails set at 1 P.M. saw a large breach run for it. saw it no more. at 4 took in 5 sails. Middle part breeze from N.W. & latter part blowing strong from N.W. about the middle of the forenoon at 9 took in 5 sails again. Watcher employed in setting in gaffing & c. so made this day. Lat 42.36. Long 30.16

Log Book. Off Ship. Lounisrany. Warren R. H. H. H.

Friday June 21st 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from N.W. & passing clouds to fully south in heading N.W. & by the wind at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails middle part & is to be reefed lower, latter part blowing strong in squalls with rain at 10 P.M. took in fore & main, strong breezes from South Westerly to N.E. so ends this day

Lat 43° 59' N Long 30° 14' W

Saturday June 22nd 1844

This 24 hours commences with thick weather with strong breezes from the N.E. heading E.S.E. double reefed topsails & courses set at 4 P.M. took in the main sail; middle & latter part blowing strong from the North with frequent squalls of rain, at 4 P.M. dropping S.W. 2 sail in sight. Caught a porpoise. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day

Lat 43° 37' N Long 28° 32' W

Sunday June 23rd 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the North under double reefed topsails & fore sail. frequent squalls of rain. Course S.W. at 4 P.M. pulled the ship up West took up the sea boat middle part more moderate, latter part brisk breezes & firm weather all night. Course N.W. saw nothing, one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat 41° 59' N Long 30° 19' W

Monday June 24th 1844

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the North & passing clouds. at 1 P.M. steering N.W. & W. middle part breezes & clouds to be in fore & main S. G. sails latter part blowing strong from N.W. took in sail to double reefed topsails & fore sail. Steering West by the wind over a ship. Standing S.E. caught a porpoise. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day. Lat 39° 52' N Long 32° 20' W

Tuesday June 25th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong, over the N.W. under double reefed topsails & fore sail. heading to the W. by the wind. Middle part more moderate & cloudy, latter part occasional rain. at 1 P.M. set all sail steering E.S.E. nothing in sight. Watches employed about ships duty, so ends this day. Lat 39° 09' N Long 31° 20' W

Wednesday June 26th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breeze from the N. ward all day. - During E. & C. sail set at 9th The same Boats bearing N. E. by E. Dist 15 miles took in top of sail, & sail went back over the land at 4 o'clock ship headed off & on by the wind at 12 miles in heading off by the wind at 6 to 8 miles off East at 10 o'clock same Boats & Carver's sail in sight, & saw 2 more at the same time bearing S. E. by S. Dist 10 miles. Watched employed about ships duty & so ends this day.

Lat. 37° 34' Long 31° 17'

Thursday June 27th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breeze from the N. E. by E. running in for Home. Main top of sail set at 5 P.M. Capt started for the shore at 4 in company with ship's crew. Halligan in charge & day out at 8 o'clock. Middle & latter part the standing off & on between Home & Home. Main top of sail set at 9 o'clock in the boat & on at Home with the Capt. & Boatswain but landed as saw passengers & goods this day.

Lat 37° 44' Long 31° 10'

Friday June 28th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with breeze from the N. E. by E. sail set. standing off & on between Home & Carver's in the boat at 6 P.M. took on board some potatoes & onions sent to shore one each of tax at 4 to 6 in main top of sail. Middle part cloudy with light airs & strong breezes in squalls with rain. all hands employed. getting off vegetables & non-hungry ship. One boat landed. Purque gentleman New York standing off & on at Home so ends

Saturday June 29th 1844

This 24 hours commences with gentle breeze from the N. E. by E. & fair weather. Top of sail set. Starting off & on at Home at 6 P.M. took Potatoes onions pigs goats &c. 3 Stertzees fair at the ship. Middle part breeze breezes from N. E. standing off & on at Home. N. E. breeze & Carver's latter part. Breeze breezes. Home. T. G. sail set at 10 o'clock. same S. E. E. The husband to get about ships duty. at 10 o'clock Home Bearing N. E. by E. Dist 20 miles.

Lat 38° 17' Long 31° 15'

Log Book of Ship Summary Warren P. S. Henry Church

Sunday June 30th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with drizzle from the Westward. Main top of sail set steering S. by E. at 6 P.M. at 7 P.M. thick mist set in at 7 P.M. lighted up at 8 P.M. in the night & lighted to the wind heading N. W. at 2 A.M. when ship bearing to the Eastward latter part clear weather & gentle breeze from the N. E. all sail set at 8 A.M. S. E. at 10 A.M. by 5 P.M. day at bearing S. E. by E. Dist 40 miles so ends this day

Lat 27° 40'

Long 28° 41'

Monday July 1st 1844

This 24 hours commences with gentle breeze from the N. E. & pleasant weather all sail set. Steering S. E. by E. in sight of 3 sails. saw porpoises. Middle & latter part fine weather & light breeze from West standing N. E. by the wind all sail set under repaired fore top sail & hauled it again at 9 A.M. spoke ship Henry Tucke Warren P. S. no oil. boarded saw porpoises at American Bay at bearing E. by S. Dist 15 miles all hands employed masting, rigging &c so ends this day

Lat 38° 30'

Long 28° 45'

Tuesday July 2nd 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breeze from the N. W. standing N. E. by the wind all sail set in good shape with the Henry Tucke Middle & latter part the same at 2 A.M. hauled ship to the southward saw black fish hauled the boat got nothing saw the Henry Tucke to the N. W. the vessel employed about ship's duty so ends this day

Lat 38° 28'

Long 29° 38'

Wednesday July 3rd 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breeze from the N. W. all sail set heading to the windward at 4 P.M. tacked ship head to the N. W. by the wind. Day at 5 P.M. in sight. Middle & latter part from the N. E. by the wind heading to the N. W. at 1 P.M. the ship headed to the S. W. by the wind. In the fore something squally fresh in fore & main top of sails. the Henry Tucke in sight vessel employed about ship's duty so ends this day. Day at bearing S. E. by S. Dist 15 miles

Lat 38° 38'

Long 29° 58'

Stewarts Doubling July 4th 1844

Sept 30. 21 Long 28.44 W

4.1
"Frog" day "Frog" 5th 1847

Pay 35.00 to Living 25.00 YH

Saturday July 6th 1844

Sunday July 7th 1844

May 18 5th

South 31st 51st N. Long 25th 45th W.

Log. Book. U. S. Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry. Clev

Tuesday July 9th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the E. ward steering South by E. G. sails in at 6 P. M. Tuke in sight at 6 P. M. put 4 reefs in the topsails. at 7 hauled up the mainsail Middle & latter part strong breezes in squalls with rain & squalls in the forenoon & main top of sail set. coopered fore S. G. flat yard bent the sail & Hatches employed about Ships duty. so ends this day

Lat 29° 29' N Long 24° 54' W

Wednesday July 10th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the E. ward with frequent squalls course South 3 reefs in the topsails & main S. G. sail set the H. Tuke in sight Middle part the same course up at mid night set the foresail. latter part brisk breezes & fair weather at day light set the mainsail same purpose Hatches employed in taring rigging & c. so ends this day

Lat 29° 29' N Long 23° 59' W

Thursday July 11th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with brisk breezes from the E. ward under single reef topsails & courses steering South by compass the H. Tuke in sight at 4 P. M. hauled the mainsail up Middle & latter part pleasant weather & brisk breezes from E. & S. E. G. sails in a sail in sight. all hands employed taring & setting rigging & c. so ends this day

Lat 24° 58' N Long 23° 14' W Bar 24.5 to 24.5

Friday July 12th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with brisk breezes from E. & S. E. G. sails in at 3 P. M. boarded the H. Tuke. at 4 hauled steering South. mainsail up, Middle & latter part pleasant weather with gentle breezes from E. & S. a number of sail in sight all hands employed taring & setting & c. so ends this day

Lat 23° 14' N Long 22° 39' W

Saturday July 13th 1844

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from the N. E. & fair weather main S. G. sail set H. Tuke in sight. course S by W. at 4 P. M. 10 sail in sight at 5 set 3 reefs S. G. sails. finished ridding & taring rigging Middle & latter part breezes & fair weather with passing & squalls Hatches employed about ships duty. so ends this day

Lat 21° 02' N Long 22° 25' W

Master Bound. Towards the Cape de Verd. Islands. 1844

Sunday July 14th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with brisk breezes from the N.E. top of sails set filled & tared away muzzing. Course S by W the St. Luke in sight at 11. At 12 noon boarded the St. Luke. saw nothing so ends this day

Lat ^{d m} 13.44 N Long ^{d m} 22.39 W

Monday July 15th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with brisk breezes from N.E. for 3 main S.G. sails set steering S by W at 4 P.M. parted from the St. Luke filled away under 3 topsails steering S. W. Middle & latter part light winds & cloudy with gleams of sun. At 9 A.M. saw Salt Island bearing S by W. Dist 20 miles. Marches employed in sundry jobs about the ship so ends

Lat ^{d m} 14.01 N Long ^{d m} 22.50 W

Tuesday July 16th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N.E. & cloudy with short intervals of sunshine steering W by S. top of sails set. the St. Luke in sight at 5 P.M. saw St. Nicholas bearing W. Dist 20 miles at 4 parted the main sail. Middle part light winds latter part brisk breeze standing in for St. Nicholas all hands employed in working ship at 9 A.M. saw ship. Course S by W so ends this day at 11. At 12 noon St. Nicholas bearing N by W Dist 25 miles

Lat ^{d m} 16.21 N Long ^{d m} 24.30 W

Wednesday July 17th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with light breezes from the N.E. & top of sails set at 5 P.M. boarded the St. Luke at 4 parted from the St. Luke off S by W under 3 topsails. Middle part the same light breeze heading N.E. W. latter part cloudy & hazy in the forenoon at 12 noon saw St. Nicholas bearing S by W Dist 15 miles. Marches employed in sundry jobs about ship so ends this day

Lat ^{d m} 15.08 N Long ^{d m} 24.25 W

Log Book of Ship Summary. Warren. P.S. Henry. Cleveland

Thursday July 18th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breeze from the N.E. all sail set steering various courses heading Westerly, the Island of Logo to the South of us 12 miles off at 1 P.M. Saw Brava bearing S.W. by W. 20 miles. Middle part light airs from the N.E. top of sails set steering in for Brava. at 8 P.M. Capt. went on shore at Brava for recruits. The ship standing off & on. however the Henry Duke & Charles Carroll stand out 60 days out. Clear all hands employed & working ship so ends this day
Lat 14.52 N Long 24.26 W

Friday July 19th 1844

This 24 hours commences with Clear weather & with gentle breezes from the N.E. top of sails set standing off & on at Brava at 4 P.M. lowered 2 boats for black fish got nothing at 6 took aboard a number of pigs & fowls. kept the ship off by W. company with the Henry Duke & Charles Carroll. at 8 P.M. Brava bearing S.W. by S. 8 miles. Middle & latter part gentle breezes & passing clouds. saw black fish 2 in sight. Watches employed & breaking out being 100 lbs & cooping bread so ends this day. Lat 13.57 N Long 24.48 W

Saturday July 20th 1844

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from N.E. all sail set steering South. 2 sail in sight. Middle part pleasant breezes from E by S. all sail set latter part light airs with passing clouds. 2 sail in sight one hawaneering. watches employed cooping bread from the lower hold & stowing off between decks so ends this day
Lat 12.41 N Long 24.30 W

Sunday July 21st 1844

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the E by S. & passing clouds steering South all sail set. finished stowing off between decks. Cleared up the decks & mended the 1st part light airs variable. Calms & squally at 2 P.M. saw a large fish and saw black fish. so ends this day. Lat 11.52 N Long 24.04 W

Monday July 22nd 1844

This 24 hours commences with squally weather wind light & variable steering South top of sails set 3 sail in sight. Middle & latter part light winds & variable with occasional rain. heading from South to S.W. all sail set wind to the Westward. Watches employed & opening ship so ends this day.
Lat 11.04 N Long 23.24 W

Master. Bound Towards Freshwater & Lunenburg

1844

Tuesday July 23rd 1844

This 24 hours commences with squally weather & rain light breezes from the Westward all sail set heading from S. to S.W. at 3 P.M. exchanging Ensigns with an English Ship Staring North. 4 sail in sight. Middle & latter part frequent rain squalls with light wind from the Westward 6 sail in sight. saw porpoises. Watchers employed setting up fly jib rigging &c. so ends ^{at an} this day.
Loat 10.13 N Long 22.55 W.

Wednesday July 24th 1844

This 24 hours commences with rainy weather with light airs from the Westward. T. G. sails & fly jib set heading South. Middle & latter part strong breezes from the W. S. W. all sail set cloudy weather. 6 sail in sight. Watchers employed about ships duty so ends ^{at an} this day.
Loat 8.35 N Long 21.35 W.

Thursday July 25th 1844

This 24 hours commences with rising breezes from S.W. ward heading from S.W. to S.E. all sail set cloudy weather. Middle & latter part strong breezes with rain at 11. Spoke Scotch King from Lunenburg Scotland bound to E. Coast of Africa 3 sail in sight. Watchers employed about ships duty so ends ^{at an} this day. Loat 6.42 N Long 21.02 W.

Friday July 26th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with strong breezes from the S.W. ward standing to the S.E. by the wind S. G. sails set. 4 sail in sight, at 4 P.M. single reefed fore & main topsails set. S. G. sails over them. Middle & latter part more moderate at midnight ~~ached~~ ship headed to the Westward. 4 sail in sight. Watchers employed in sundry jobs. so ends ^{at an} this day.
Loat 6.51 N Long 20.44 W.

Saturday July 27th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breezes from the S. ward heading to the Westward. by the wind S. G. sails set. reefed fore & main. saw porpoises. Middle & latter part light airs from the South at 6 A.M. headed S.E. by the wind 6 sail in sight at 10 A.M. exchanged Ensigns with an English Ship heading to the E. ward turned up the barboard to point toward one boat blackish so ends ^{at an} this day.
Loat 6.24 N Long 19.50 W.

Log Book of Ship. Leuminary. Warren. R. S. Henry Cleve

Sunday July 28th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with light airs from the South & Calms heading to the E. north. saw pinbacks black fish & porpoises, 6 sail in sight finished fairing Starboard boat. Shifted Starboard boats. Middle part. Light airs from the S. W. latter part brisk breezes from S. W. heading S. E. 5 sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 5. 55^m N Long 18. 15 W

Monday July 29th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. E. W. & passing clouds all sail set heading S. E. by the wind. 5 sail set. at 5 Pm saw blackfish heading to the windward Middle & latter part blowing strong at 10 Pm took in fly jib at 11 Pm single reefed fore top sail. latter ship headed to the W. ward watches employed putting fore yard & c so ends this day
Lat 5. 29^m N Long 17. 17 W

Tuesday July 30th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S. ward & cloudy & reef in the top sails & main S. G. sail set & Mizzen heading to the W. ward. 3 sail in sight, Middle & latter part strong breezes from the South heading NW & W by the wind one sail in sight watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day
Lat 4. 54^m N Long 19. 36 W

Wednesday July 31st 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the South & passing clouds, heading W. S. W. by the wind 2 reefs in the Mizzen & main S. G. sail set. one sail in sight Middle & latter part the same. top G. sails set one sail in sight, watches employed putting fore yard & c so ends this day
Lat 3. 49^m N Long 20. 31 W

Thursday August 1st 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the South heading W. S. W. by the wind. S. G. sails set at 5 Pm. Exchanged Ensigns with an English Frigate. Standing North 2 sail in sight Middle & latter part the same one sail in sight. saw herring watches employed in setting up rigging painting larboard boat & c so ends this day
Lat 1. 42^m N Long 23. 38 W

land. Master. Bound Toward Trustward. beam 1844

Friday Aug. 2^d 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. by the wind. 2 muffs in the forenoon & 1 G. sails set. one sail in sight, Middle & latter part strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. by the wind. finished painting boat outside above blackish. Watch employed in sun dry gales so ends this day. Lat 33° 33' South Long 24° 53' West

Saturday Aug 3^d 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from S.E. S. G. sails set over single muffs & topsails heading S.W. by the wind. 10 P.M. saw blackish Middle & latter part with light squalls of rain. Watch employed in painting spare boats so ends this day. Lat 24° 44' S Long 25° 28' West

Sunday Aug 4th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. all day with light squalls of rain. finished painting boat over head outside. Middle & latter part pleasant weather heading S.W. by the wind. at 4 P.M. saw a School of Sperm Whales, lowered the boat & shot & killed one to the Starboard boat took him along side, got ready & commenced cutting so ends this day

Lat 4° 15' S Long 26° 04' W

Monday Aug 5th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant & the north gentle gales from the S.E. at 3 P.M. finished cutting at 4 saw whales toward the boats. chased & got nothing. Middle part brisk breeze. Watch employed bailing. Case cutting up junk & 4 sails set at 12 tacked ship. headed S.E. & latter part something squally at 6 P.M. began to hoist at 8 tacked ship to the S.W. & made thing

Lat 21° 33' S Course S.E. Dist. 10 miles

Tuesday Aug 6th 1844

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. topsails set heading S.W. by the wind. something squally. watches employed in bailing. one sail in sight, Middle & latter part brisk breezes & some rain squalls. heading to the S.W. by the wind. Main S. G. sail set. Watch employed in bailing so ends this day

Lat 5° 56' S Course S by S W. Dist 108 miles

Log Book of Ship. Linninary. Warren. P.S. Henry

Wednesday Aug 7th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. main
S. G. sail set. some squalls of rain heading to the S. ward sail
ing at 4 P.M. finished one sail in sight at 8. set the main sail
middle & latter part. Strong breezes in squalls. Hatches
employed about ship's duty. so ends this day.

Lat 7.26^{am} S. Course S by W W. Dist 94 miles

Thursday Aug 8th 1844

This 24 hours commences with squally weather with brisk
breezes from the S.E. heading to the Southward at 6 P.M.
took in main S. G. sail. Middle & latter part. Brisk breezes
with passing clouds saw nothing. Hatches employed
in sundry jobs so ends this day.

Lat 9.28^{am} S. Course S by W W. Dist 116 miles

Friday Aug 9th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. ward
heading S. ward. 2 reefs in the topsails & main S. G. sail set. some a
pin back. Middle & latter part moderate set S. G. sails 2 sail in
sight. Hatches employed about ship's duty so ends this day.

Lat 11.14^{am} S. Course S by W W. Dist 119 miles

Saturday Aug 10th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with moderate
breezes from S.E. ward heading S. ward S. G. sails set some pin
backs. Middle & latter part the same. sent down fore parcel
& stripped it of the rigging bands. &c & filled a new one. 2 sail
in sight saw pinbacks all hands employed so ends this day.

Lat 12.50^{am} S. Course S by W W. Dist 85 miles

Sunday Aug 11th 1844

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from the
S.E. heading S.W. by the wind. Crossed fore fore yard
set all sail put a boat over the stern &c. 2 sail in sight. Middle &
latter part the breeze S.W. heading S.W. by S. 2 sail in sight.
Saw pinbacks so ends this day.

Lat 14.43^{am} S. Course S by W W. Dist 120 miles

Chancel. Master Round Towards Trinidad Breeze 1844

Monday Aug 12th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. ward heading to the S.W. ward by the wind. T. G. sails set. same number of pinbacks. 3 sail in sight. Middle part. wind variable from E.S.E. to South something squally. took in fore & main T. G. sails & fly jib latter part brisk breezes from S.E. by S. 3 sail in sight. saw jammers sent down H. topsail yard to fit cut off & repaired the sail all hands employed. so ends this day

Lat 16.05 S. Course S.W. by S Dist 108 miles

Tuesday Aug 13th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. ward heading S. & westward Main T. G. sail set at 6 P.M. finished fore topsail yard sent it up bent & set the sail. Middle part strong breezes & squally. T. G. sails in latter part strong breezes from S.E. ward. one sail in sight watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day

Lat 17.45 S. Course S.S.W. Dist 109 miles

Wednesday Aug 14th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.E. ward heading S. & W. ward by the wind T. G. sails in. Middle part squally & reefs in the topsails latter part brisk breezes & some squally sent down main topsail yard to fit & repair the sail. saw pinbacks. 3 sail in sight all hands employed. so ends this day. Lat 19.19 S. Course S by E Dist 100 miles

Thursday Aug 15th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from E. ward. heading S.E. ward at 6 P.M. finished fore T. sail yard sent it up bent & set the sail set main T. G. sail one sail in sight. saw pinbacks. middle & latter part pleasant weather & brisk breezes altering S.E. at 3 P.M. saw Trinidad Bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles tacked ship headed to the N.W. & Course up at 5 tacked to the S.E. at 6 saw Martin has rocks bearing South kept the ship off S.E. all hands employed setting up rigging &c. so ends this day

Lat 20.35 S. Trinidad bearing N.W. by S Dist

15 miles

Log. Boob. G. Ship. Luminary. Warren P. S. Henry

Friday Aug 16th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breezes from the S. E. ward. heading S. W. ward all sail set all hands engaged in setting up rigging at 3 P.M. Saw sperm whales lowered 3 boats. Chase at sunset gave up the chase got nothing took up the boats filled away heading to the North by the wind. all sail set. at 4 Trinidad bearing N. W. by N. Dist 20 miles. Middle & latter part pleasant at 6 A.M. backed ship headed to the S. S. W. saw spots men for them proved to be humpbacks at 11 saw breaches to the leeward men for them watches employed in setting up rigging so ends this day Lat 20.34 S. Trinidad bearing N. W. by N. Dist 4 mi

Saturday Aug 17th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with brisk breezes from the E. ward & sail in sight. Chasing whales, humpbacks at 6 P.M. Spoke Spoke Bingham Martie 90 days out one humpback filled away heading to the S. ward T. G. sails set Courses up Trinidad bearing East, Dist 4 miles. Middle & latter part brisk breezes at 11 took in fore & Mizzen T. G. sails Watches employed & coopersing sail. so ends this day. Lat 21.31 S. Course S. W. Dist 64 miles

Sunday Aug 18th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. S. E. Main T. G. sail set heading to the South by the wind stowed down 30 barrels of sperm oil, Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the E. ward at 8 A.M. took in fore & Mizzen T. G. sails so ends this day Lat 23.27 S. Course S. S. E. Dist 128 miles

Monday Aug 19th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. S. E. with freshing clouds Main T. G. sail set. Clearing S. E. by S Middle & latter part strong breezes Main T. G. sail set at 6 A.M. took in bow boat to paint sent down Mizzen top sail yard repaired the sail & continued the yard commenced fitting a new one & sail in sight saw finbacks so ends this day Lat 25.35 S. Course S. by S. Dist 154 miles

Cleveland. Master. Bound. Towards Tristan da Cunha 1844

Tuesday Aug 20th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N.E. to North Stirling S.E. by South Main S.E. sail set 4 sail in sight. Saw Greenfishes, Middle part blowing strong from the North to the N.E. in Main S.E. sail latter part blowing strong with rain. at 5 P.M. double reefed the fore & main topsails. Courses & jib set. one Watch on deck. so ends this day. Lat 28° 10' S. Course S.E. by S. Dist 164 miles

Wednesday Aug 21st 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the North with rain. under double reefed fore & main topsails. Courses & jib set. Stirling S.E. by S. Middle & latter part Cloudy & moderate at 4 P.M. moderate breeze from the South to N.W. heading S.E. Eastward turned & reefed out the topsails crossed the main top sail yard. bent & set the sail saw finches. 2 sail in sight so ends this day. Lat 29° 27' S. Course S.E. by S. Dist 105 miles

Thursday Aug 22nd 1844

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & moderate breezes from the S. ward heading to the Eastward by the main. Main S.E. sail set. Middle & latter wind variable with squalls of rain under single reef topsails & Courses 3 sail in sight. Watch employed in mending ship. so ends this day. Lat 29° 40' S. Course E by S. Dist 69 miles

Friday Aug 23rd 1844

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather with moderate breezes from the S & N.W. ward Stirling S.E. under single reefed topsails & Courses 3 sail in sight. Middle & latter part brisk breezes something squally with rain. Watch employed in fitting fore & main bent & set the sail so ends this day. Lat 30° 00' S. Course E.S.E. Dist 58 miles

Saturday Aug 24th 1844

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather with squalls of rain. Brisk breezes from the S.E. ward Stirling S.E. at 6 single reefed the fore & main topsails. Middle & latter part strong breezes & Cloudy with rain. Main S.E. sail set over single reefed topsails. Watch employed in sundry jobs. so ends this day. Lat 31° 49' S. Course S.E. Dist 162 miles

2 Log Book of Ship Luminary. Warren. R. S. Henry

Sunday Aug 25th 1844

This 24 hours commences with thick weather with strong breezes from the N.E. Steering S.E. 2 mps in the topsails & main S. G. sail set. Middle part blowing strong with thick weather at 11 P.M. Single reefed the main topsail. took in main S. G. sail latter part more moderate set jib & main S. G. sail so ends this day Lat 33.10 Course S.E. Dist 134 miles

Monday Aug 26th 1844

This 24 hours commences with thick foggy weather with moderate breezes from the North at 1 P.M. turned the mps out the topsails & set the S. G. sails. Steering S.E. middle & latter part brisk breezes from the N.E. with some fog squalls main S. G. sail set. Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day Lat 34.40 Course S.E. Dist 128

Tuesday Aug 27th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N.E. & main S. G. sail set. Cloudy weather. Steering S.E. by E Middle part brisk breezes & cloudy. latter part more moderate set S. G. sails jib & spanker. Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day Lat 35.39 S. Course S.E. by E. Dist 125 miles

Wednesday Aug 28th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N. ward & thick rainy weather S. G. sails set Steering S.E. by E Middle & latter part Moderate breezes from S.E. to West Steering S.E. saw finbacks. watches employed about fitting main S. G. rigging. Sate plenty of birds around the ship so ends this day Lat 39.44 Course E. Dist 126 miles

Thursday Aug 29th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with moderate breezes from the S. ward. Steering S.E. S. G. sails set Middle & latter part Cloudy weather & brisk breezes from the S. ward. took in fore S. G. sail saw finbacks & birds so ends this day Lat 35.35 S. Course E. Dist 98 miles

Cleveland. Master. Bound. Towards. Tristram. Beumba 1844

Towards the Cape of Good Hope
Friday Aug. 30th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. ward
Main & Mizzen T. G. sails set steering E. S. E. under S. head
& bent Storm Mizzen. Middle & latter part blowing strong
in fairs at 5 to 6. A double reefed the topsails took in jib at 10
took in main sail at 9 to 10 under single reefed topsails
Courses & spencers so ends this day.

Lat 35° 13' S. Course E by N Dist 139 miles

Saturday Aug 31st 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from S. to S. E.
under single reefed topsails. Courses & spencers heading to the E. ward
Middle part blowing strong in fairs latter part moderate set
jib & main T. G. sail. Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends
this day. Lat 34° 11' S. Course N E 3/4 E Dist 74 miles

Sunday Sep 1st 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & moderate
breezes from the S. ward heading to the S. W. ward by the main
Main T. G. sail set Middle & latter part light airs & Calms nothing
in sight so ends this day. Lat 34° 25' S. Course S. W. by S Dist 21 miles

Monday Sep 2nd 1844

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. ward & Calms
heading to the S. W. ward all sail set however a boat caught a sun
fish took it on deck. took the beer saw a Gannet. Middle part
light airs from the E. S. E. latter part brisk breezes from
N. E. one sail in sight. Watches employed picking & sawing
top & bottom backstays. so ends this day

Lat 35° 14' S. Course S. E. by S Dist 75 miles

Tuesday Sep 3rd 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with brisk
breezes from the N. ward. steering S. E. top G. sails set. fitted
& set up fore top & bottom backstays. Middle part. Cloudy with
strong breezes from N. E. by E took in T. G. sails double reefed
main topsail. Single reefed Mizzen. latter part more moderate
set main T. G. sail over single reef topsail. one watch on deck
so ends this day. Lat 36° 15' S. Course E by N. S. Dist 144 miles

4 points Westerly Variation nearly

Log. Book of Ship. Luminary. Warren P. F. Henry

Wednesday Sep 4th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N. W. & thick weather with some rain Main S. G. sail set. Storing S. E. Middle & latter part brisk breezes from S. W. to S. E. heading to the E. ward by the wind. set the jib & fencers & storm Mizzen Watches employed in sundry jobs saw finbacks so ends this day
Lat 36.21. Course E by N Dist 120 miles bar 2 ft 10

Thursday Sep 5th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with some breezes from the S. E. ward heading to the E. N. E. ward. Main S. G. sail set Middle part cloudy & stormy at 4 P. M. back to ship headed S. E. by the wind. latter part brisk breezes & passing clouds set S. G. sails & fly jib one sail in sight so ends this day.
Lat 36.33 S. Course E by S Dist 103 miles

Friday Sep 6th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. N. E. heading S. E. by the wind. all sail set Middle & latter part moderate breezes saw finbacks one sail in sight Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day
Lat 37.2 S. Course S. E. by E Dist 91 miles

Saturday Sep 7th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from E. N. E. heading to the S. E. ward. all G. sails set at 6 P. M. brisk breezes from the N. ward, storing S. E. one sail in sight Middle part strong breezes in squalls with some rain Storing S. E. latter part strong breezes from the West ward S. G. sails set. Exchanged signals with one ship standing S. E. Exchanged Ensigns with an English Ship standing E. S. E. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day
Lat 37.28 S. Course East Dist 130 miles bar 2 ft 10

Sunday Sep 8th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N. ward with passing clouds Main & Mizzen S. G. sails set. Storing S. E. 3 sail in sight At 3 P. M. spoke ship Antigua Packet. English out ward bunch Middle part strong Gale in p. M. latter part more moderate set all sail 2 sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 37.13 S. Course E by N Dist 160 miles bar 2 ft 10

Cleveland. Master Bounce's Towards. The Island St. Paul

Monday Sep 9th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the Southward all sail set. heading to the E. gradually the wind & sail in sight. some squalls. Middle part calm. latter part light airs from the S.W. Steering S.E. Main S. G. sail set so ends this day. Hatches employed about ship's duty. Lat 37.25 Course E by S. Dist 54 miles bar 24.45

Tuesday Sep 10th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light breezes from N.W. & S.W. Main S. G. sail set steering S.E. one sail in sight Middle part strong breeze from the North took in S. G. sails latter part brisk breezes from the Westward attended with squalls of rain. Set Main S. G. sail Hatches employed so ends this day. Lat 37.44 S. Course E by S. Dist 162 miles bar 24.45

Wednesday Sep 11th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N.W. & S.W. with squalls of rain at 3 P.M. took in Main S. G. sail & single reefed. Mizzen topsail. 2 sail in sight. water green. Middle part blowing strong from the S.W. under double reef topsails. Courses & spencers at 2 A.M. took in the mainsail. latter part strong gales from S by W. to S.S.E. Close reefed. Mizzen topsail one Hatch on deck so ends this day. Lat 37.49 Course E by S. Dist 113 miles bar 24.45

Thursday Sep 12th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the South & West weather under double reefed topsails jonesail & storm sails heading to the E.ward. by the wind. Middle part Close reefed jones & Mizzen topsails. latter part strong breezes & cloudy at 6 A.M. saw 4 ice bergs & a number of small junks at 8 A.M. saw one large ice berg set double reefed jones topsail Steering E by S one Hatch on deck so ends this day. Lat 36.53 Course N.E. by E. Dist 122 miles bar 24.45

Friday Sep 13th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.W. under double reefed topsails jonesail & storm sails Steering E by S. Middle part blowing strong in the latter part light airs & clear weather set all sail one sail in sight so ends this day. Hatches employed in sundry jobs. Lat 35.46 S. Course N.E. by E. Dist 120 miles bar 24.45

Log Book of Ship Linnamary. Warren R. S. Henry Clerk

Saturday Sep 14th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light airs from N.E. & heading to the Eastward all sail set Middle part strong breezes at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Ohio Day harbor no. oil at 11 took in 3 of sails double reefed the topsails. latter part strong gales from the Westward single reefed topsails & main 5 of sail set the Ohio in sight, Watches employed & so ends this day
Lat $35^{\circ} 21'$ S Course E by N Dist 102 miles bar 2nd tide

Sunday Sep 15th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Westward with heavy clouds under single reefed topsails & main 5 of sail steering E by S at 5 P.M. spoke the Ohio. Middle light airs & variable latter part strong breezes from the E. ward at 6 to 10 took in 2 of sails & ship headed to the S.E. ward at 10 to 11 took in main 5 of sail. the Ohio in sight so ends this day. Lat $35^{\circ} 04'$ S Course E by N Dist 124 miles bar 2nd tide

Monday Sep 16th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the E. & E. ward heading S.E. ward at 4 P.M. double reefed fore topsail at 6 double reefed main topsail & took in jib Middle part blowing strong in flames took in main sail latter part more moderate set jib & main sail watches employed about ships duty so ends this day
Lat $35^{\circ} 52'$ S Course S E by E Dist 93 miles bar 2nd tide

Tuesday Sep 17th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & light airs from N.E. to West steering E by S set main 5 of sail over single reefed topsail, Middle part calm latter part brisk breezes from N.E. Top 5 of sails set over single reefed topsails Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day
Lat by D. M. $35^{\circ} 44'$ S Course E by N Dist 78 miles

Wednesday Sep 18th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with strong gales from the N.E. ward heading S.E. ward by the main 5 of sails set over single reefed topsails Middle part brisk breezes from N.E. ward latter part wind from North to S.W. steering S.E. with rain so ends this day
Lat $35^{\circ} 22'$ S Course E by N Dist 126 miles

land. Master Bounded To run for the Island of St Paul 1844

Thursday Sep 19th 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with brisk breezes from the S. ward steering E. S. E. sails set over single reefed topsails. finbacks & birds in sight Middle part thick rainy weather. latter part moderate breezes from E. ward set all sail at 6 AM backed ship heeled to the S. E. ward nothing in sight but birds. Watchers employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat $34^{\circ} 54'$ Course E by N. Dist 106 miles

Friday Sep 20th 1844

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from E. S. E. to N. E. & clear all sail set heading to the S. E. Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the N. E. ward with fog squalls steering E. S. E. all sail set nothing in sight but a few birds & porpoises. Watchers employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat $35^{\circ} 02'$ S. Course E. S. Dist 80 miles

Saturday Sep 21st 1844

This 24 hours commences with hazy weather & brisk breezes from the S. E. steering E. S. E. all sail set Middle & latter part strong gales from N. E. ward at 5 PM took in fore S. G. sail & fly jib. Watchers employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat $35^{\circ} 10'$ Course E. S. Dist 156 miles.

Sunday Sep 22^d 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N. E. ward. & hazy weather. steering E. S. E. mains & mizen S. G. sail set water coulers. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from N. E. to North steering E. S. E. saw finbacks some showers of rain so ends this day. Lat $35^{\circ} 11'$ S. Course East. Nearly Dist 136 miles

Monday Sep 23^d 1844

This 24 hours commences with hazy weather & brisk breezes from the N. ward. mains & mizen S. G. sails set. steering E. S. E. saw finbacks Middle & latter part strong breezes at 10 AM took in mizen S. G. sail something rainy. Watchers employed in sundry jobs so ends this day.

Lat by L. H. $35^{\circ} 20'$ S. Course E. S. Dist 184 miles

Log Book. Of Ship. *Leviathan*. Warren P. S. Henry

Tuesday Sep 24th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the North & thick weather. Main S. & sail set. Steering E. S. E. at 3 P. M. rainy. wind shifted to the N. ward. Middle part light airs from the Westward & rainy latter part brisk breezes from S. E. by S heading to the Eastward by the wind taken in main S. & sail one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat by D. ⁱⁿ 34° 54' S Course Ely N. Dist 62 miles

Wednesday Sep 25th 1844

This day commences with strong breezes from the S. E. ward & thick weather with squalls of rain heading to the S. ward & squalls in the topsails. Middle part blowing strong with rain at 7 P. M. double reefed the topsails latter part blowing a gale lying too under Close reefed Main & Mizzen topsails fore sail & storm sails one watch on deck so ends this day.

Lat 33° 56' S Course N. E. Dist 76 miles

Thursday Sep 26th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the S. ward lying too under Close reef Main & Mizzen topsails. fore sail & storm sails heading to the S. ward. thick weather & some rain. Middle part Moderate breezes set all sail latter part Gentle breezes from South West to N. W. one sail in sight saw pinbacks & porpoises so ends this day.

Lat 33° 39' Course Ely N. Dist 74 miles

Friday Sep 27th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. W. all sail set saw pinbacks & porpoises. one sail in sight steering S. E. Middle part strong breezes from the S. Main & Mizzen S. & sails set latter part strong breezes & rainy. one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 34° 39' Course E. S. E. Dist 156 miles Lat 2

Saturday Sep 28th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N. at 6 P. M. double reefed the topsails set storm sails Middle & latter part brisk breezes & passing clouds. at 10 P. M. spoke Barque Octavia. Bound New Bedford 13 months out 400 barrels at 9 A. M. boarded the Octavia & supplied Capt Barker with 12 barrels. Pres. Watcher employed about ships duty so ends this day.

Lat 34° 47' S Course E. S. Dist 81 miles

Log Book of Ship Luminary Warren R. H. Harvey

Thursday Oct 3rd 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the W. ward & overcast. Main S. G. sail set steering S. E. saw 41 porpoises. Middle part gentle breezes from N. W. latter part the same saw fin backs. finished repairing main topsail. Watches employed so ends this day

Left by 9 P. M. 37.40 S. Course E. S. E. Dist 96 miles

Friday Oct 4th 1844

This 24 hours commences with gentle Gale from the N. W. overcast Main S. G. sail set steering S. E. unbent main topsail to repair middle & latter part brisk breezes from N. E. W. & Cloudy with gleams of sunshine unbent the fore to repair same fin backs. Watches employed so ends this day

Left by 9 P. M. 35.49 Course S. E. by E. Dist 128 miles

Saturday Oct 5th 1844

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy with brisk breezes from the N. E. W. Main S. G. sail set steering S. E. by E. finished & bent the fore at a double reef & fore topsail Middle part under double reef to topsails & fore sail. Evening strong with rain latter part more moderate set topsails & Main S. G. sail hoisted in the horizon saw fin backs. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day

Left 37.17 Course S. E. by E. Dist 150 miles. Bar 29.44

Sunday Oct 6th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from N. W. ward & hoisted in the horizon Main S. G. sail set. Steering S. E. by E. Middle part some squalls of rain at 11 P. M. double reefed fore topsail & both in Main S. G. sail latter part strong breezes from the E. S. E. heading to the S. ward by the wind saw fin backs. so ends this day

Left 35.24 Course S. E. by E. Dist 130 miles Bar 29.44

Monday Oct 7th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E. heading to the S. ward & reef in the topsails one sail in sight at 3 P. M. wave ship headed to the S. E. Middle part light air from the S. ward. latter part gentle breezes from the W. ward set Main & main S. G. sails steering S. E. by S. saw a whales Carcass. Watches employed repairing main sail & filling fore & fore top. so ends this day

Left 38.02 S. Course E. by N. Dist 72 miles

1844

Tuesday Oct 8th 1844

at 3 to the Lat by 174.54 S Long 174.55.8

Wednesday Oct 9th 1844

Lat 38.40 Amsterdam bearing S.E. Dist 4 miles

Thursday Oct 10th 1844

Lat 38.41 Amsterdam S E Dist 8 Miles

Log. Book. Of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P.S. Henry

Friday Oct 11th 1844

First part this day commences with pleasant weather with moderate breezes from N.W. standing off & on Amsterdam a boat in whaling starboard boat struck one towed the boat into the surf. cut the line. Came on board brace forward stood off by the wind heading N.W. Middle part strong breezes from the N.W. at 1 P.M. more ship headed to the S.E. at 2 double reefed the topsails latter part finished boiling at 6 men in for the land at 11 pulled in 3 boats for whales got nothing at 11 took up the boats blowing heavy in fairs of the land 2 set in sight so ends this day. Amsterdam bearing N.W. Dist 6 miles

Saturday Oct 12th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing heavy in fairs off the land at 2 P.M. spoke Ship Huntress Sherman New Bedford 3rd month's out. Clear at 4 P.M. hoist reefed the topsails furled the fore sail standing West by the wind. took up sea boats. Middle part strong breezes & rain heading to the W. ward at 4 P.M. strong breezes from N.W. more ship headed to the N.W. latter part fresh breezes all hands employed in stowing oil in the main hatchway. Saw St Pauls. Amsterdam bearing E by N. Dist ^{20 miles}

Sunday Oct 13th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.W. & clear weather under Elost reefed topsails & foresail & storm sails heading N.W. by the wind at 5 P.M. finished stowing down at 7 set boole cones matches. Middle part blowing a gale from the N.W. latter part blowing a gale with passing clouds at 7 P.M. more ship headed ~~S.W.~~ Wind N.W. so ends this day
Saw by D.P. 3 on 9. S. course made N by E 3/4 E Dist 20 miles

Monday Oct 14th 1844

This 24 hours commences. Blowing a gale from the N.W. heading S.W. by the wind under Elost reefed topsails & foresail & storm sails. Cloudy at 2 P.M. saw the land bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles. Middle part Strong Gale at 12 more ship headed in shore latter part strong gales & passing clouds at 7 P.M. more ship headed off shore saw a ship steering off E.S.E. one watch on deck so ends this day
Saw 3rd 2nd S. Amsterdam bearing S.W. Dist 25 miles

Cleveland. Master. Bound. Towards. New Holland. 1844

Tuesday Oct 15th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from N.W. at 1 P.M. heft the ship off E. & E. under double reefed topsails & foresail Middle & latter part blowing strong with squalls of rain at 6 P.M. set main S. G. sail over single reefed topsails at 10 took in main S. G. sail at 11 to be double reefed fore topsail. Watches employed in drying bone &c. so ends this day Lat 35° 41' S Course N. & E. Dist 152 miles bar 19 1/2 fts. Weather

Wednesday Oct 16th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from N.W. & passing clouds 4 reefs in the topsails, foresail & fore spinnace set - steering E. & E. Middle part blowing strong from the N.W. under double reefed topsails & foresail latter part more moderate set main S. G. sail over single reefed topsail nothing in sight. Watches employed in drying bone &c. so ends this day Lat 33° 51' S Course N. & E. Dist 146 miles.

Thursday Oct 17th 1844

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. under 4 reefs in the topsails & main S. G. sail set steering E. & E. bundled 12 bundles of bone. Middle & latter part brisk breezes & passing clouds at 9 A.M. set S. G. sails under main S. G. sail to refresh saw 2 whales going quick to the windward could not tell what they were. Watches employed in repairing S. G. sail &c. so ends this day. Lat 32° 40' S Course N. & E. Dist 130 miles.

Friday Oct 18th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.W. & passing clouds S. G. sails set over single reefed topsails steering E. & E. at 4 P.M. altered the course to S. by S. Middle & latter part blowing strong at 11 took in S. G. sails at 6 to be single reefed. Driven to port. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day Lat 33° 23' S Course E. by S. Dist 152 miles.

Saturday Oct 19th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from W.S.W. & passing clouds under single reefed topsails & foresail steering S. by S. saw fish backs. Middle part strong breezes from the N.W. latter part the attended night fog squalls saw nothing but birds. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day Lat by S. 34° 54' S. Course N. & E. Dist 144 miles

Log. Book. Of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P.S. Henry

Sunday Oct 20th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N.W. ward and thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in main T.G. sail, steering S. by E. Middle part moderate & rainy. Made some sail latter part pleasant breezes from S.W. & clear weather set T.G. sails & flying jib same nothing so ends this day

Lat 35.41^{at 11^{am}} S Course S E by E. Dist 75 miles Bar 14

Monday Oct 21st 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle gales from S.W. T.G. sails set & flying steering S. by E. Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally with rain & hail at 4 P.M. took in main T.G. sail one Watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 37.03^{at 11^{am}} S Course S E by E. Dist 150 miles

Tuesday Oct 22^d 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.W.S.W. & squally under single reefed topsails & courses steering S.E. at 4 P.M. took in sail to Close reefed fore & main topsails & reefed foresail Course E.S.E. Middle part blowing heavy in squalls, latter part rather more moderate turned one reef out the main topsail, & the reef out the foresail one Watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 37.20^{at 11^{am}} S Course E by S Dist 192 miles

Wednesday Oct 23^d 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing gale from the N.W.S.W. 5 reefs in the fore & main topsails & foresail set steering E.S.E. Middle part set double reefed topsails. latter part pleasant weather main & main T.G. sails & flying jib set heading E by S by the wind Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day

Lat 37.17^{at 11^{am}} S Course East nearly. Dist 126 miles

Thursday Oct 24th 1844

This 24 hours commences with clear weather & gentle breezes from the S.W. ward T.G. sails & fly jib set heading to the E. ward, Middle & latter part light air from the West ward & calms & cloudy, saw sunbeams Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day

Lat 37.36^{at 11^{am}} S Course E by S Dist 48 miles

Cleveland. Master. Bound. Towards. New Holland. 1844

Friday Oct 25th 1844

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather with Gentle Gales from the Westward. Steering S.E. Main & Mizzen T.G. sails set saw porpoises & a finback. Middle part calm latter part light air from the N. ward Main & Mizzen T.G. sails set saw fin backs. Watch employed about ship's duty. so ends this day.

Lat $38^{\circ}17'S$ Course S. by E Dist 66 Miles

Saturday Oct 26th 1844

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from the N. ward. & Cloudy Main & Mizzen T.G. sails set steering S.E. Middle part brisk breezes from the North Steering S. by E. latter part brisk breezes from passing Clouds Steering East. Main & Mizzen T.G. sails set saw finbacks Watch employed about ship's duty. so ends

Lat $38^{\circ}55'S$ Course E by S Dist 120 Miles

Sunday Oct 27th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. ward & Cloudy Steering East. Middle & latter part fine weather & gentle Gales from the West ward saw a number of finbacks at 7 A.M. saw one small whale lower & 2 boats. Chase & got nothing sounder this day

Lat $38^{\circ}25'S$ Long $109^{\circ}16'E$

Monday Oct 28th 1844

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & gentle Gales from the N. ward T.G. sails set Steering East. at 4 P.M. saw 2 whales lower & Chase & got nothing at sunset shortened sail heading S.E. by the wind brisk breezes from S.S.W. Middle & latter part squally at day light made sail stood to the N. ward at 7 more ship headed to the E. ward saw finbacks & a sail ^{this day} so ends

Lat $37^{\circ}53'S$ Long $110^{\circ}02'E$

Tuesday Oct 29th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from S. ward heading S.W. ward by the wind T.G. sails set. saw finbacks. at sunset shortened sail heading S.W. by W. by the wind. Middle part Moderate latter part brisk breezes from S.E. at day light made sail set T.G. sails at 8 squally took in T.G. sails & ship heading S.E. by the wind saw finbacks. one sail in sight. one watch on deck. so ends this day.

Lat $37^{\circ}44'S$ Long $109^{\circ}28'E$

Log. Book. Of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry. Cleve

Wednesday. Oct 30th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S. & under single reefed topsails & courses heading E. & E. by the wind finbacks & one sail in sight. at sunset. took in sail to double reefed topsails & fonesail. Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally at daylight made sail at 4 A.M. standing to the S.W. by the wind saw nothing but birds. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day
Lat 37° 23' Long 110° 22' E

Thursday Oct 31st 1844

This 24 hours commences with clear weather & brisk breezes from the S. S. E. under single reefed topsails & courses heading S. S. E. saw finbacks & whale birds at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part light airs from S. ward & Calms at daylight made sail nothing in sight. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day. Lat 38° 09' S Long 109° 52' E

Friday Nov 1st 1844

This 24 hours commences with light airs from N.W. & calms S. G. sails set steering East, went Mizzen S. G. sail to repair at 3 P.M. finished & bent & set Mizzen S. G. sail. Middle & latter part strong gales from N.W. to S.W. at 9 A.M. took in S. G. sails saw nothing but birds. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day.
Lat 37° 53' S. Long 111° 40' East

Saturday Nov 2^d 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from W. ward & passing clouds under single reefed topsails & fonesail. steering East saw porpoises & birds. at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails Middle & latter part blowing strong from W. ward. saw one finback. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day Lat 37° 21' Long 115° 01' E

Sunday Nov. 3^d 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from W. ward. 4 reefs in the topsails. steering East, at 6 P.M. took in Mizzen topsail & Close reefed fore & main. Middle & latter part blowing a gale from S.W. ward at 10 P.M. bore the ship too under Close reefed main topsail. reefed fore sail & fore top mast staysail at 10 A.M. set double reefed main topsail & fonesail & spencers at 11 A.M. moderate kept the ship off E. & E. one watch on deck. so ends this day
Lat 37° 54' S. Long 116° 17' East

Master Cruising. On the Coast of N. N. Holland 1844

Wednesday Nov 13th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.W. heading N. by the wind, under double reefed topsails & foresail. all hands employed stowing down oil in the main hatchway, at sunset finished & shortened sail, wore ship, headed to the S. ward, Middle & latter part pleasant at day light set single reefed topsails & main S. of sail, one sail in sight. Watches employed getting up water from main hatchway, so ends this day
Lat 39.38. S. Long 125.25 East

Thursday Nov 14th 1844

This 24 hours commences with clear weather with light airs from the Westward heading to the S. ward. S. of sails & flying jib set, one sail in sight at 2 P.M. saw a whale 2 miles off, bore S. by boats. Struck him to the starboard boat, killed him, fished him on for him with 4 boats at 4 P.M. took him along side, secured him. Shortened sail set the watch for the night, Middle part calm, latter part moderate breezes from S. East at 9 to 10 finished cutting set the topsails jib & foresail, heading S.W. at 11 bore the boats & chased whales, got nothing all hands employed, so ends this day Lat 39.49 S. Long 125.28 E

Friday Nov 15th 1844

This 24 hours commences with clear weather & brisk breezes from the S. E under single reefed topsails & foresail standing S. E. by the wind at 3 P.M. commenced boiling some finbacks, at sunset shortened sail, blowing strong, Middle & latter part strong breezes at 6 to 10 wore ship, headed to the E. ward, at 10 to 11 spoke ship, Ajax
Watches employed in boiling, saw finback, so ends this day
Lat 39.55 S. Long 124.54 East

Saturday Nov 16th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. ward & clear under single reefed topsails at 4 P.M. saw 2 wright whales going to the windward at 6 wore ship, headed to the W. ward Middle & latter part light airs & calm at 6 to 10 finished boiling at 8 saw 5 boats for whales got nothing set S. of sails & flying jib at 11 took up the boats, so ends this day.
Lat 39.52 S. Long 124.27 East

Log. Book. Of Ship. Lumina J. Ward & P. F. Henry. Que

Sunday Nov 17th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light air from the S.W. heading to the S.W. ward. S. G. sails & flying jib set at 4 P.M. saw a whale bore of the boat, Chase at 4 took up the boat, took in sail, heading N.W. by the wind, Middle & latter part brisk breezes from N.W. heading West by the wind at daylight set single reefed topsails saw 2 sail, at 8 A.M. left the ship off South at 8 lowered 3 boats struck a whale to the S.W. ward boat killed him at 10 took him along side commenced cutting all hands employed & so ends this day.

Lat 40.18 S. Long 124.12 East

Monday Nov 18th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.W. by & passing clouds at 2 P.M. finished cutting down up decks at 6 began to sail, set the watch saw pinkies. one sail in sight set double reefed topsails. Standing 4 by the wind. Middle part mod or at sunset shortened sail. at 12 noon ship heading to the W. ward latter part something squally, at 10 to 11 lowered the boats, Chase & a whale got nothing. Watch employed in boiling, so ends this day.

Lat 40.21 S. Long 124.45 East

Tuesday Nov 19th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. W. heading to the Westward. Main S. G. sail set at 3 P.M. lowered the boats for whales. Chase got nothing at 6 blowing strong took in sail to 3 P.M. reefed. Main topsail & foresail one sail in sight. Middle part blowing strong, latter part the same. Saw 2 right whales, bore of them got nothing all hands employed in boiling & stowing down so ends this day. Lat 39.52 S. Long 124.50 East

Wednesday Nov 20th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the S.E. W. by lying too under 1st reefed. Main topsail, foresail & storm sails, heading to the Westward at 1 P.M. finished boiling at 5 got all the cold oil down. wore ship, headed to the S.E. set 1st reefed topsail one sail in sight. Middle & latter part the same at 4 to 11 lowered 3 boats for whales got nothing. took up the boats wore ship headed to the S.E. wore set double reefed topsails. all hands employed in stowing down oil so ends this day.

Lat 39.49 S. Long 124.50 East

1824

Thursday Nov 21st 1844

Lat 39.50 S Long 144.54 East

Friday Nov 22nd 1844

ed in boiling so ends this day Lat 40.27. N. Long 124.43 East

Saturday Nov 23^d 1844

Lat ^{d m} 29.53 S. Long ^{d m} 124.28 West

Sunday, Dec 24th 1844

Loc 48. 19 S. Long 124. 24 East

Log. P. & H. Off. Ship. Luminary. Warren. No. 3. Henry. Cleve

Monday Nov 25th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. ward. Main & Mizzen T. G. sails set in company with the top at 4 P. M. parted more ship headed to the E. ward saw fin backs, at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part blowing strong & Cloudy weather under double reefed main topsail & storm sails. all hands employed in slaving down oil, nothing in sight so ends this day. Lat 40° 25' S. Long 125° 44' E

Tuesday Nov 26th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the North under short sail, heading to the E. & S. E. by the top at 2 P. M. in islet starting down. set in foggy, Middle part thick fog & moderate breezes from the S. W. latter part clear & up more ship headed to the S. E. set main T. G. sail saw fin backs, watches employed in sundry jobs. so ends this day. Lat 40° 39' S. Long 125° 44' East

Wednesday Nov 27th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S. W. & Cloudy heading to the S. E. by the wind main T. G. sail set at sunset shortened sail. Middle & latter part blowing strong from the N. ward heading to the E. ward at daylight set double reefed topsails at 5 to 6 M saw 3 or 4 right whales too rough to lower the boats. at 10 to 11 M more ship headed to the N. ward, watches employed in cleaning & drying bone so ends this day. Lat 41° 32' S. Long 125° 35' East

Thursday Nov 28th 1844

This 24 hours commences with Strong Gales from the N. ward heading to the E. ward. under double reefed topsails & lower saw fin backs. at sunset shortened sail, Middle part strong breezes latter part squally set main T. G. sail kept the ship off Ely. saw blackfish porpoises & porpoises. watches employed in sundry jobs. so ends. Lat 40° 27' S. Long 126° 38' E

Friday Nov 29th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from S. W. ward. Steering E. by S. main T. G. sail set. saw fin backs, at sunset halved the wind under double reefed main topsail, foresail, & storm sails heading S. E. Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally at daylight kept off E. by S. under single reefed topsails foresail & main T. G. sail at 11 to 12 M strong breeze from the South steering S. E. by the wind, lowered 2 boats for 2 whales, got nothing so ends this day. Lat 40° 31' S. Long 128° 44' East

Land. Master. Cruising Off New Holland 1844

Saturday Nov 30th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the South with passing clouds under single reef topsails. heading E & E by the wind at 1 P.M. clewed down fore topsail. taking in the double reef. William Conner fell from the yard, struck the windlass, wounded him in the head. carried him below, the Doctor dressed his wound. landed 33 bundles of bone, at sunset short end sail. Middle & latter part Moderate at daylight set S. G. sails & flying jib. noon ship, headed E. & E. by the wind at 1 P.M. lower 3 boats, Struck a whale to the Starboard boat. so ends this day
Lat 40.12 S. Long 129.20 East

Sunday Dec 1st 1844

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the Eastward killed the whale at 3 P.M. took him along side at 4 finished cutting. at 8 set the watch, lying too under short sail. Middle & latter part strong breezes from the N.E. to the S.W. day haul down. Ship did not under stand her name at daylight set the fore sail. noon set double reefed topsails at 9 noon ship headed E. & E. by the wind. all hands employed so ends this day Lat 40.04 S. Long 129.00 E

Monday Dec 2nd 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N.E. & S.W. under double reefed topsails. standing E. & E. by the wind. boiling at sunset short end sail Middle & latter part blowing strong at 10 A.M. noon moderate. set double reefed topsails same jib & sails. Watches employed in boiling so ends this day Lat 40.23 S. Long 129.55 East

Tuesday Dec 3rd 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. & S.W. under double reefed topsails heading East by the wind, saw 4 whales going to the windward. lowered twice, got nothing. at sunset shortened sail heading to the N.W. by the wind. ^{not returning to the East} same jib & sails. Middle & latter part Moderate at 4 to 6 M. finished boiling. watches employed. Cleaning & drying fore at 9 to 10 M. Set single reefed topsails & main S. G. sail, so ends this day.
Lat 40.36 S. Long 130.00 East

Long Brook Off Ship. Cuminary. Haven, N.E. Harvey

Wednesday Dec 4th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N.E. wind heading to the E. ward. Main & Mizzen S. G. sail set over single reefed topsails. saw fin backs, at sunset shortened sail. more ship heading to the West ward, Middle part brisk breezes. latter part set double reefed topsails, at daylight commenced starting down sail. all hands employed. saw nothing but birds & seals this day.

Lat 40° 44' S. Long 129° 11' 0" East

Thursday Dec 5th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N.W. & souly from N. & Mizzen S. G. sail set heading North. by the wind at 5 P.M. commenced starting down, at 10 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part moderate latter part strong breezes at 11 to 12 P.M. tacke & ship headed S.E. by the wind at 10 under single reefed topsails & courses saw fin backs watches employed in sundry jobs. so ends this day.

Lat 40° 25' S. Long 129° 44' East

Friday Dec 6th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N. ward & souly under single reefed topsails & courses heading to the E. ward by the wind at sunset shortened sail. Middle part moderate latter part strong breezes from the N.W. at daylight set single reefed topsails & courses at 7 A.M. kept off. S.E. worked jib & main sail. Watches employed drying logs &c so ends this day.

Lat 40° 36' S. Long 130° 10' East

Saturday Dec 7th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.W. under single reefed topsails & Mizzen topsails & double reefed fore sail steering S.E. by the wind at sunset shortened sail. Middle part moderate latter part more moderate under single reefed topsails & foresail at 4 to 5 P.M. kept off. saw nothing but birds & seals this day.

Lat 41° 52' S. Long 139° 20' East

Cleveland Master. Bound to the Eastward, 1844.

Sunday Dec 8th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from the W.ward with some rain squalls. under single reefed topsails & foresail steering S.E. at sunset hove the ship too under double reefed topsail & foresail & storm sails heading S.W. Middle & latter part blowing strong from N.W. & raining at daylight set fore & main topsails, kept off East one Watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 42° 36' S. Long 135° 06' East

Monday Dec 9th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from N.W. steering East & raining. under single reefed topsails & foresail at sunset hove too under double reefed main topsail & storm sails heading N.W. wind. S.W. Middle & latter part brisk breezes with passing clouds at daylight set single reefed topsails & main S.G. sail kept off East. saw fin back. Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat 42° 48' S. Long 134° 50' East

Tuesday Dec 10th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from S.W. with passing clouds. main S.G. sail set. steering East at sunset shortened sail. Middle part light airs. latter part brisk breezes from the N.ward at daylight set the topsails & main S.G. sail saw a number of fin back watches employed about ship's duty so ends this day. Lat 42° 59' S. Long 139° 47' East

Wednesday Dec 11th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from the N.ward & cloudy. main S.G. sail set. steering S.E. saw fin back at 5 P.M. set half watches. Middle & latter part blowing strong at 4 to the fore & main sail at 4 double reefed the topsails at 9 set the main sail saw fin back one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 43° 03' S. Long 143° 14' East

Thursday Dec 12th 1844

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the North & cloudy under double reefed topsails & courses, steering S.E. Middle part Cloudy at 12 raining latter part raining at blowing a gale from N.W. ward took in sail to close reefed fore & main topsails & foresail steering East at 11 Cleared up one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 43° 11' S. Long 144° 29' East

Log. Book. Of Ship. Summary. Warren. P.S. Henry Cleve

Friday Dec 13th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the N.W. wind & squally under Close reefed fore & main topsails & foresail. steering East by N. at 4 P.M. more moderate. set double reefed topsails, water green, middle part brisk breezes from N.W. to N.N.E. set jib & main sail latter part strong from N.N.E. heading East by the wind at 9 to 10 M. took in jib & mainsail. squally. watches employed. so ends this day. Lat 45° 37' S Long 149° 00' East.

Saturday Dec 14th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.N.E. & squally under double reefed topsails & courses standing by the wind heading East middle part blowing strong from S.E. to W.N.W. & raining under short sail latter part under Close reefed topsails & foresail blowing strong from W.N.W. steering N.N.E. at 10 to 11 M. moderate & raining one watch on deck so ends the day. Lat 45° 26' S Long 149° 31' E

Sunday Dec 15th 1844

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & raining. wind to the North at 2 P.M. cleared up wind hauled to the S.E. steering S. by E. set double reefed topsails & courses at 4 P.M. saw 2 narwhal whales lower & 3 boats. whales started to the windward. took up the boats. hauled off. N. by E. at sunset have the ship too under Close reefed main topsail & storm sails heading to the Eastward. middle & latter part strong breeze from the south at day light set double reefed topsails & foresail hauled off North at 6 steering N.N.W. saw a finback one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 43° 52' S Long 148° 19' East

Monday Dec 16th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. ward & cloudy under double reefed topsails & foresail steering N.N.W. at sunset have the ship too under double reefed main top sail & storm sails heading to the Eastward. middle & latter part brisk breezes, at 12 noon ship heaved to the S.W. ward at daylight set the topsails foresail & main S. G. sail. hauled off N. W. at 5 to 6 M. saw Van Diemens land off Toppins Bay 50 miles Dist Bearing W by N one watch employed in Sunday fore so ends this day Lat 49° 30' S Long 148° 25' East.

Tuesday Dec 17th 1844

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from S.E. & overcast. Main S. G. sail set steering N. by W. running down Van Diemen Sound. The land in sight at sunset hove to under double reefed main topsail, foresail & storm sails, Middle & latter part fresh breeze from S.E. at day light the land in sight, set single reefed topsails & courses, heading E. & E. by the wind, heaving off shore, saw a brig, looking watches employed in sunken job, saw pinbacks & porpoises. so ends this day Lat 41° 40' S. Long 159° 59' East

Wednesday Dec 18th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. & overcast, under single reefed topsails & courses, heading E. & E. off shore, by the wind at sunset took in S. G. sails, jib & double reefed the topsails, Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the S.E. at daylight set S. G. sails saw nothing, all hands employed in breaking out. Shooks to set up so ends this day Lat 41° 50' S. Long 161° 45' East

Thursday Dec 19th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S.E. wind head E. & E. by the wind all sail set, commenced setting up old short shoats, saw pinbacks & porpoises, at sunset took in S. G. sails & flying jib, Middle part calm, latter part light airs from the S. wind steering E. & E. under main topsail to repair nothing in sight watches employed repairing main topsail so ends this day. Lat 41° 03' S. Long 162° 18' East

Friday Dec 20th 1844

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. wind & calm altering E. & E. Main S. G. sail set at sunset took in fore & main S. G. sails & jib Middle & latter part brisk breezes & overcast at daylight set S. G. sails & flying jib, watches employed in setting up shoats & so ends. Lat 42° 15' S. Long 164° 00' East

Saturday Dec 21st 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the North & cloudy S. G. sails set steering E. & E. saw pinbacks, set half watches, Middle & latter part strong breeze from S. to SW at 4 sails set some main squalls, nothing in sight. Watches employed about ship's duty so ends this day Lat 43° 43' S. Long 165° 41' East

Log Book Of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P.S. Henry

Sunday Dec 22nd 1844

This 24 hours commences with fresh gales from W.N.W. & squally S.E. sails set steering E.S.E. Middle & latter part strong breeze from south to S.E. at 9 A.M. double reefed the topsails at 9 A.M. set single reefed topsails. standing E by S. by the wind saw nothing. one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 44° 22' S Long 160° 22' W

Monday Dec 23rd 1844

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with brisk breeze from the S. wind heading to the E. wind by the wind under single reefed topsails & courses at 2 P.M. saw a whaling boat towards 3 boats. whale went to the windward. took up the boats down backs at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails, Middle & latter part brisk breezes attended with fog, squalls. saw finbacks & porpoises. Watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat 44° 30' S Long 162° 59' East

Tuesday Dec 24th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from S.E. steering N.E. under S.G. sail set one sail in sight. at 1 P.M. spoke ship France. Edwards Sag Harbour 16 miles out 2400. boarded at 4 parted Middle part brisk breezes from S.E.W. to S.W. heading from S.E. to S.E. by the wind latter part brisk breezes. with fog squalls. water very light colour. S.G. sails set the France in sight. saw finbacks. so ends this day. Lat 45° 42' S Long 164° 40' East

Wednesday Dec 25th 1844

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from S. to S.E. heading from E.S.E. to S.E. by the wind, the France in sight. S.G. sails set, Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the W.S.W. at 3 A.M. saw Solander's Island Bearing East Dist 20 miles. & West Cape of New Zealand Bearing N.E. Dist 50. Miles at 5 A.M. took in fore & main S.G. sails. at 6 kept off East. saw finbacks. Watch employed about ship's duty so ends this day. Long 167° 05' East. Lat 47° N. South

Thursday Dec 26th 1844

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the W. wind main S.G. sail set steering East. cloudy weather, at 1 P.M. saw Edwards Island bearing S.E. Dist 20 miles. run for the shrouls. got up one chain at 2 blowing a gale & thick weather. half four wind heading to the N. wind 4 past two ship headed to the S. wind. under single reefed fore & main topsails. whole M. topsails. fore & main sails at 4 came under weather. at 5 saw Martinsdale at an

Log Book. Off Ship. Summary. Warren. P. S. Henry. Cleveland

Monday Dec 30th 1844

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. boats left the ship at 1 P.M. blowing heavy from the West at 4 liberty men came off Middle part moderate, latter part blowing heavy at 8 A.M. took our anchor & run up the river at 9 come to an anchor in Glory harbour, in 7 fathoms water pulled the sails sent 2 boats on shore for wood & water. got off 2 boat loads of wood a number of shore loads along side, so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 31st 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong in fairs got off a raft of water & started 50 barrels in the main hold, Middle & latter part moderate with squalls of rain got a raft of casks on shore for water cleaned the ships bends so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & passing clouds took on board 100 barrels of water, Middle & latter part pleasant weather all hands employed wooding & watering so ends this day

Thursday Jan 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather. wind S. E. & moderate. got on board 1 raft of water & some wood, Middle & latter part pleasant weather brisk breezes from N. E. 2 boats up the river the remainder of the crew stowing away wood & water, so ends this day

Friday Jan 3^d 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong outside back the ships bends the Starboard side. at 2 P.M. boats to river from up the river, Middle & latter part moderate got off 4 boat loads of wood all hands employed so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with brisk breezes from the Westward got off 1 boat load of wood & the last of our water, about 300 barrels Middle & latter part pleasant. 2 boats up the river for spars the remainder of the crew employed stowing off & getting ready for sea so ends this day ready for sea waiting for wind

Master, Laying at anchor at Pattersons river, waiting for a vessel to sail

Sunday Jan 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with moderate breeze from the N.W. at 6 P.M. boats arrived with 1 large spar & 2 small ones Middle & latter part blowing a gale from the N.W. ward, took on board 500 fresh beef from the shore drage & our anchor let go the 2nd so on

Monday Jan 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.W. ward. with squalls of rain boat left the ship with 3 barrels salt beef exchanged for fresh, Middle part moderate latter part blowing a gale from the N.W. 2 boats on shore so ends this day

Tuesday Jan 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the N.W. with squalls of rain. at 3 P.M. boats arrived from the shore, Middle & latter part strong breezes in places, at 4 to the foreward 4 boats for Gramposes & them to be sperm whales, 2 boats on shore, so ends this day

Wednesday Jan 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N.W. ward at 3 P.M. boats arrived from the shore, hove up the anchors to sight them. let them go again, payed out 50 fathoms on both chains Middle & latter part light airs from the N.W. ward. hedges the ship to her anchorage let go the best bower payed out 45 fathoms & so ends this day

Thursday Jan 9th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs & baffling & calms at 2 P.M. took our anchor, put 4 boats ahead the ship & towed down from Glory harbour, at 4 came to an anchor off Lockers point in 9 fathoms water with 110 fathoms chain. wind & weather not suited to go to sea, pulled the sails. Middle part blowing strong from the N.W. ward in places, latter part light airs from the N.E. East ward. at 6 A.M. took our anchor & proceeded to sea. under all sail, at 9 put 3 boats ahead to tow the ship off from the land at 11 took a light breeze from the N.E. ward took up the boats all hands employed in working ship & so ends this day at noon the entrance of Pattersons river bearing N.W. by W Dist 15 miles. broke the beams the windlass taking the anchor

Log Book. Of Ship. Summary. Warren. R. S. Henry

Friday Jan 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs & Calms & variable heading off shore. at 11 P.M. the entrance of Pattersons river bearing W. S. Dist. 3.5 miles, all sail set, stowed cables & anchors at 5 shortening sail set boats crew watches Middle & latter part light airs & variable with watches employed about ships duty. so ends this day. finished & stepped
Lat 46.43 ^m Long 170.16 ^m East Low boat David

Saturday Jan 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather. with light airs from the W. ward steering to the N.E. ward. Main S. G. sail set, at sunset shortened sail at 9 P.M. hallooed the ship to the wind, Middle part Moderate & Clear weather, latter part brisk breezes from the S.W. ward at daylight set single reefed topsails & Main & Mizzen S. G. sails & flying jib heading in shore at 1/2 past 6 A.M. saw the land at 10 hallooed off E. N. E. Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. saw porpoises & birds
Lat 46.22 ^m S. Long 170.01 ^m E

Sunday Jan 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from S.W. ward steering E. N. E. head in sight unbent Main topsail, repaired it bent it again & set it, fitted a wood beam to the windlass, all hands employed, at sunset took in S. G. sails furled Main sail, hallooed the foweset up. Middle & latter part Moderate breezes from W. ward saw nothing all sail set one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 45.56 ^m S Long 171.46 ^m East

Monday Jan 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N. ward & Calms steering E. N. E. all sail set, at sunset took in S. G. sails & jibs. Middle part light airs from the W. ward, latter part fresh breezes from W. S. Main & Mizzen S. G. sails set steering E. shifted fore topsails, saw a number of pinbacks, watches employed repairing fore topsail, so ends this day
Lat 46.13 ^m S. Long 173.54 ^m East

Tuesday Jan 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.W. & passing shore steering E. N. E. Main & Mizzen S. G. sails set. saw porpoises & black fish finished fore topsail. at sunset hove the ship to under double reefed Main topsail & foresail heading S. E. ward. Middle & latter part strong breezes, at daylight set single reefed topsails & M. S. G. spitz kept off E. N. E. caught 4 porpoises. so ends this day. Lat 46.01 ^m S. Long 176.46 ^m East

Shoeland. Master. Bound Eastward Off. Chatham, Islands

Wednesday Jan 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the S. ward
Staring E. S. E. at 8 PM took in Main S. G. sail at 4 double
reefed fore & main topsails & took in Mizzen topsail hoisted
up the boats on the upper evanes. saw a number of pinkish
at sunset set half watches Staring E by S. Middle part blowing
strong latter part more moderate set jib Mizzen topsail & main
ail at 10 to 11 saw a sail. one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 45.56 S. Long 178.59 West

This 24 hours commences with cloudy

Thursday Jan 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from the South & cloudy
under double reefed topsails & courses. Staring E by S. one sail in sight
at 1 PM set single reefed topsails at 4 PM spoke ship Charles. Drew, Carey
Van. Beclford. 5 months out 4 whales. boarded, at 4 filled away. Staring
ing East. Middle part brisk breeze from W. ward set main S. G.
sail. latter part blowing strong from S. W. under double reefed
ed topsails & foresail. the Charles Drew in sight one watch
on deck so ends this day. Lat 46.30 S. Long 175.39 West

my Dear Meriam Jan

Friday Jan 17th 1845 going to

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & blowing strong
from S. W. under double reefed topsails & foresail, Staring E by S.
the Charles Drew in sight. Middle & latter part blowing a gale. under
double reefed fore & main topsails & foresail. at 10 Course E. N. E. one watch
on deck. so ends this day. Lat 46.22 S. Long 171.14 West

to my dear

Saturday Jan 18th 1844

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the S. W. under double
reefed fore & main topsails & foresail, Staring N. E. by E. the Charles
Drew in sight. at 6 PM took in bow boat. turned to West & larboard
gave the ship too under last reefed main topsail, & storm sails
reefing S. E. ward blowing heavy. Middle & latter part blowing
ing heavy from S. E. with frequent squalls of rain at 10 PM
main Spencer fast gave away. sent it down. nothing in sight
ends this day. Lat 45.56 S. Long 169.06 West
day. Went 5.5 a. f. my long

Sunday Jan 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the S. S. & flying too under close reefed Main Topsail & storm sails head East some squalls of rain. Middle part. weather more moderate latter part. still moderating at 5 to be set close reefed topsails & foresail at 10 double reefed topsails. Made the Mast heads standing by the wind one watch on deck, so ends this day. Lat 45° 38' S. Long 164° 59' West

Monday Jan 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing fresh from the S. S. C. with heavy clouds. Standing to the Eastward by the wind under double reefed topsails & foresail, at 6 set the jib. Middle & latter part Moderate breezes from the S. E. at daylight set all sail. heading E. N. E. by the wind, saw fin backs. Watches employed in sundry jobs, so ends this day. Lat 45° 02' S. Long 166° 19' W

Tuesday Jan 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from S. E. heading E. N. E. by the wind. all sail set rigged & bent main spencers, saw fin backs, Middle & latter part light airs & calms unbent mainsail to repair. Watches employed so ends this day. Lat 44° 27' S. Long 165° 26' West

Wednesday Jan 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the E. N. E. & calms heading to the S. ward. T. G. sails & flying jib set. finished bent & set the mainsail at 4 P. M. over the boats. for Macfish, saw them no more. concluded they were Grampases, Middle & latter part the same heading to the S. ward broke out 64 barrels beef & put some salt by it all hands employed so ends the day. Lat 44° 30' S. Long 165° 48' West

Thursday Jan 23rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the E. ward & calms. & overcast. T. G. sail & flying jib set heading to the S. ward at 4 P. M. finished stowing of Beef. Middle part Calm. latter part. some light breeze from W. ward. Course E. S. E. Watches employed about ship's duty saw Grampases. so ends this day. Lat 44° 44' S. Long 165° 08' West

Friday Jan 24th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Calm & overcast saw Grampases, at 1 P. M. took a light breeze from the W. ward. all sail set. Middle & latter part Moderate breeze from S. ward steering E. S. E. nothing in sight. Watches employed cleaning the Iron work about the ship so ends this day. Lat 45° 36' S. Long 163° 11' West

Master. Bannell, Toward's the Society's Bannell A.D. 1845

Saturday Jan 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the South & overcast, all sail set steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. took 4 reefs in flying jib at 6. Saw black fish, middle & latter part brisk breezes & cloudy at 8 P.M. kept the ship off E. by S. S.E. sails in saw a fin back one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat $37^{\circ} 35'$ S. Long $160^{\circ} 01'$ West

Sunday Jan 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the Sward & overcast. S.E. sails in steering N.E. by E. at 4 P.M. took 4 reefs in the topsail middle & latter part strong breezes from the E by S & passing clouds one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat $44^{\circ} 07'$ S. Long $159^{\circ} 50'$ West

Monday Jan 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the Eastward steering N.N.E. under double reefed topsails & courses, saw a whales carcass, middle & latter part blowing strong & cloudy at 5 P.M. took in bow boat at 9 kept in jib & strong breeze one watch on deck, so ends this day. Lat by D.W. $41^{\circ} 14'$ S. Long $156^{\circ} 11'$ West

Tuesday Jan 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from E.S.E. & cloudy under double reefed topsails & courses, steering N.N.E. lost off the starboard head boards & mizzen middle & latter part moderate breezes from E.S.W. & foggy at 11 P.M. set S. by S. sails, watches employed about ships duty, so ends this day. Lat $39^{\circ} 35'$ S. Long $155^{\circ} 11'$ West

Wednesday Jan 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward & cloudy. S.E. sails set, steering N.N.E. jib & head sail & mizzen middle & latter part blowing strong at 9 P.M. took in jib & mizzen S.E. sails, one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat $37^{\circ} 15'$ S. Long $153^{\circ} 02'$ West

Thursday Jan 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.W. steering N.N.E. main S.E. sail set, middle & latter part moderate breezes from the Sward S.E. sails set, standing by the wind, at 10 light breeze from S.E. heading N.N.W. all hands employed in scraping paint from front about the ship, saw grasshoppers so ends this day. Lat $35^{\circ} 59'$ S. Long $151^{\circ} 56'$ West

Log Book Of Ship. Summary. Warren. Post.

Friday Jan 31st 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate N. wind. Standing to the N. wind by the wind. S. Y. sails set at 6 PM tacked ship headed to the N.E. wind. parted jib stay & splice & it & set it up. Middle & latter part light airs from the Westward & calms all hands employed in scraping & painting iron work so ends this day. Lat 35° 19' S. Long 157° 45' West

Saturday Feb 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with Gentle breezes from the S.E. W. steering N.N.E. S. Y. sails set. fitting, rigging, scraping Mast & painting Middle & latter part the same all hands employed in painting so ends this day Lat 34° 06' S. Long 157° 31' West

Sunday Feb 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with Gentle Gales from E by S. steering N by E all sail set at 5 PM painting Mast Middle & latter part some thing rainy light airs & variable from E by S to N.N.E. so ends this day Lat by D. M. 33° 10' S. Long 151° 16' West

Monday Feb 3rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with Gentle breezes from the South & some rain at 1 PM tacked ship headed to the E. wind at 4 tacked to the N.N.W. Middle part the same, latter part Moderate breezes from N.W. by W. heading N. by E. watches employed in getting out a spar & fitting, rigging, so ends this day, Lat 32° 38' S. Long 154° 22' W

Tuesday Feb 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light breezes from the Westward all sail set, steering N. by E. Middle part the same latter part brisk breezes from the S.E. all sail set saw Grampasses, watches employed in fitting, rigging so ends this day Lat 31° 30' S. Long 150° 46' West

Wednesday Feb 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. all sail set steering N by E. Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes from the East all sail set. Watches employed in painting hull & iron work about the ship so ends this day Lat 29° 45' S. Long 150° 27' West

Thursday Feb 6th 1845
This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward
cloudy. Steering North all sail set. Finishing & painting hull & iron work. Middles but for strong breezes & squally at 12. Mid-
night I took in the sails & clewed down the topsails in a squall
at 1 A.M. set the topsails at 7 A.M. took a squall off wind &
rain. Clewed the topsails & double reefed fore. single reefed main
breezen. one watch on deck. so ends this day. Lat 27.22 N. Long 150.35

Saturday Feb 8th 1845
 This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from S. E. by E.
 passing clouds. Went & set few snizen S. G. sail standing. At 11 o'clock
 the wind rose New fore & aft sheets main & snizen topsail hauled
 in top of the sheets & larvelines, Middle & better part moderate breezes from
 S. E. by E. sent down bulging headlands striped them wet them with salt
 ter likewise the full watches employed & so much this day
 Lost 25.33 S. Long 159.06 West

Monday Feb 10th 1845
is 24 hours commences with light air from E. & calms heading North
the wind all night set, Michael & latter part the same heading N by E.
the wind set up the lower rigging some aft. all hands employed
to ends this day Lat 23.26 Long 152.06 West

Log. Book. C. Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry

Tuesday Feb 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the Eastward heading N. E. all sail set at 6 P.M. saw Permutua Bearing N by E Dist 20 miles. finished getting up lower rigging. Middle & latter part the same at 12 tacked off shore. courses up, at 3 A.M. tacked in shore at day light down tacks ~~saw~~ the Island bearing N by E Dist 10 miles. all hands employed ^{at} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ratting & tarring rigging so ends this day
Lat 22° 31' S. Long 152° 04' West

Wednesday Feb 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs & baffling all sail set at 1 P.M. how aback & canvas came along side one with fruit sent one boat on shore at 4. boat to water loaded with fruit went on shore again at 7 the Island bearing West Dist 6 miles. Middle & latter part light airs & calm, at 12 Permutua bearing S. Dist 12 miles. all hands employed ^{at} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ratting & tarring rigging so ends this day
Lat 22° 16' S. Long 152° 04' West

Thursday Feb 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle gales from N. E. ward S. E. sails set heading N. E. W. by the wind, at 6 P.M. Permutua bearing S. E. Dist 30 miles. took in jib put 3 reefs in the topsails Middle & latter part blowing strong & squally with rain at 5 P.M. double reefed the topsails ~~hauled~~ the mainsail at 8 noon ship heeled E. N. E. wind North one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 21° 46' S Long 152° 20' W

Friday Feb 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick rainy weather blowing strong in squalls, under double reefed topsails at 6 P.M. wore ship heeled N. E. W. by the wind, middle part light airs & squalls. with rain. latter part squally & brisk breezes from N. ward one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 21° 32' S Long 152° 29' West

Saturday Feb 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. Ward & squally under double reefed topsails & foresail steering N. by E a swell from the South Middle & latter part light airs from S. E. ward S. E. sails set 1 Watch employed ^{at} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ fitting rigging &c so ends this day
Lat 21° 13' S. Long 152° 09' West

Leweland. Master & Bount. & set The Society Islands 1845

Sunday Feb 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light variable & squally with a in
steering S by E. S. by S. all sail set. Middle part calm latter part, mod-
erate breeze from S. E. all sail set, saw cowfish one watch on deck
so ends this day. Lat 20.44 S. Long 151.55 West

Monday Feb 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from the Eastward
uncast all sail set, steering S. by E. at 1 Pm course N. N. E. some-
ing squally, Middle & latter part gentle breezes from the S. ward
all sail set. all hands employed fitting rigging, so ends this day
Lat 19.19 S Long 151.47 West

Tuesday Feb 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from the S.
ward. Steering N. N. E. all sail set. finished masting top
mast rigging Middle part light airs & squally with rain latter part
alm at 4 A. M. saw Otaheite bearing N. N. E. Dist 23 Miles. Comm-
enced eight watches employed cleaning boats overhead so ends
this day. Lat 18.31 S. Long 150.56 West

Wednesday Feb 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with light airs from
N. W. heading N. E. by the wind. At 2 Pm brisk breeze from N. W.
heading N. N. E. for the land. by the wind, Middle & latter part light
airs & calms with some squalls & rain, some thunder heard. Ship stand-
ing in for Otaheite, saw a schooner under the land. so ends this day
Otaheite bearing North Dist 6 Miles. Commenced heading N. W. Dist 20 miles

Thursday Feb 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. N. W. &
uncast all sail set standing by the wind, between Otaheite & Pimeo
making up towards the harbour of Otaheite under a stormy breeze & bent
spanner. Middle part strong line yet & squally t.p. sails in latter
part light airs & pleasant S. by S. set standing off & on at Otaheite
about, at 5 A. M. East next on some several ships standing
off & on so ends this day.

Log Book. Off Ship. Summary. Warren. No. 1. Henry Cleve

Friday Feb 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from N & W. toward standing off & on at Stehite Harbour at 2 P.M. Capt came off, set all sail heading to the N.E. ward by the wind at 6 P.M. Stehite bearing S. by E. 8 miles, Comes bearing N.W. by W. 20 miles Middle part light airs variable & calms latter part something squally at 5 A.M. Stehite bearing N. by W. by W. West Dist 8 miles 3 Islands in sight & one sail so ends this day Lat 17.06 S. Long 149.36 West

Saturday Feb 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. ward heading N. ward at 2 P.M. strong breezes took in T.G. sails & flying jib at 4 double reefed fore topsail at 6 Point Comes bearing S. by E. Dist 60 miles. Middle & latter part. Breeze moderate at 6 A.M. set T.G. sails & flying jib saw nothing. Watchers employed about ships duty so ends this day Lat 14.58 S. Long 150.03 West

Sunday Feb 23rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward heading to the N. ward. by the wind, all sail set at 3 P.M. single reefed fore & M. topsails set Main & Mizzen T.G. sails, furled the fore & flying jib. Middle part pleasant set Main T.G. sail latter part squally with rain, one watch on duty so ends this day Lat 12.43 S. Long 149.33

Monday Feb 24th

This 24 hours commences with squally weather with rain & brisk breeze from the N.E. to E.S.E. T.G. sails set steering by the wind heading to the N. ward. Middle part Moderate breezes from E by N to E by E heading N & E. ward all sail set latter part light airs & variable calms & rain squally one watch on duty so ends this day Lat 11.38 S. Long 148.58 West

Tuesday Feb 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with squally weather with brisk breeze from N.W. ward steering N. by N. T.G. sails in rain. Middle & latter part light airs & variable heading from N.E. by N to N.W. Watchers employed about ships duty so ends this day Lat 10.48 S. Long 148.26 West

and Master Bound Towards: The Sandwich Islands. 1845

Wednesday Feb 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N.E. ward & has all sail set heading N & West, ward Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. ward all sail set heading from N.W. & to N.W. Watches employed in sundry jobs, so ends this day. Lat 9.52 S. Long 148.25 West

Thursday Feb 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. heading N.W. by the wind all sail set Middle part squally with rain too in S. G. sails & flying jib latter part brisk breezes & fair weather S. G. sails & flying jib set Watches employed about ship's duty so ends this day. Lat 7.55 S. Long 148.20 West

Friday Feb 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. by E & fair weather heading N. by W. by the wind fore S. G. sail in, Middle & latter part the same, Watches employed in painting spars, so ends this day. Lat 5.50 S. Long 148.25 West

Saturday March 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. by N. & fair weather fore S. G. sail in heading N. by W. Middle & latter part the same content fore S. G. sail to repair watches employed in repairing top of sail & painting spars so ends this day. Lat 3.46 S. Long 148.30 West

Sunday March 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from E. N. E. & fair weather all sail set heading South, by the wind bent & set fore S. G. sail finished painting spars, Middle & latter part moderate breezes from E. N. E. to N. E. one watch employed so ends this day. Lat 2.00 S. Long 148.43 West

Monday March 3rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N.E. to E. N. E. heading the N. ward, by the wind all sail set. Middle & latter part the same all hands employed in breaking out sheet shoos, & heads saw for-raises so ends this day. Lat 00.07 North Long 148.44 West

Log. Book. Off. Ship. Log. Warren. R. S. Henry

Tuesday March 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E by S. heading N. by E. by the wind, all sail set. Middle & latter part brisk breezes & some rain squalls. steering North watches employed in setting up shooks so ends this day Lat 2¹ 18' N. Long 148¹ 43' West

Wednesday March 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E by S. & fair weather all sail set. steering North. Middle & latter part moderate, & something squally with rain some squalls. watches employed in looking off. Cash so ends this day Lat 4¹ 10' N. Long 149¹ 00' West

Thursday March 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward & fair weather. all sail set. steering North. Middle part squally with rain, wind variable, latter part blowing strong from N. E. to N. N. E. at daylight commenced shifting water, in the after hold at 10 A.M. took in sail. to double reefed fore & main topsails & foresail. blowing strong with squalls of rain so ends this day Lat 5¹ 35' N. Long 150¹ 00' West

Friday March 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & blowing strong from N. E. to N. N. E. under double reefed fore & main topsails & foresail heading from N. N. W. to N. by the wind, shifted 6 casks of water stored off. sent down royal masts, taken down boat, Middle & latter part more moderate & clear weather at 4 A.M. set single reefed fore & main topsails. split fore & mast reefed it set mainsail at 8 A.M. shifted fore topsail. uncut. repaired, bent & set it uncut. main topsail to repair. Watches employed so ends this day. Lat 7¹ 18' N. Long 151¹ 11' West

Saturday March 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from N. E. & fair weather heading to the N. N. W. by the wind under single reefed fore & main topsails & courses finished, bent & set main topsail. Middle part brisk breezes & cloudy set all sail. latter part strong breezes took in S. T. G. sail & flying jib. Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat 9¹ 39' N. Long 151¹ 38' West

Swedish. Master. Bound. Towards. The. Sandwich. Islands. 1845

Sunday March 9th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from N.E. to E. & E. by E. heading from N. to N.W. by the wind. Main & Mizzen T.G. sails set middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy with some rain at 10 P.M. in T.G. sails. so ends this day. Lat ^{al} 12° 37' N. Long ^{al} 152° 33' West

Monday March 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & fresh Gales from E. by E. heading N. by W. by the wind. Main T.G. sail set at 4 P.M. set the Mizzen T.G. sail. Middle part thick weather with some rain latter part usually with rain at 6 o'clock in T.G. sails & double reefed the top sails steering N. by E. Whippers employed. so ends this day

Lat by D.P. 14° 30' N. Long 152° 39' West

Tuesday March 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather with some rain Moderate breezes & variable steering N. by E. T.G. sails in, at 2 P.M. breezes from N.W. set T.G. sails at 4 Calm. Middle & latter part light airs calm all hands employed in sending down Main & T.G. mast rigging & sending up T.G. so ends this day

Lat 16° 49' N. Long 152° 34' West

Wednesday March 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N. wind calms heading to the E. wind. Middle part calm latter part light airs from the Westward steering N. all sail set except Main sail repair set up Main T.G. rigging all hands employed. so ends this day. Lat ^{al} 15° 49' West. Lat ^{al} 15° 02' S.

Thursday March 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N.W. & fair weather all sail set steering N. finished bent & set Main sail bent fore & Main top sail. Middle & latter part light airs variable calms all hands employed repairing old Main top sail. mace new Main top sail & fore braces so ends this day

Lat ^{al} 15° 38' N. Long ^{al} 152° 54' West

Log. Book. of Ship. Linnamary. Harris. P. S. Henry

Friday March 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. E. ward & fair weather all sail set steering N. by W. at 5 P.M. finished main topsail middle & latter part fair weather at 12 midnight took light breeze from the S. E. ward. one sail in sight all hands employed cleaning ship so ends this day. Lat 16° 25' N. Long 15° 32' W. bear 1/2 pt. Easterly

Saturday March 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from the S. E. steering to the N. ward all sail set at 3 P.M. finished cleaning ship at 5. Enclosed. Consignees with an American Schooner of War. steering to the S. E. Middle & latter part light breezes from the East ward steering N. by W. & clear watches employed in painting boats &c so ends this day. saw a pinback Lat 17° 47' N. Long 15° 30' West

Sunday March 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. E. & fair weather T. G. sails set steering N. W. Middle part light airs. latter part light airs & variable something squally with rain at 6 P.M. saw some Dryad's bearing N. W. Dist 170 miles so ends this day Lat by D. W. 15° 32' N. Long 15° 40' West

Monday March 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy with light airs & variable & calms Dryad's in sight at times, heading to the N. ward. Middle part brisk breeze steering N. W. T. G. sails set latter part the same at 5 A.M. kept off & running down for Byron's Bay 2 ships in sight so ends this day.

Tuesday March 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & brisk breezes from the S. E. T. G. sails in, running for Byron's Bay. at 12 part 1 ship came to an anchor in Byron's Bay, in 4 1/2 fathoms water furl'd the sails & what ships lying at anchor besides our selves. at 5 A.M. Native schooner came to an anchor middle & latter part pleasant one on liberty the other watch getting off water so ends

Wednesday March 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the E. 2 ships came to an anchor got off to raft of water & 2 boat loads of potatoes at same time liberty men came off. Middle part moderate latter part blowing strong from S. E. one watch. Shore on liberty. the other painting waist & blacking heads. so ends this day

leveland. Master. Lying at anchor in Byrons Bay. 1845

Thursday March 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from S.E. with
lifting clouds. finished painting the mast & blacking one side
bends. at sunset liberty men all came off but 2 men, Charles
Johnson & Albert Grant. they were not to be found. Middle
part pleasant, latter part squally with rain one boat to the
landward watch went on shore on liberty. the other employed at
loading off vegetables &c so ends this day

Friday March 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & moderate breezes
on the N. ward got off some fruit &c at 4 P.M. Charles Johnson
& Albert Grant were brought to the shore by the liberty
at sunset the liberty men all came off all but one Middle & latter
part pleasant with light airs from the N. ward & calm. one watch on lib-
erty the other employed loading off vegetables blacking bends &c so ends this

Saturday March 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with light airs & vari-
able got off some fruit &c. Middle & latter part cloudy weather mild
& variable one watch on liberty the other blacking bends
loading with the natives on shore &c 2 ships in sight out side so ends

Sunday March 23^d 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with moderate
breezes & variable one French ship, 4 Americans & 5 native vessels lying at
anchor. at sunset liberty men came off. Middle & latter part moderate breeze
from the N.E. ward got off a raft of water one watch went on shore
liberty so ends this day

Monday March 23th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with light airs from
the N.E. ward at sunset liberty men came off. Middle & latter part
pleasant. one watch on shore on liberty so ends this day.

Tuesday March 24th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with moderate breezes
on the N.E. ward at sunset liberty men came off. Middle & latter
part cloudy with some rain all hands employed storming down
water one ship in sight so ends this day

The coast of Sao Paulo & Huntriville went to sea

Log Book. Of Ship. Cuminary. Warren. P. F. Henry. Cleveland

Tuesday March 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breezes from the S. ward. got off one raft of water. stowed part of it down one ship came in to an anchor Middle part gentle breezes from the S. W. ward, the ~~Ship~~ Thompson Milton & Barque Pioneer all of New Bedford got under way & went to sea latter part moderate. all hands employed stowing off the hold so ends this day

Wednesday March 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & brisk breezes from the Eastward. got of a small raft of water & stowed it down at 3 P.M. the Ship Mary of Connecticut came in to an anchor Middle & latter part pleasant one watch shore on liberty the other clearing up decks so ends this day.

Thursday March 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with moderate breezes from the Eastward, at sunset liberty men came off. Middle & latter part overcast with brisk land & sea breezes, one watch on shore on liberty the other practicing with the natives so ends this day.

Friday March 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with moderate breezes from the S. ward at sunset liberty men came off, Middle part moderate breezes from S. ward. latter part the same at 10 P.M. one watch went on shore on liberty so ends this day, one

Saturday March 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. E. at 3 P.M. moderate. at 5 liberty men came off at 6. brought off Christopher Enos a Deserter from the Native Prison ~~George~~ Coffin came on board. A native of the Island, Ship ready for sea. Christopher Enos has been absent from the Ship 8 days. 4 days of that time in the Native Prison, confined. at sunset Pilot came on board. Middle & latter part pleasant. at 1 P.M. called all hands took our anchor at 2 proceeded to sea ^{assuming S.W.} in company with the Marice of New Bedford with a light breeze from the S. ward off the land 5 P.M. set took the anchors on the bows. 4 sail in sight at Meridian North Point of Puyhee Bearing N. 44° E Dist 40 miles. so ends this day
Lat 20° 15' North. Long 155° 15' West

Master. Sailing To an Anchor At Morue 1845

Sunday March 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from the Eastward with passing
clouds stirring N.W. by E. all sail set & ships in sight at 1 P.M. Morue in sight
Bearing N.W. by E. 60 miles East. Middle & latter part the same at 10 morning
the land under 3 topsails & main & J. sail at 1/2 past 3 to the back & main topsail
striking to the E. ward at 1/2 past 4 heading S.E. with main topsail aback. at 5 kept
N.W. for the land set all sail. Morue & Morotai in sight. at 1/2 P.M. came
an anchor running down between Morue & Morotai for Morue have
an anchor on deck so ends this day.

Monday March 31st 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward all sail set
standing in for Morue harbour at 4 P.M. came to an anchor in 28 m
bottoms of water, with 140 fathoms chain, in company with 50 ships
under the sails. Middle & latter part pleasant. at 8 to the Starboard
watch went on shore on liberty one ship came in to anchor &
we got under way & went to sea so ends this day

Tuesday April 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with brisk breezes
from the E. ward at sunset liberty men came off from the shore
middle part Cloudy with some rain. latter part pleasant at 11 to the
boats started on a journey for potatoes & ships got under way & went
sea, one came to an anchor. so ends this day

Wednesday April 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & brisk trades &
ships came to an anchor Middle & latter part the same painted fore
ard & Mizzen topsail yard all hands on board, employed in sundry
jobs so ends this day

Thursday April 3rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate weather & pleasant at 3 P.M.
a boat returned from their journey loaded with potatoes. took them
& 2 ships went to sea. one in sight coming in. Middle & latter
part strong trades. at 8 to the Starboard watch went on
shore on liberty got off some vegetables & ships got under
way & went to sea. 2 ships came in to anchor. so ends
this day -

Log. Book. Of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry

Friday April 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong trades & ships got under way & proceeded to sea at 4 P.M. Nehemiah Bosworth came on board with things. who shipped as a Boatsteward, at sunset liberty men came off, Middle & latter part the same. At 11 A.M. took our anchor & run out from the shiping house too fish & our anchor set double reefed topsails & shanties & courses heading N.W. by the wind. a number of ships got under way. so ends this day. Moore Harbour Bearing East Dist 7 miles

Sold a boat to Capt. Tower, Ship Hancock
Saturday April 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong breezes & fair weather under double reefed topsails running to the W.ward between Boonai & Moroto for Kahoo, one ship in company. Saw a Schooner standing towards Moroto, at 6 P.M. West end Moroto bearing N. Dist 10 miles. Saw Kahoo bearing N.W. Dist 30 miles, at 12 past 6 took in jib & mainsail Middle & latter part the same, at 11 P.M. some ship headed off from Cape at 3 A.M. headed in, at 11 boat went in with a boat, ship standing off & on so ends this day

Sunday April 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong trades, under single reefed topsails standing off & on at Cable boat on shore, at 3 P.M. boat came off filled away. Steering W.S.W. set main & G. sail at 9 courses W by S along shore. Middle & latter part the same, took in main & G. sail at 12 halloo'd up the janesail Course W.N.W. at 5 A.M. saw the Bearing W.N.W. Dist 40 miles Cape in sight running to the Westward. about the shore Kahoo in sight so ends this day. Lat 21° 52' Long 159° 20' W

Monday April 7th 1845

This 24 hours commenced with strong trades at 2 P.M. luffed too under 3 single reefed topsails standing off & on at Tai, 2 sail in sight, Middle part breeze moderate, latter part strong breezes at 9 A.M. boat went on shore at Whypoa bay. Tai ships standing off & on so ends this day

Tuesday April 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong trades. standing off & on at Tai at 3 P.M. boat came off with hogs Ducks &c. kept off. S.W. to Cape Kahoo set under topsails & main & G. sail. stowed cables & anchors. at 6 P.M. Whypoa bay Bearing N.E. Dist 25 miles. Middle & latter part Moderate S.W. sail set one sail in sight. all the employed painting boats & getting up cutting penmanship. so ends this day. Lat 20° 54' N. Long 161° 35' W

Leveland. Master. Bound Forward to the N. H. Coast. 1845

Wednesday April 9th 1845

is 24 hours commences with moderate trades & pleasant weather S. G. sails set & putting pendants up painted board & waist boats outside painted one at overhead, inside. Middle & latter part the same all hands employed in mending boats & sundry jobs so ends this day

Lat 19.54 N. Long 162.56 West

Thursday April 10th 1845

is 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from N & E all sail set steering W. by S. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the East sent down fore topsail yard filled new jacks & other jobs all hands employed so ends this day.

Lat 19.53 N. Long 164.41 West bar 1 ft. 4 in

Friday April 11th 1845

is 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the East wind S. sails set. Steering W. by S at 6 P.M. finished & sent up topsail yard set the topsail & S. G. sail. painted a boat, Middle & latter part the same one barque in sight watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day

Lat 20.06 N. Long 166.34 West

Saturday April 12th 1845

is 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & moderate trades S. G. sails set steering West, one sail in sight. Middle & latter part breeze from the East watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day

Lat 20.19 N. Long 168.40 West

Sunday April 13th 1845

is 24 hours commences with brisk breeze from the East fair weather S. G. sails set. sent up main royal mast & yard, Middle & latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat 20.10 N. Long 170.43 West

Monday April 14th 1845

is 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from the Eastward S. G. sails set steering W. by S. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from East all sail set watches employed about sundry jobs so ends this day.

Lat 20.12 N. Long 172.19 bar 1 ft East

Log Book of Ship Luminary. Warren P.S. Henry

Tuesday April 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the East all sails set steering W. by S. bent main spencer & storm brizen. Shifted at board boats. ~~one sail in sight~~ Middle & latter part moderate & frequent rain squalls so ends this day
Lat 20.10 Long 174.50 West

Wednesday April 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the East & main S. G. sails set, steering W. by S. Middle part heavy rain & blowing from E. to W. double reefed the top sails, running with the top sails on the cap, passed a sail. latter part fair weather & brisk trades set S. G. sails watches employed about sundry jobs so ends this day
Lat 20.14 N. Long 175.50 West

Thursday April 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fair weather & brisk breezes from the E. main of S. G. sails set steering W. by S. bent fore Spencer Middle & latter part the same. watches employed about ships duty so ends this day
Lat 20.06. Long 177.47 West

Friday April 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk trades S. G. sails set. Steering W. Middle part some rain squalls latter part brisk trades Watches employed about sundry jobs so ends this day.
Lat 21.15 N. Long 179.39 West

Saturday April 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fair weather & brisk breezes from the E. main of S. G. sails set steering W. S. W. Middle & latter part the same. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day
Lat 22.26 N. Long 179.15 East.

Sunday April 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from E. S. G. sails set steering N. by W. S. G. sails set. Middle & latter part the same. so ends this day.
Lat 23.40. Long 177.55 West Bar 1 ft 1/2

Monday April 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from the E. main of S. G. sails set. Middle part the same. latter part squally with at 10 A.M. wind shifted to the South took in S. G. sails brace up the yards, all hand wheel shutting water screw this day
Lat 25.11 N. Long 176.33 East

Cleveland. Master. Bound Towards The N. W. Coast 1845

Tuesday April 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick weather with rain & brisk breeze from the S.W. ward set main & g. sail. repaired fore topsails, hant & set at 4 P.M. finished stowing all hatches. Middle part rainey, ^{double} reefed the topsails at 11 P.M. were sighted ⁱⁿ ^{one} ship headed to the north and pleasant & light airs from N.W. ward set main & g. sail heading to the N. ward by the wind, watches employed about ships duty so ends this day Lat 26° 11' N. Long 176° 02' East

Wednesday April 23rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & light airs from the N.W. ward heading to the N. ward by the wind. set all sail. Middle part light airs with a swell from the N.E. & latter part blowing strong from the N.E. at 2 P.M. one ship headed to the N. What 9 P.M. reefed fore & Mizzen topsails main double reefed took in bow boat watches employed so ends this day Lat 26° 57' N. Long 175° 35' East

Thursday April 24th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.E. & passing clouds & some squalls off rain. 7 reefs in the topsails jib. Main sail furled, heading N.W. by the wind. Middle part some in squalls. latter part more moderate. set double reefed. topsails jib & main sail. one watch on deck. so ends this day Lat 28° 03' N. Long 174° 06' W

Friday April 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.E. ward the gleams of sunshine under double reefed. topsails & courses steering N.W. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from N.E. & pleasant set all sail. Watches employed repairing a spare jib so ends this day Lat 30° 03' N. Long 174° 34' W

Saturday April 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & brisk breezes from the E. all sail set. Steering N.W. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from N.E. to East. Watches employed about ships duty so ends this day Lat 31° 56' N. Long 171° 15' East Bar 14.1 ft Bar

Sunday April 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from East & fair weather B. g. is set steering N.W. at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails. Middle part frequent rain squalls. wind variable. latter part blowing strong from the West ward. at 4 P.M. steering North so ends this day Lat 33° 27' N. Long 170° 45' East

Log. Book. Off. Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry. Cleve

Monday April 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N. W. under double reefed topsails & foresail & storm sails heaving N. E. by the wind. Lashed ship headed to the Westward Middle & latter part the same moderate set single reefed topsails & courses at 11 A.M. Lashed ship headed to the N. ward. Watches employed about ship's duty so ends this day. Lat $34^{\circ}09'$ N. Long $168^{\circ}52'$

Tuesday April 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N. ward under single reefed topsails & courses, heading to the N. E. ward at 5 P.M. Lashed ship headed to the W. ward. Middle & latter part part set all sail. Watches employed about ship's duty so ends this day. Lat $34^{\circ}30'$ N. Long $168^{\circ}50'$ East. Bar $1\frac{1}{4}$ ft. Eastward

Wednesday April 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N. Ward & fair weather. all sail set heading N. N. W. by the wind. water some change & some a fish. Middle & latter part, light airs from the S. ward & calm at 9 A.M. lower 3 boats for blackfish. got one to the Starboard boat Chase & again got nothing taken in the blackfish. took up the boats. Watches employed so ends this day. Lat $34^{\circ}53'$ N. Long $168^{\circ}50'$ West Bar $1\frac{1}{4}$ ft. Eastward

Thursday May 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the West ward all sail set. Steering N. N. W. repaired Mizen topsail. at 4 finished & hauled it saw blackfish Middle part the same. latter part overcast & brisk breezes from the S. W. ward unbent Mizen topsail. Watches employed reefing it in so ends this day. Lat $36^{\circ}43'$ N. Long $168^{\circ}18'$ East

Friday May 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. W. at 3 P.M. sails set at 3 P.M. hauled & set Mizen topsail at 5 double reefed the topsails blowing strong. hoisted up the boats. Middle part blowing strong from N. S. W. took in mainsail & Mizen topsail latter part blowing strong from the N. ward. set Mizen topsail. Last reefed. for took in bow boat. Watches employed so ends this day. Lat $39^{\circ}20'$ N. Long $168^{\circ}20'$ East

Master. Bound. Towards. The North West Coast. 1845

Saturday May 3rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.W. under double reefed topsails, foresail & storm sails heading to the Eastward. at 4 P.M. wore ship headed N.W. by N. West. by the wind at 5 parted chain belukey. Middle & latter part blowing strong from Eastward. Steering N.W. set jib & mainsail 4 reefs in the topsails saw a pinback. one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 40° 44' N. Long 168° 19' W.

Sunday May 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the Eastward. overcast. 5 reefs in the topsails jib & main sail set Steering N.W. Middle & latter part blowing a gale with rain under close reefed topsails & foresail one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat by D.R. 43° 51' N. Long 166° 57' East

Monday May 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the Eastward with rain under close reefed topsails & foresail Steering N.W. saw a number of flocks of birds, Middle & latter part moderate under single reefed topsails & courses. Watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat 45° 18' N. Long 165° 59' East Bar 14 fts. Early

Tuesday May 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & moderate breezes from the S.W. under single reefed topsails & courses. Steering N.W. repairing bow boat. Middle part foggy & brisk breezes from S.W. latter part thick weather set main S.G. sail Steering North. boiled out a blackfish at 4 P.M. saw 3 Whight whales lowerd 3 boats Chace & got nothing taken up the boats, so ends this day. Lat 46° 22' N. Long 166° 16' E

Wednesday May 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & light airs from the S.W. & calms lowerd the boats for the same whales got nothing at 3 P.M. kept the ship off North. Middle part brisk breezes from the South rainy took in main S.G. sail. latter part blowing a gale from the S.W. took in bow boat. took in sail to close reefed topsails & foresail. Cloudy weather with gleams of sunshine one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 48° 35' N. Long 166° 52' East.

Log. Boob. of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry

Thursday May 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the S. W. ward. under
Close reefed fore & main topsails & foresail Steering North Cloudy weather
with gleams of sunshine at 6 P. M. hoist the ship too under 4 reefed
Main topsail & spencers heading to the S. W. ward. blowing here
from the W. ward turn ^{up} the leeward boats Middle part
blowing heavy with snow latter part Cloudy with gleams of
Sunshine Watch employed in sundry jobs. so ends this day.
Lat 48° 25' N. Long 166° 15' East

Friday May 9th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & blowing a gale
from the W. N. W. lying too under 4 reefed Main topsail & spen-
cers at 2 P. M. more ship headed to the W. ward Set Single reef
Main topsail Middle part Moderate, latter part Cloudy. set Single
reefed topsails & fore sail. one sail in sight at 8 light breeze from the
S. E. at 9 thick snow storm Steering N. W. Watch employed
in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat 49° 04' N. Long 166° 45' East

Saturday May 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. E. a thick
snow storm at 2 P. M. furled the fore topsail. brought the ship
to the wind heading to the S. W. ward, Middle part foggy latter part
Moderate breezes from the W. ward at 9 A. M. hoisted up Set Single
reefed topsails & foresail Steering North Watch employed about ship
duty. so ends this day Lat 49° 04' N. Long 166° 20' East Bar 14.1 at Eastern

Sunday May 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from S. W. & W. some fog squalls
steering North. under Single reefed topsails & foresail, saw finbacks
Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the North heading W. N. W. at
sunset shortened sail at 9 A. M. lowered the boats for a while got nothing brace
full under double reefed topsails & courses. spoke Barque Spence New bed
fore lowerd again got nothing so ends this day. Lat 49° 44' N. Long 165° 37' East

Monday May 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the North under double topsails &
courses standing W. N. W. by the wind. one sail in sight saw finbacks, Middle part
the same. latter part more Moderate & sail in sight & a number
of finbacks repairing fore topsail. watch employed so ends this
Lat 49° 15' N. Long 165° 09' East

1845
Cleveland Master. Cruising on the North West Coast

Tuesday May 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the Westward leading to the Northward under single reefed topsails & courses. Spoke Barque Science. boarded at 4 P.M. lowered the boats. Struck & killed a whale to the Waist boat at 9 took him along side, shortened sail set the watch, Middle & latter part foggy at 6 A.M. commenced cutting, all hands employed so ends this day. Lat $49^{\circ} 24' N$. Long $165^{\circ} 32' W$
Lat $49^{\circ} 56' N$ Long

Wednesday May 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the W. ward at past 2 P.M. finished butting brace & pull set the fore & jonesail. Cleared up decks set the watch Middle & latter part light air from N.E. heading to the Northward at daylight started the anchors made sail set main S. G. sail at 4 put out the fire. blubber ration. 3 sail in sight. saw finbacks so ends this day
Lat $49^{\circ} 56' N$ Long $164^{\circ} 00' East$

Thursday May 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. N. E. Cloudy Main S. G. sail set lowered the fore whales, which prove to be finbacks at 5 lowered for a whale Struck & killed him to the Starboard Boat at 4 P.M. took him along side Shortened sail & set the watch. blowing strong, Middle & latter part blowing a little with a thick Snow Storm. so ends this day Lat $50^{\circ} 14' N$. Long $163^{\circ} 44' E$

Friday May 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the Eastwarding to under 3 reefed main topsail Whale along side. Still snowing Middle & latter part moderate & foggy. at 4 A.M. commenced cutting, all hands employed so ends this day. Lat $50^{\circ} 09' N$. Long $163^{\circ} 14' East$

Saturday May 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. & E at P.M. finished cutting Cleared up decks. at 4 set the watch, at 6 commenced boiling, Middle part strong gales from the N. E. & took the Mizzen topsail latter part blowing strong with some snow at 8 A.M. set in jonesail. Watch employed in boiling & getting caught so ends this day. Lat $50^{\circ} 28' N$. Long $163^{\circ} 39' East$.

Log. Book. Of Ship. Luminary. Harvum. R. S. Henry. There

Sunday May 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the North lying too under 3 reefs. Main topsail heading E. S. E. Boiling, Middle & latter part Moderate breezes & Snow squalls at 9 A.M. set fore & Mizzen topsails standing to the North to me sail in sight saw a fin back. Watches employed in boiling. so ends this day. Lat ^{50° 20'} N Long ^{163° 27'} East

Monday May 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. standing to the Westward, boiling at 4 P.M. lowered the boats for a whale got nothing. took up the boats shortened sail & set the Watch. middle part blowing a gale with snow, took in foresail, & Cooked down the mizzen latter part More Moderate with snow squalls set the foresail at 10 blowing a gale from the N. ward. took in the foresail. Watch employed in boiling. saw one right whale going to the windward. so ends. Lat ^{50° 24'} N Long ^{163° 20'} East

Tuesday May 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N. ward with frequent squalls of snow. heading to the Westward under 3 reefs. Main topsail boiling, Middle part Moderate & foggy latter fog cleared up set fore & Mizzen topsails at 5 A.M. more ship headed to the N. ward, light airs from the Westward. saw finbacks. Watches employed in boiling. so ends this day. Lat ^{50° 20'} N Long ^{163° 40'} East

Wednesday May 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle breezes from the Westward & overcast heading to the N. ward. by the wind fore & mizzen topsails & jib set saw a number of finbacks, at 4 P.M. lowered 2 boats for a whale. struck & killed a him to the starboard boat at 1/2 past 9 took him along side killed up the sails set quarter watches Middle part cloudy latter part blowing strong from S. S. E. at 5 got ready for setting parted fluke Chain got it on again hooked up the tables. set in running quarter watch on deck so ends this day. Lat ^{50° 53'} N Long ^{164° 06'} East

Thursday May 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the S. S. E. lying too with a whale along side. raining, at 2 P.M. parted fluke Chain got on hammer & hauled him out. 15 or 20 fathoms. Middle part foggy & Moderate. latter part blowing strong from S. S. W. at 5 commenced putting. all hands employed so ends this day. Lat ^{51° 14'} N Long ^{163° 45'} East

Ad. Master, Cruising. On The North West Coast 1845

Friday May 23^d 1845
This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the S.W. at 4 P.M. finished cutting out to set the watch, Middle & latter part blowing a gale from the N.W. ^{with snow squalls} lying too under 3 reefed main topsail & fore topsail heading to the S.W. one sail in sight, watch employed cutting blubber. so ends this day Lat 51° 03' N Long 164° 10' E

Saturday May 24th 1845
This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the N.W. lying too under 3 reefed main topsail & fore topsails, heading to the S.W. at 6 P.M. set reefed main topsail. Middle part light airs & calms at 4 P.M. commenced boiling, latter part blowing strong from the N.W. all hands employed in boiling & stowing down in the main hatch way, saw 2 night whales so ends this day Lat 50° 30' North Long 164° 30' East.

Sunday May 25th 1845 ✓
This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from N.W. & heading to the N.W. lying too under 3 reefed main topsail & fore sail. All hands employed boiling & stowing down with frequent snow squalls, spoke Ship Envoxy. Fisher Providence 11 months out 400. landed at 4 P.M. hooked up the tackle & hooked down the masts took in the fore sail blowing a gale. none ship to the S.W. Middle & latter part blowing heavy, with frequent snow squalls. one sail in sight. quarter watch on deck so ends this day Lat 50° 45' N Long 164° 50' E

Monday May 26th 1845
This 24 hours commences with blowing heavy from the N.W. & overcast, with gleams of sunshine lying too under 3 reefed main topsail & fore topsail heading N.W. Middle & latter part the same quarter watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 50° 52' N Long 165° 30' E

Tuesday May 27th 1845
This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & blowing a gale from the N.W. at 1 P.M. were headed N.W. lying too under 3 reefed main topsail & fore topsail, saw 2 sail. Standing to the N.W. & Middle part the same, latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. started the masts. one watch employed so ends this day Lat 50° 10' North Long 165° 50' East

Wednesday May 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the N.W. lying to under 3 reefed main topsail & main spruce & fore & mast stay sail at 2 P.M. more ship headed to the N.E. & boiling, one sail in sight. at 10 blowing heavy took the 4th reef in the main topsail, coiled down the vombes. Middle part the same, latter part more moderate at 5 A.M. started the works at 9 A.M. set foresail & single reefed. main topsail more ship headed to the S.W. more one watch employed in boiling, so ends this day. Lat 50° 03' N. Long 165° 45' East

Thursday May 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.W. ward & cloudy, under short sail heading to the N.W. & boiling. saw pinbacks middle & latter part moderate saw pinback, all hands employed in boiling & stowing down so ends this day Lat 49° 31' N. Long 165° 22' E

Friday May 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & brisk breeze from N.W. ward, under short sail boiling & stowing down at 4 P.M. lower & 3 boats for whalers, got nothing at 4 set the watch, middle & latter part light airs & calms. with frequent squalls at 8 A.M. finished boiling all hands employed in stowing down one sail in sight. so ends this day. Lat 49° 28' N. Long 165° 12' E

Saturday May 31st 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N.W. ward topsail set standing to the N. ward finished stowing down & clearing up decks. middle & latter part light airs from the S. ward steering N.W. set all sail 1 watch employed cleaning bone, so ends this day. Lat 49° 26' N. Long 165° 55' East

Sunday June 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the Southward all sail set steering. N.W. saw pinbacks. at 6 P.M. a home ship Hounbess Sherman New Bedford 600 barrels at 4 shorted sail. took in sail. to 3 reefed main topsail. fore top mast stay sail hove the ship to, heading N.E. & D. middle & latter part blowing a gale from N.E. to N. with snow. 1 quarter watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 50° 28' N. Long 165° 45' East

and Master. Cruising. On the North West Coast 1845

Monday June 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from N.W. with snow squalls lying too. heading N.W. at 1 P.M. set foresail. Ghost mizen topsail, & spencers Middle part the same. latter part more moderate & frequent snow squalls at 5 to 6 P.M. monship headed to the N.W. & wind N.W. set double reefed topsails & courses at 9 to 10 P.M. French Bourque Asia. watch on deck. Blowing bore so ends this day
Lat 50.45 N. Long 165.30 East

Tuesday June 3^d 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the Westward headed with snow, heading to the N. ward by the wind under double reefed topsails & courses, one sail in sight Middle & latter part moderate with snow squalls sawed the boats for a whale got nothing at 4 to 6 P.M. light breezes from the S. ward set double reefed topsails snowing at 10 to 1 P.M. sawed for a whale chased got nothing took up the boats. so ends this day. Lat 51.10 N. Long 165.18 East

Wednesday June 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the Southward & Cloudy Main S.G. sail set Standing to the E. ward by the wind at 2 P.M. set in thick fog, Middle & latter part light air Calm & foggy set fore topsail & jib one watch on deck, so ends this day Lat 51.06 N. Long 165.50 East

Thursday June 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light air from the S. ward heading to the West ward S.G. sails in & thick fog. Middle part the same latter part lighted up. sawed 4 boats for 2 whales missed one to the Starboard boat got one slightly from in to him with the Starboard brace & the boat Iron clawed got nothing, took the boat in & repaired her so ends this day
Lat 51.06 N. Long 165.12 East

Friday June 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with foggy weather & light air from the S. ward. topsails & courses set heading to the Westward a heavy snow mizen from the S. ward, Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the North at 3 P.M. furled fore top sail & main sail at 5 to 6 P.M. set fore topsail & main sail saw a ship Standing to the West ward thick fog in squalls a watch on deck. so ends this day Lat 51.02 N. Long 165.00 East

Log, Book of Ship. Summary. Warren. P. S. Harvey. Calve

Saturday June 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with foggy weather & moderate breezes from the N heading N. N. E. by the wind. under single reef & topsails & courses saw humpbacks & finbacks Middle part the same, latter part clear & up saw a number of humpbacks one sail in sight. set all sail light airs from the S. W. one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 51.23. N. Long 165.30 East

Sunday June 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. W. Steering N. E. all sail set. at 3 P. M. saw the Ship. Hollin. Cartwright. Sag Harbor Strike a whale at 4 set in foggy. assisted him in securing his whale. at 4 shortened sail heading to the N. W. by the wind Middle part the same latter part pleasant Set all sail hove to the boats killed & sunk a whale to the starboard boat, one sail in sight. so ends this day Lat 51.46 Long 165.10 East

Monday June 9th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle gales from the S. ward, all sail set standing to the Westward at 2 P. M. saw a number of whales hove to the boats. Struck & killed a whale to the Starboard boat at 4 took him along side. hooked one took in the head. set the watch for the night Middle part the same, latter part foggy at 5 A. M. commenced cutting in the body at 6 finished set the topsails & fore sail commenced boiling heading to the Westward so ends this day. Lat 51.50. Long 164.58 East

Tuesday June 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. S. W. topsails & fore sail set something thick. heading to the Westward. Latter part pleasant weather & moderate breezes from the S. ward at 4 A. M. saw whales hove to the boats Struck & killed one to the Starboard boat at 4 took him along side Starboard boat stove. a number of whales in sight. commenced cutting. so ends this day Lat 51.58 N. Long 165.00 East

Wednesday June 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S. ward at 3 P. M. finished cutting. started the works. Spoke Ship Warren Gardner Warren 2000. saw humpbacks & 2 whale whales at 8 took in fore topsail heading to the S. S. ward. Middle & latter part foggy. Spoke the Warren boarded saw 2 whales. Watcher employed in boiling, so ends this day. Lat 51.31 N Long 166.21 East

and. Master Cruising. On the North West Coast 1845

Thursday June 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the S. & W. & foggy going aback under short sail, heading to the S. E. in company with the Haven at 4 P.M. parted, more ship heading to the Westward. Middle part the same latter part blowing strong took in sail to double reefed main top sail & reefed foresail & storm sails. Watches employed in boiling & so ends this day. Lat $52^{\circ} 44' N$. Long $165^{\circ} 54'$ East Bar 2 fms Easterly.

Friday June 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick rainy weather & blowing a gale from the S. ward lying too under double reefed main top sail, reefed foresail & storm sails, heading W. S. W. at 1 P.M. coo'd down the ropes. Middle part the same, latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. started the works let the foresail so ends this day Lat $52^{\circ} 38' N$. Long $165^{\circ} 29'$ East

Saturday June 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick weather & blowing strong from the S. ward under short reefed main top sail & foresail heading to the S. E. ward are humpbacks. Middle & latter part light airs & calms. with a thick fog all hands employed in boiling & stowing down so ends this day Lat $52^{\circ} 45' N$. Long $165^{\circ} 35'$ East.

Sunday June 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick fog & light airs from the S. ward heading to the S. E. ward under short sail. boiling & stowing down at 6 P.M. set the watch. Middle & latter part the same. all hands employed in stowing down at 9 P.M. finished boiling so ends this day Lat $52^{\circ} 28' N$. Long $165^{\circ} 55'$ East

Monday June 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick fog & calm let fore & Mizzen top sails set at 6 P.M. put on the hatches for the night. Middle & latter part light from the N. ward & calms & thick fog all hands employed in stowing down so ends this day steering S. W. Lat $52^{\circ} 20' N$. Long $165^{\circ} 25'$ East

Tuesday June 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick fog & sunshine. with light airs from the N. ward Steering S. W. fore & Mizzen top sails set at 3 P.M. finished stowing down. Middle part the same at 11 back'd main top sail latter part fineasant weather & sail in sight, saw a number of humpbacks & saw 2 for a whale at nothing, saw another whale at 9 P.M. set in thick fog all sail set standing the East ward. Watches employed cleaning bone so ends this day Lat $52^{\circ} 02' N$. Long $165^{\circ} 15'$ East

Log. Book. Of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry. Cleveland

Wednesday June 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N. ward & thick fog standing to the Westward all sail set finished. Mending bone. Middle part lying under the topsails saw 2 right whales in the fog. at 11 noon ship headed to the Eastward at 10 fog cleared up latter part set all sail. Saw a carcass. supposed to be a dead whale lower d. the boats to spread the chance in the fog. found it to be a carcass took up the boats lying aback. so ends this day Lat 51° 58' N. Long 164° 50' East

Thursday June 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the North & thick fog steering to the N. N. W. by the wind Courses up 5th of sails set. at 6 P M saw 2 whales. Tacked ship headed to the Eastward. took in sail to double reefed topsails. latter part thick weather & some foggy at 4 A M set top. of sails. saw humpbacks one in sight one watch on deck so ends this day Lat 51° 55' N. Long 165° 18' East

Friday June 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with foggy weather & moderate breezes from the N. ward 5th of sails set at 4 P M Tacked ship headed to the E. ward by the wind. At 5 P M saw whales. Middle part the same. latter part Calm & some fog saw humpbacks, watches employed setting up Shooks so ends this day Lat 51° 56' N. Long 164° 58' East

Saturday June 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & calm 5th of sails in. Middle & latter part Cloudy. with brisk breezes from the E. ward at 9 P M hoisted the ship too with the head yards aback heading to the S. W. ward at 4 A. M brace & pull set the Courses & main 5th of sail Steering N. W. saw humpbacks & finbacks 4 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 51° 59' N. Long 164° 30' East

Sunday June 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward & Cloudy Main 5th of sail set, at 4 P M lowered the boats struck & pulled him to the Starboard boat. Sun none to the Starboard boat. at 8 took him along side Shoaled sail & set the watch. Middle part brisk breezes from the E. ward latter part Cloudy with some fog at 3 A M commenced cutting at 9 French Ship Lorian court passed us 2 other ships in sight. all hands employed so ends this day Lat 52° 05' N. Long 164° 10' East

in April 1846 met my Friend David the same year met
at Friend Dan still later in 1846

Master Cruising On the North West Coast
met D

1845

Monday June 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with light airs from the E. ward heading to the S. E. ward under short sail finished cutting clear away the head cleared up decks, saw one whale going to the west ward, Middle part the same. latter part bristla breezes from the N. N. E. at 5 set fore topsail saw fin backs. 3 sail in sight spoke ship Hoosqua Brown New Bedford, so ends this day
Lat 52° 01' N. Long 164° 03' East

Tuesday June 23rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with rainy weather with bristla breezes from the N. N. E. S. G. sails in at 6 Pm none ship headed to the East. shortened sail & set the watch, Middle part blowing strong & foggy at 4 put 4 reef in the main topsail, latter part blowing a gale with fog squalls saw 4 or 5 right whales. Watches employed in boiling, so ends this day Lat 51° 38' N. Long 164° 21' E

Wednesday June 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the N. N. E. fog squalls lying too under 4 reefed main topsail & reefed foresail at 6 Pm none ship headed to the N. W. saw 2 whales. Middle & latter part the same one quarter watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 51° 50' N Long

Thursday June 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the N. ward with fog squalls lying too under 4 reefed main topsail reefed foresail storm sails heading N. W. at 6 Pm none ship headed to the East ward, Middle part the same latter part more moderate at 9 Pm, set the foresail, started the masts, saw one sail & Watches employed so ends this day Lat 51° 45' N. Long 164° 15' East

Friday June 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N. ward lying too under 4 reefed main topsail, foresail & storm sails at 4 Pm none ship Jeffersons Home London & whales none ship headed to the N. N. W. Middle & latter part strong breezes & thick weather Watches employed in boiling so ends this day
Lat 51° 45' N. Long 163° 50' East

in August 1879 I first met my young Friend Shipley

Log. Book. Of Ship. Summary. Haven. H.S. Henry. Co.

Saturday June 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing fresh from the North under double reefed fore & 4 reefed main topsails & foresail seen foggy. saw 5 whales. too thick to lower. at 3 P.M. finished boiling heading to the W. ward, Middle & latter part. Strong breezes & clear under double reefed topsails saw 9 whales going quick to the windward. all hands employed in stowing oil in the fore hatch way water very thick. so ends this day Lat $51^{\circ}15'$ N. Long $163^{\circ}20'$ East

Sunday June 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. ward under double reefed topsails & foresail standing to the E. ward saw 3 whales at 4 P.M. lowered 3 boats struck one to the starboard boat. sundown out the line. went to the windward at 8 took up the boats. set the watch Middle & latter part light airs & some fog at 10 to finished stowing down fog cleared up. lowered 4 boats struck & hauled a whale to the Waist boat. so ends this day Lat $50^{\circ}55'$ N. Long $163^{\circ}35'$ East

Monday June 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & light airs from the Westward at 1 P.M. took the whale along side at 8 finished cutting set the watch. a boat from a Dutch Barge boarded us Middle part the same at 11 got the decks clear & up brace & puff. heading to the Southward under the topsails & foresail latter part brisk breezes at 6 set in foggy at 8 P.M. began to boil. Watches employed so ends this day Lat $50^{\circ}28'$ N. Long $163^{\circ}48'$ East

Tuesday July 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing fresh from the S.W. & foggy under double reefed fore & main topsails & foresail heading to the S. ward boiling at 6 P.M. wore ship headed to the N.E. ward under double reefed main topsail & foresail saw one right whale. Middle & latter part the same. Water employed in boiling. so ends this day Lat $50^{\circ}48'$ N. Long $163^{\circ}50'$ East

Wednesday July 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. ward. & foggy. under double reefed main topsail & foresail Steering E. saw finbacks at 4 have the ship heading to the S.E. ward put 4 reefs in the main topsail. Middle & latter part light airs from the E. S. E. & calm. & thick fog. all hands employed in boiling & stowing down. so ends this day Lat $51^{\circ}00'$ N. Long $163^{\circ}56'$ East

and Master. Cruising on the North West Coast

Thursday July 3rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the E. S. E. & thick fog lying too under 4 reefed main topsail & foresail & foresail at 6 P.M. finished boiling ship heading N.E. at 9 P.M. more ship headed to the S.E. wind. Middle & latter part blowing strong & thick fog quarter watch on deck so ends this day Lat 50° 22' N. Long 163° 10' East

Friday July 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the Eastward & thick fog & rain lying too under 4 reefed main topsail foresail & main spencer heading to the S.E. Middle & latter part Cloudy & strong gales from the N. wind, saw 2 whales quarter watch on deck so ends this day Lat by Obs 49° 56' N Long 164° 15' East by Chron 160° 10'

Saturday July 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. wind & foggy lying too under 4 reefed main topsail & foresail at 4 P.M. set main topsail & jib with light airs from the N.W. heading N.E. all hands employed in stowing down. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the W. wind set whole topsails & main T. G. sail steering N.E. & found a strong current setting S.W. Watches employed in stowing off the hold & clearing up deck so ends this day Lat 50° 13' N Long 164° 24' East

Sunday July 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick Cloudy weather with moderate breeze from the S. wind main T. G. sail set heading E. wind commences clearing one, saw finbacks one sail in sight at 5 shortens sail more ship headed to the W. wind Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the N. wind with some fog & rain at 4 P.M. set double reefed topsails & courses saw finbacks one watch on deck so ends this day Lat 50° 36' N. Long 159° 51' East

Monday July 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the N. wind main & main & sails set at 1 P.M. tacked ship headed to the E. N. E. Cloudy weather, Middle part light airs from the E. wind & raining at 9 tacked ship headed to the N. E. wind latter part light airs from S. E. steering N. E. all sail set lower & the boat whale which proved to be a humpback Watches employed in cleaning bone so ends this day. Lat 50° 42' N. Long 160° 48' East

Log. Book. Of Ship. Summary. Warren & S. Henry. Co.

Tuesday July 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with some rain & brisk breezes from the S. E. ward. all sail set steering N. E. saw & lowered the boats for a whale. going to the windward, at sunset shortened sail heading to the N. E. ward. latter part moderate breezes from the S. E. set all sail saw humpbacks & finbacks. at 9 lowered for a whale. got nothing. Sore watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 51.26^m N. Long 161.06 East

Wednesday July 9th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & moderate breezes from the S. E. all sail set heading N. E. by the wind. lowered again for the same whale got nothing humpbacks in sight. Middle & latter part the same at sunset took in fore & main S. E. sails at daylight set S. E. sails saw a number of humpbacks & blue whales. no sight whale so ends this day. Lat 52.05^m N. Long 163.15^m East started sail.

Thursday July 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. ward all sail set. heading to the E. ward saw humpbacks, 3 ships in sight at 6 P.M. spoke ship Mary Cory. New Bedford 13 months out 40 at 9 spoke ship Chelsea. Sag harbor 4. whales at 10 hauled off 44 under 3 topsails. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S. E. 4 sail in sight at 10 A.M. took a whale from along side the bow of Fairhaven to our ship commenced cutting. so ends this day. Lat 53.03 N. Long 162.58 East

Friday July 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the S. E. ^{in & foggy} at 5 P.M. finished cutting & conveyed the whale's flukes chain bones & the whale bone on board of her. took in sail to 3 reefed main topsail & foresail heading to the E. ward. Middle part brisk breezes with some rain at 10 began to boil. Middle & latter part brisk breezes & some fog weather employed in boiling. so ends this day. Lat 53.08^m N. Long 163.30 East

Saturday July 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. 4 sail under 3 reefed main topsail & foresail & some fog at 8 P.M. headed to the N. E. ward. boiling a number of humpbacks in sight Middle & latter part foggy set main topsail & jib. Whales employed in boiling. water thick. so ends this day. Lat 53.08^m N. Long 163.00 East

and Master. Cruising. On The North West Coast

Sunday July 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & brisk breezes from Northward heading to the westward under topsails jib & foresail some 1/2. Middle & latter part the same all hands employed in stowing down at 11 lighted up Lane & lowered the boats for a whale struck 3 bullets him to the Starboard boat. so ends this day Lat 53.20 N Long 162.50 E

Monday July 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Strong Gale from the N.E. & Cloudy at 2 P.M. took the whale along side commenced cutting lost one fin chain parted another took in one lip hook in the tables from the bight shouldered & set the watch. Middle & latter part the same latter part. Moderate & cloudy at 4 to be hooked on to the whale all hands employed so ends this day. Lat 52.39 N Long 162.40 East

Tuesday July 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from the N.E. & Cloudy at 4 P.M. finished cutting blubber away the head stowed down some oil off. at 4 set the watch & commenced boiling. heading to the E. ward under short sail. Middle & latter part blowing Strong with some rain all hands employed in boiling & starting water into jugs between decks and finbacks so ends this day. Lat 52.02 N Long 163.02 East

Wednesday July 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & blowing strong from the N. ward lying too under 4 reefed main topsail & foresail a boiling & stowing down heading to the E. ward at 8 noon ship heading W. N. W. Middle & latter part blowing strong with rain. Watchers employed in boiling so ends this day. Lat 52.12 N Long 162.07 East

Thursday July 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate Gale from the E. ward & raining too under short sail heading N. W. W. boiling. Middle part. Moderate the port light airs & some fog spoke Ship Morrison. Arr. London 1000 tons at 9 to be finished boiling all hands employed in stowing down & so ends this day. Lat 51.57 N Long 161.47 East.

Log. Book. Of Ship. Summary. Warren. Robt. Henry. Clackson

Friday July 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with foggy weather & light airs from the NNE heading NNE by the wind S. G. sail in all hands employed in hoisting water. Middle & latter part light airs from the NE Main S. G. sail set heading NNE by the wind all hands employed in stowing down so ends this day
Lat 52.19 N Long 160.55 East

Saturday July 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N. E. & pleasant weather. Main S. G. sail set heading NNE saw 3 right whales lower the boats Chase & got nothing at 1 P.M. saw the coast of Thomsen's Sound bearing W. N. W. Dist 40 miles at 5 P.M. finished stowing down, at 4 noon ship headed to the E. S. E. Middle & latter part light airs from the E. ward & so fog at 8 to 10 noon ship headed to the N. E. & all sail set saw Grampuses 4 water employed in washing. so ends this day Lat 52.25 N Long 160.50 East

Sunday July 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather with light airs from the E. ward. all sail set standing N. E. by the wind saw Grampuses 3 one on in sight. lower a boat shot 2 alucks, Middle & latter part brisk breezes took in S. G. sails spoke ship 10 whales braced full standing in for the land St Peter & St Paul bearing E. N. E. Dist 20 miles. Humphbacks in sight one watch on deck so ends this day Lat 53.04 N Long 159.00 East. lower the boats for whales

Monday July 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & brisk breezes from the E. N. E. S. G. sails in standing off & on St Peter & St Paul a number of Humphbacks in sight one ship in sight. at 7 P.M. saw the land bearing N. W. by N Dist 15 miles at 8 took in sail to 3 reefed main top sail & foresail steering S. E. to get an offing from the land. at 11 hove the ship too heading East blowing a Gale from the N. E. & with rain. quarter watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 52.30 N Long 159.40 East

Tuesday July 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the N. E. & with rain lying to under 3 reefed main top sail & foresail. at 4 P.M. more ship headed in stone to the N. W. Middle & latter part moderate & foggy set double reefed top sails water employed in sundry jobs so ends this day
Lat 52.24 N Long 159.15 East

Master. Cruising. On the South West Coast of Newfoundland 1845

Wednesday July 23rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with foggy weather & moderate breezes from the S. ward heading to the westward, in shore under double reefed topsails & foresail. Middle & latter part strong gales & thick weather 2 sail in sight at 6 A.M. kept off North watch employed in cleaning bone so ends this day
Lat 52.18 N. Long 159.40 East

Thursday July 24th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick weather & strong gales from the S.W. Steering North under double reefed topsails & foresail at 1 P.M. spoke the main of Glouce & whales. kept off N.E. foresail up, finished cleaning bone Middle & latter part moderate & foggy at 5 have the ship too under 3 reefed main topsail & staysails heading to the S.E. passed a ship boiling. at 8 A.M. kept off under double reefed topsails & foresail heading N.E. watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day Lat 52.43 N. Long 160.33 East altered cutting pendant

Friday July 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S. ward & thick fog Steering N.E. under double reefed topsails & foresail. at 5 have too heading to the Eastward Middle & latter part the same at 1 A.M. saw a ship headed to the W. ward in shore, at 4 A.M. set all sail Steering N.W. saw a ship standing in shore. kept the ship off N.W. one watch on deck so ends this day Lat 53.13 N. Long 160.13 East

Saturday July 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with the choppy & brisk breezes from the S.E. 11 sail set Steering N.W. at 2 P.M. pulled up the courses, wore ship headed the E. ward by the wind, at 7 top in sail to double reefed topsails. Middle at the same latter part brisk breezes from the S. ward at 4 A.M. cleared up 11 sail heading N.W. West saw 2 humphbacks & one sail, at 11 saw the land, bore from West to N.W. nearest 35 miles watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours, Lat 53.56 N. Long 159.55 East

Sunday July 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light air from W.S.W. & hazy in the horizon at 1 set Steering N.E. W. the land in sight & 2 sail, Middle & latter part very calm & winds at 2 A.M. reached in shore at 6 saw a number of humphbacks in shore kept off East a shore course 5 sail in sight one cutting set main & 1/2 sail, one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 54.23 N. Long 160.54 East.
the land 5 miles off

Log Book. U. S. Ship. Summary. Warren P. S. Henry. Clave

Monday July 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & light airs from the South & a swell from the Eastward at 4 P.M. blowing a gale from the S.W. & took in sail to 4 reefed main topsail & reefed fore & foresail heading S.E. off shore the land 12 miles Dist. Middle & latter part moderate at 2 A.M. vessel heeled N.W. in shore & sail in sight, set main S.E. sail at 6 commenced raining at 11 steering West. a shore course land 5 miles Dist so ends this day
Lat 54.20 N. Long 159.58 East

Tuesday July 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & light airs from the S.W. steering West along shore land 5 miles Dist at 1 P.M. heeled to the wind heading to the S.E. by the wind saw a humpback one sail in sight at 5 set in thick fog at 5 took in sail to 3 reefed main topsail & foresail heading S.E. by the wind. Middle part. more moderate. latter part calm with a strong current setting to the S. ward & a considerable swell. 3 sail in sight. Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day Lat 53.58 N. Long 160.50 E

Wednesday July 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs variable & calms & clear weather & a heavy swell from the S. ward lying under 3 reefed main topsail & foresail. the land in sight. 3 sail, Middle part Calm latter part brisk breezes from the S. ward set S.E. sails. steering N. by E at 5 ^{land in sight} took in foggy Watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat 54.20 N. Long 162.15 East

Thursday July 31st 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. ward & foggy S.E. sails set steering N. & by E. Middle part light airs & calms. latter part foggy & moderate breezes from the S.E. steering N. & by E set the topsails & foresail Ship London. Later New Bedford 11 whales saw humpbacks. all hands employed in shifting water 3 sail in sight so ends this day. Lat 54.55 N. Long 163.10 East

Friday August 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. ward & rainy weather steering North E. sails in at 4 P.M. heeled to the wind heading S.W. & was employed in clearing ship, at 5 double reefed the topsails Middle & latter foggy & rainy at 5 A.M. set the mainsail with brisk breezes from the S.W. heading S.E. at 4 A.M. picked up a Dead Whale hauled down a boat & took it along side. at 9 commenced cutting so ends this day
Lat 55.22 N. Long 163.50 East

inst. Master. Cruising to the S. E. of Tharntschalha 1845

Saturday August 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with foggy weather & brisk breezes from the S.W. at 3 P.M. finished cutting filled away under double reefed topsails heading H.W.W. Cleared up decks, at 9 started the work. Middle part calm latter part light breezes from the E.ward & rainy weather passed. Barge Chusuck saw Bedford. Spoke Ship Enterprise Whiten H. B. & whales at 10 to 11 Cooped down the mounds. Watches employed so ends this day Lat 55° 25' N Long 163° 30' East

Sunday August 3rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward & rain heading S. E. by the wind under double reefed topsails saw whales going to the windward & sail in sight at 6 P.M. started & sail Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the N.W. ward & fog squalls. Watches employed in boiling. saw nothing so ends this day Lat 55° 50' N Long 163° 40'

Monday August 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. ward with frequent fog squalls under double reefed topsails & foresail heading to the N.E. ward by the wind. Boiling, Middle part the same at 4 P.M. took in fore & main topsails heading to the Westward brisk breezes from the N.W. latter part brisk breezes & fair weather saw humpbacks & whole topsails. Watches employed in boiling so ends this day Lat 55° 52' N Long 163° 40'

Tuesday August 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. ward & Cloudy & sails in heading to the westward by the wind saw humpbacks, one sail in sight. Middle & latter part moderate breezes & fair weather at 8 P.M. took in fore & main topsails in shore at 9 to 10 saw the land bearing N.W. Dist 30 miles all hands employed in cooping & stowing down oil. so ends this day Lat 56° 05' N Long 162° 45' East

Wednesday August 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & Calm land in sight spoke Ship Mary & Susan Chubb & Stonington & whales. finished stowing down, at 5 P.M. took in fore & main topsails heading to the N.E. ward took in fore & main sail Middle part light air & calm latter part brisk breezes from the E. ward at day light set main & fore & main topsails Main sail saw humpbacks, 2 sail in sight & the land watch employed in cleaning bone so ends this day Lat 56° 25' N Long 162° 15' East

Log Book of Ship. Commodore. Warren. P.S. Henry. Cl

Thursday August 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward & cloudy with some fog. T. G. sails in heading to the S. S. E. by the wind at 4 P.M. blowing a gale from Eastward with rain here the ship too under Close reefed Main & Mizzen top sails. foresail & storm sails heading S. S. E. Middle & latter part blowing a gale from East to S. S. E. with rain at 10 A.M. none ship headed E. N. E. one watch on deck so ends this day Lat 55° 35' N. Long 165° 09' E

Friday August 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the S. S. E. with some fog lying too under Close reefed Main top sail. foresail & storm sails heading to the Eastward. passed Ship Hudson. Sagharbour. Middle part blowing strong with some fog. at 12 noon ship headed to the Westward, latter part more moderate set top sails & Main T. G. sail & Main sail. saw finbacks. 2 sail in sight Watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day Lat 56° 03' N. Long 165° 54' East

Saturday August 9th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & brisk breezes from the E. S. E. Main T. G. sail set, heading South by the wind Middle part blowing strong from the S. ward some fog, latter part more moderate. set top sails & Main T. G. sail at 1 noon ship & headed to the West ward at 4 A.M. none ship headed to the S. E. ward. at 10 A.M. saw Bearings Island bearing South Dist 40 miles, saw humpbacks 4 sail in sight. Watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 55° 40' N. Long 166° 05' East

Sunday August 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather with gleams of sunshine & brisk breezes from the S. ward Main T. G. sail set heading W. S. W. at 4 P.M. tacked ship headed to the S. E. ward land in sight & 3 sail. saw finbacks, Middle part moderate breezes & clear weather. latter part fresh breezes & cloudy weather with gleams of sunshine at 3 A.M. saw Bearings Island bearing S. E. Dist 30 miles. took in T. G. sails saw finbacks. Watch employed about ships duty 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 55° 18' N. Long 165° 37' East

Monday August 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong in fairs from the South & cloudy took in sail to 3 reefed Main & Single reefed ^{Mizzen} top sails. foresail & storm sails heading W. S. W. by the wind one sail in sight. at 2 noon moderate set double reefed fore top sail. Ship the Ship Schooners. Stonington. Middle & latter part moderate & foggy at 10 A.M. none ship headed to the S. E. ward one part watch on deck so ends this day Lat 55° 23' N. Long 166° 40' East

and. Master. Cruising to the S.E. of Steamboat Sho. 1845

Tuesday August 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with foggy weather with light airs from the Southward heading to the Eastward under double reefed topsails & fonesail. at 3 P.M. saw the wharves of Pheerings Island bearing S.E. by E. Dist 15 miles. Middle at 6 P.M. lowered 3 boats for whale. set in foggy again took up the boats at 7 & cleared up. 4 sail in sight. the north point of the land bearing S.W. Dist 10 miles Middle & latter part moderate & cloudy at 9 A.M. lowered 2 boats for fishing. under the North point of Pheerings Island 11 sail in sight. Spoke Ship Salina Bay harbour 11 whales. so ends this day. Lat 55° 10' N. Long 166° 30' East

Wednesday Aug 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. S.G. sails set standing off, 9 on at Pheerings Island. fish at 2 P.M. came off with the fish. set in thick fog. all hands employed cleaning fish at 4 brace & full heading to the E. ward rises up. at 9 P.M. heard a Cannon. from some ship. Middle part foggy the part pleasant weather & moderate breezes from the S.W. ward set 11 sail steering to the W. ward along with the land saw pinbacks humphacks. swatches employed about ships duty so ends this day. Lat 55° 21' N. Long 166° 45' East 1st E. line

Thursday August 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & gentle breezes from the S.W. ward heading to the W. ward along shore S.G. sails set. at 2 P.M. saw 3 houses & 3 men steering about at 3 light airs & variable at 6 Pheerings Island bearing S.E. by E. Dist 12 Miles at 7 took in main sail & S.G. sail. steering N.W. at 8 hauled to the wind. heading East. Middle & latter part breezes from the South ward with frequent fog squalls at 8 double reefed & topsails. at 4 A.M. set topsails & main S.G. sail. Spoke Ship South Ashina Gardner New Bedford at 10 saw Pheerings Island bearing S.E. Dist 35 miles Watch employed in repairing mainsail so ends this day. Lat 55° 46' N. Long 166° 35' East

Friday August 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.W. ward with fog squalls. Main S.G. sail set. steering N.W. saw humphacks all hands employed repairing mainsail & shifting fore topsail at 4 P.M. hove the ship to under 3 reefed main topsail & fonesail heading to the E. ward, Middle & latter part thick foggy weather & blowing strong at 8 A.M. set double reefed topsails. at 5 one ship headed to the W. S.W. one waiker on deck so ends this day. Lat 56° 16' N. Long 166° 40' East

Log. Book. Of Ship. Summary. Warren. P. S. Hoerry

Saturday August 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the S. ward & thick weather. under double reefed topsails heading to the E. ward by the wind Middle & latter part the sun at 1. & 1/2 M none ship headed to the W. S. W. saw ~~what~~ did not ascertain what they were. watch employed in washing ship so ends this day Lat 56° 20' N Long 165° 16'

Sunday August 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick weather & fresh breezes from the S. ward under double reefed topsails & courses standing to the Westward by the wind Middle & latter part moderate breezes & foggy ^{at 3 1/2 M} a ship headed to the E. ward at 10 A M wind shifted to the W. S. W. at 11 M. Clear up garter watch on deck so ends this day Lat 56° 40' N Long 165° 58' E. Sail 1 ft Easterly

Monday August 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the W. S. W. & fair weather all sail set at 3 P M lashed ship headed to the W. ward by the wind at 6 Saw Kamtschatka bearing S. W. Dist 40 miles at 8 none ship headed to the E. ward under double reefed topsails & fonesail. Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the South with rain & fog. at 1 A M none ship headed in shore to the W. ward at 8 headed off shore. to the E. ward 9 sail in sight one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 56° 39' N. Long 165° 45' E

Tuesday August 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick rainy weather & moderate breezes from the E. ward under double reefed topsails & fonesail at 1 P M none ship headed in shore to the W. ward. one sail in sight. Middle part rainy & foggy latter part brisk breezes from the N. E. W. at 5 A M saw the land bearing from S. W. to N. E. W. the nearest Dist 20 miles 3 sail in sight saw humpback at 11 Set single reefed topsails & main S. G. sail heading on shore one watch on deck so ends this day Lat 56° 30' N Long 163° 53' East

Wednesday August 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs calms & variable main S. G. sail set heading off shore spoke Boangue Kenston obocum New Bedford 9 whales 3 sail in sight. Middle part calm. latter part brisk breezes from the E. ward all sail set heading to the S. E. 4 sail in sight saw whales toward the boats chase & got nothing. lower again for the same whale chase & all hands employe & so ends this day. land in sight Dist 25 miles so ends this day Lat 55° 58' N Long 164° 00' East

1845

Cleveland. Master. Cruising to the S.E. of Thamschutka

Thursday August 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward & Clouds sail set Standing S.E. by the wind at 2 P.M. took up the boats five way at 3 foggy. Middle part under double reefed topsails & fore sail at 4 P.M. spoke ship Henry Tupper Charn Main Warren & whales. 6 miles in sight, latter part foggy with brisk breezes from the S.E. & fair weather. Watch employed about ships duty. lighted up a short time on the land & several spouts so ends this day. Lat 55° 16' N. Long 164° 24' E

Friday August 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. at 4 sails set & foggy at 4 P.M. fog cleared up saw a number of umblebacks & one night whale toward the boats chace & got nothing at sunset took up the boats shortened sail. Land bearing from West North Dist 40 miles. Middle part fair weather & brisk breezes from the S.E. heading S.E. W. by the wind latter part brisk breezes from the N.E. & foggy set topsails & main S. G. sail heading N.W. at 10 took up the E. ward. Watch employed about ships duty so ends this day. Lat 55° 50' N. Long 164° 40' E

Saturday August 23rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with foggy weather & brisk breezes from the South heading E.N.E. by the wind. Main S. G. sail set at 2 P.M. took up Main S. G. sail. Spoke the Bangue. Pioneer. The Horton N. Bedford 6 miles to blowing strong took in sail to 3 reefed main topsail & fore sail idle & latter part fresh gales & fog squalls at 5 to 6 M set double reefed topsails. saw 2 whales toward the boats struck one to the Starboard & Boom drawn took up the boats filled away heading in shore saw the land in sight so ends this day. Lat 55° 50' N. Long 164° 20' East

Sunday August 24th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. ward & Clouds under single reef topsails & fore sail heading in shore sail in sight at 2 P.M. land bearing N.W. Dist 10 miles took up ship headed E by S. by under single reefed topsails & courses. Spoke ship Hooperwell Little fish whales shortened sail. Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the ward toward the boats for 2 whales got nothing at 8 to 9 M set the sails in company with the Hooperwell. saw a ship to the land end at 10 to 11 M saw the land so ends this day. Lat 55° 45' N. Long 164° 30' East

Log. Book. G. Ship. Luminary. Warren. R. P. Henry. Cleveland

Monday August 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N. ward & fair weather. Main S. & G. sails set. Sunk a whale to the Starboard boat at 4 P.M. Ship Middles. N. Bedford 2 whales. Shortened sail. Middle part foggy. Standing to the Eastward latter part Strong breezes & fog squalls set double reefed topsails heading to the West ward. in shore in company with the Hopewell. one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat $55^{\circ} 57'$ N. Long $164^{\circ} 35'$ E

Tuesday August 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N. ward & fair under Close reefed topsails & foresail. Standing to the E. ward by the wind. some fog. in company with the Hopewell. Middle & latter part blowing strong with rain & fog at 3 P.M. ^{saw a night hawk} more ship ahead to the N. W. ward by the wind set fore & main topsails. Hopewell in sight. quarter watch on deck so ends this day Lat $55^{\circ} 40'$ N. Long $165^{\circ} 01'$ East.

Wednesday August 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & some fog & Strong breeze from the N. E. under short sail heading to the N. ward by the wind Hopewell in sight. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Middle & latter part Cloudy with fog & squalls at 5 P.M. more ship headed to the W. S. W. at daylight set double reefed topsails spoke ship Margaret Scott. N. Bedford 5 whales. general watch on deck so ends this day. Lat $55^{\circ} 30'$ N. Long $164^{\circ} 20'$ East

Thursday August 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. ward with gleams of sunshine ^{saw finbacks} heading to the W. S. W. by the wind set Main S. & G. sail & sail in sight. & the land ahead at 4 double reefed the topsails. more ship standing off shore. latter part moderate breezes & fair weather. parted chain boat stay at 6 P.M. set whole topsails & courses the land in sight Hopewell in company. Watch employed in shifting oil from aft to fore ward. saw humpbacks & finbacks. so ends this day Lat $55^{\circ} 05'$ N. Long $164^{\circ} 00'$ East

Friday August 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N. ward standing to the E. N. E. S. & G. sails in at 1 P.M. lower 3 boats for a whale. Chase & got nothing at 4 took up the boats. fitted & set up ballstays. at 5 foggy. heading to the N. W. Middle part foggy. latter part Clear & up fine weather saw a number of whales at 6 P.M. lower 4 the boats got nothing. lower 2 again Struck one to the bow boat run to the windward but the line took up the boat, all sail set land in sight Dist 20 miles so ends this day Lat $55^{\circ} 50'$ N. Long $164^{\circ} 00'$ East

Master. Cruising to the S. E. of Kaurtschalha

1845

Saturday August 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & brisk breezes from the S. W. all sail set toward the boats for whales. struck one to the most boat & ran & ran. struck one to the starboard boat killed him at 3 P.M. took him along side commenced cutting at sunset hauled up the back sail & shortened sail for the night stand bearing from N. W. by W. to S. W. by N. nearest 25 miles off. 4 sail in sight. Middle & latter part pleasant weather, at 10 P.M. finished cutting. 3 Main S. G. sail 1.6 sail in sight. Saw humpbacks & finbacks. all hands employed. Clear away head & clearing up decks so ends this day Lat 54° 34' N Long 163° 46'

Sunday August 31st 1845

This 24 hours commences with fair weather & moderate breezes from the N. ward Main S. G. sail set standing to the N. W. ward, in shore. land in sight Dist 30 miles Middle part gentle breezes from the S. W. under 3 topsails & foresail clearing N. W. boiling latter part clear weather & calm at 9 A.M. lowered the boats for whales. struck one to the starboard boat & ran. whale went off spouting blood 14 ships in sight. Land 20 miles Dist 0 ends this 24 hours Lat 54° 47' N Long 163° 50' East

Monday Sep 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs & Calms Main & Mizzen S. G. sails set at 5 P.M. took up the boats got nothing at 6 Set the watch took in S. G. sails steering N. W. by W. for the land at 10 heading E. with Main S. sail to the most Middle part moderate breezes from the S. E. latter part light airs. variable & calm. at 6 P.M. lowered the boats & chased whales got nothing. Watch employed at boiling & c. so ends this day Lat 54° 22' N Long 163° 58' East

Tuesday Sep 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather. with light airs from the N. E. near Calms S. G. sails set boiling. Middle part foggy latter part cloudy with light airs from the N. ward at 4 A.M. lowered the boats. struck & killed a whale to the starboard boat at 11 took him along side commenced cutting at 5 P.M. finished boiling 5 sail in sight. Land in sight Dist 20 miles. all hands employed so ends this day

Lat 53° 55' N Long 163° 45' East

Log Book of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry. Clev

Wednesday Sep 3rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with gentle breezes from the N. ward at 4 finished cutting set the watch. Set the top sails heading to the E. ward. off shore Middle part calm & foggy. latter part pleasant with brisk breezes from the S. ward started the works. Steering N. by E. T. G. sails & fly jib set saw humpbacks & finbacks & 3 sail the land in sight Dist 15 miles. all hands employed in boiling & stowing down in the fore hatch way. so ends this day Lat $54^{\circ} 25' N$ Long $163^{\circ} 30' East$

Thursday Sep 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. ward. Steering to the N. ward. Main T. G. sail set. some fog saw humpbacks. 3 sail in sight at 4 took in sail to double reefed fore & main topsail & foresail. ^{heading off shore & S. E.} Middle part foggy latter part blowing strong from S. E. took in fore top sail watch employed in boiling. saw one right whale. so ends this day Lat $54^{\circ} 45' N$ Long $163^{\circ} 50' East$

Friday Sep 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from S. E. W. with fog. by 10 under 3 reefed main topsail. foresail & storm sails heading West boiling. Middle & latter part pleasant weather & moderate breezes from the Southward at daylight Set T. G. sails & fly jib lowered the boat for a whale got nothing saw humpbacks & finbacks all hands employed in boiling & stowing down. so ends this day Lat $54^{\circ} 30' N$ Long $164^{\circ} 00' East$

Saturday Sep 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & moderate breezes from the N. E. T. G. sails at 1 P M lowered boat for a whale. Struck him to the Starboard boat. at 4 cut from him in the fog took in the topsails set the watch. Middle part fair weather & moderate breezes. ^{with off shore breeze} latter part moderate breezes with fog squalls saw humpbacks one sail in sight. all hands employed in stowing down. so ends this day Lat $54^{\circ} 11' N$ Long $163^{\circ} 25' East$

Sunday Sep 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. Main T. G. sail set heading to the N. ward. land in sight Dist 15 miles at 5 P M finished stowing down. Middle & latter part pleasant weather at daylight set all sail. with light airs & variable & calm saw finbacks 3 sail in sight saw the land Dist 20 miles. one watch on deck so ends this day Lat $54^{\circ} 30' N$ Long $163^{\circ} 30' East$

nd. Master. Cruising. S. E. of Steamboat 1845

Monday Sep 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N. & seaward at 4 sails set standing to the N. W. W. in shore by the wind pinbacks in sight at 11 P. M. took in sail to topsails & jib heading S. E. W. Middle part light airs from the N. E. and calm latter part light airs from the East & rainy S. E. sails & fly jib set. Saw humblacks & pinbacks. 8 sail in sight so ends this day
Watch employed in clearing home
Saw the land. Dist 25 miles Lat 54.40 N Long 163.20 East

Tuesday Sep 9th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the E. ward & rainy heading N. E. by the wind. S. E. sails & fly jib set. Looked in sight at 4 P. M. took in sail to topsails & jib heading S. E. at 7 double reefed fore & main topsails at 9 Single reefed Mizzen topsail & took in jib. Middle & latter part blowing fresh thick rainy weather quarter watch on deck so ends this day.
Lat 54.01 N Long 163.28 East Sail set Eastward

Wednesday Sep 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick rainy weather & blowing strong from E. S. E. bring too under double reefed Main Single reefed Mizzen topsails fore sail & storm sails heading S. E. at 7 took in sail to 4 reefed Main topsail storm sails Middle part blowing a gale from the N. E. with some rain latter part more moderate Set double reefed topsails & fore sail heading to the N. W. by the wind at 11 A. M. saw the land Dist 45 miles one watch on deck more in fore & main topsail halyards. so ends this day Lat 53.51 N Long 163.30 East

Thursday Sep 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing fresh from the N. E. heading N. E. W. by the wind under double reefed topsails & fore sail the sky overcast land in sight ahead at 1 P. M. set whole topsails. Main S. E. sails & Main jib Middle part light airs from the E. ward steering N. W. E. latter part brisk breeze from the south steering to the N. land in sight at 11 took in fore & Mizzen S. E. sails sail in sight Saw humblacks. Watch employed in clearing home so ends this day
Lat 54.41 N Long 163.00

Friday Sep 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from S. W. ward at 4 P. M. took in 1. to 3 reefed Main topsail & fore sail. Steering N. W. by 4. passed Ship Commander Providence Middle part Strong breeze from the E. ward heading E. S. E. by wind at 3 P. M. was ship headed in shore. Spoke Ship Commander Providence latter part brisk breeze at 11 set all sail. saw 1 ship water chasing a whale & a boiling. Watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day
Lat 54.50 N Long 162.50 East

Log. Book. of Ship. Linnimory. Warren. P. S. Henry. Newbury.

Saturday Sep 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. E. ward & some foggy all sail set steering N. N. E. at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part light airs from the N. E. & W. & calms at day light set all sail. pleasant weather. at 11 A. M. boarded the boats for whales & chased 4 sail in sight. hand in sight. nearest 30 miles. all hands employed & so ends this day Lat ^{a m} 55° 50' N. Long ^{a m} 162° 00' East

Sunday Sep 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather & light airs from the S. all sail set at 2 P. M. boats came along side at 3 went off again for a whale at 6 took up the boats & sail in sight all whaling. at 7 shortened sail steering N. by E. with light airs Middle & latter part the same. at day light set all sail at 5 to M. boarded 4 boats & struck & killed a whale to the starboard boat. at 10 took him along side commence cutting. 5 sail in sight. hand bearing. North Dist 25 miles. all hands employed & so ends this day. Lat ^{a m} 55° 42' N. Long ^{a m} 162° 45' East

Monday Sep 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. ward & calms. at 5 P. M. finished cutting. filled away heading to the Eastward. S. of sails set at 6 nearest hand bearing N. by W. Dist 20 miles. boarded one boat for a whale, got nothing, Middle & latter part the same. at 8 commence boiling & sail in sight. Watch employed in boiling & so ends this day Lat ^{a m} 55° 45' N. Long ^{a m} 162° 58' East

Tuesday Sep 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. W. ward & calms & pleasant weather Main & Mizzen S. of sails set heading S. by E. by the wind boiling at 6 P. M. boarded the Hopewell & sail in sight at 6 nearest hand bearing N. W. by N. Dist 30 miles shortened sail. Middle part the same, latter part some equally set the topsails heading to the E. ward. 5 sail in sight. watch employed in boiling. so ends this day. Lat ^{a m} 55° 55' N. Long ^{a m} 163° 25' East

Wednesday Sep 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the W. ward & calms & pleasant weather Main S. of sail set heading to the N. ward. boiling at sunset shortened sail. hand bearing N. W. Dist 35 miles. Hopewell in company at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part the same at daylight set the topsails, heading to the E. ward at 9 to M. saw a dead whale 10 miles Dist sent a boat for him, all hands employed in stowing aboard in the after hold, Hope well in sight so ends this day Lat ^{a m} 55° 40' N. Long ^{a m} 164° 00' East.

Master. Cruising Between Berings Island & Hamtschatha. 1845

Thursday Sep 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.W. ward & fair weather. Main S.G. sail set at 2 P.M. the whole along side commenced stowing at 6 AM in sight bearing N.W. dist 20 miles at 9 finished stowing at the watch strickell & latter part blowing strong from the N.W. ward at 10 P.M. took in sail to 4 reefed. Main topsail & fonsail aloft. 12 decks & commence d. bailing at 9 A.M. Saw Berings^{Island} bearing E by S Dist 45 miles all hands employed in bailing & stowing down 3 sail in sight. & a number of humphreys. Spoke Barque Shepherdess. Mistie & whales. so ends this day Lat 55.22 N. Long 165.10^{East}

Friday Sep 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the Westward & fair weather. Steering to the N.E. ward under short sail. bailing & stowing down saw whales going quick to the Westward 3 sail in sight at 6 Berings Island bearing E by S Dist 35 miles. Middle & latter part light airs from the S.W. ward at 5 A.M. set topsails & main S.G. sail heading to the N.E. ward. 2 sail in sight. Berings island in sight bearing E by S. Dist 10 miles. all hands employed in stowing down at 10 finished bailing & so ends this day Lat 55.37 N Long 165.05 East.

Saturday Sep 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S.W. ward & calm main S.G. sail set heading to the S. ward 2 sail in sight. at sunset set main S.G. sail, Middle & latter part blowing strong from the S.W. ward & clear weather at 5 A.M. set double reefed fore topsail kept off E by N. Saw Hamtschatha bearing N.W. Dist 50 miles & Berings island bearing E by S Dist 20 miles saw humphreys 3 sail in sight. all hands employed in stowing down. so ends this day Lat 55.24 N Long 166.00 East.

Sunday Sep 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing fresh from the N.W. heading N.W. the wind at 3 P.M. more ship headed to the N.W. at 4 took in fore topsail no more sight whale at 5 finished stowing down, at 6 Berings Island bearing E.S.E. Dist 20 miles. Middle part the same latter part. Moderate breezes from the S.W. all sails boarded by the Hopewell, brace & full. Steering as E to wards the N. at 10 A.M. the ship touched on a shoal or movement of a North point Berings Island bearing E.N.E. South Point bearing E.S.E. N. point Dist 12 miles went to clear lane & a boat to sound it, but could not find it. one whale on deck so ends this day Lat 55.10 N. Long 166.12 East

Log Book of Ship Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry. Cleveland

Monday Sep 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with clear weather with light airs from the S. W. heading to the S. E. by the wind, all sail. Middle & latter part the same at 9 P. M. took in S. G. sails & fly jib standing to the W. S. W. by the wind saw hump backs & fin backs. saw the Hesperwell take a dead whale. watch employed in cleaning boats so ends this day. Lat $54^{\circ} 07'$ N. Long $165^{\circ} 50'$ East

Tuesday Sep 23^d 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. E. & fair weather all sail set heading to the E. ward finished cleaning one head of bone at sunset shortened sail heading to E. by the wind. Middle & latter part brisk breezes & overcast at 11 noon ship steering South at daylight set all sail steering S by E at 1 P. M. took in S. G. sails. Hesperwell in company boiling. Watch employed in cleaning bones so ends this 24 hours Lat $54^{\circ} 50'$ N. Long $165^{\circ} 55'$ East

Wednesday Sep 24th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward & overcast S. G. sails in steering S by E. Hesperwell in company at sunset took in sail to double reefed fore & main topsails & foresail, Middle & latter part brisk breezes with a swell from the S. ward at daylight set single reefed topsails & jib Watch employed in repairing main topsail so ends this day. Lat $53^{\circ} 39'$ N. Long $165^{\circ} 02'$ East

Thursday Sep 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward & cloudy weather main S. G. sail set steering S by E at 4 P. M. bent & set main topsail Hesperwell in company, Middle & latter part light airs from the E. ward & calm all sail set steering South at 9 A. M. lowered the boats for a whale got nothing at 12 took up the boats. all hands employed in cleaning ship so ends this day Lat $52^{\circ} 32'$ N. Long $164^{\circ} 50'$ East

Friday Sep 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with calm weather & fair at 6 P. M. light breeze from the W. ward at sunset took in S. G. sails & fly jib. Middle part the same latter part brisk breezes from the S. W. heading S. S. E. by the wind S. G. sail in Hesperwell in company. all hands employed in mashing & C so ends this day Lat $51^{\circ} 54'$ N. Long $164^{\circ} 45'$ East

Saturday Sep 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.W. with passing clouds, T.G. sails in heading S.E. by the wind at sunset shortened sail middle part brisk breezes & cloudy, latter part the same breeze & boats for whole going quick got nothing took up the boats boarded the Hopewell filled way heading to the E. ward brisk breezes from the E. ward at 10, soon made a watch on deck so ends this day. Lat $50^{\circ} 14' N$. Long $165^{\circ} 06'$ East

Sunday Sep 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. ward & rainy T.G. sails heading to the E. ward by the wind at 3 P.M. parted from the Hopewell while under the topsails blowing strong with drizzling rain Middle blowing gale with rain under & reefed. Main top sail & foresail were ship headed the S.W. ward at 6 A.M. Strong breeze from the W. ward set double reefed topsails steering S.E. Hopewell in sight one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat $49^{\circ} 5' N$. Long $166^{\circ} 53'$ East

Monday Sep 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.W. with squalls of rain. Steering S.E. Main T.G. sail set, saw him back at 10 took in Main T.G. sail Middle part blowing strong from N.W. double reefed the topsails. latter part. More moderate set Main T.G. sail. jib & Main sail steering S.E. one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat $47^{\circ} 49' N$. Long $169^{\circ} 24'$ E.

Tuesday Sep 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Strong gales from the N. ward & passing clouds rain T.G. sail set steering S.E. Middle & latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw the Hopewell. Watch employed in drying, one & C. sends this day. Lat $46^{\circ} 0' N$. Long $173^{\circ} 15'$ East.

Wednesday Oct 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from N.W. with passing squalls some & Main T.G. sails set, steering S.E. Middle part Moderate latter part brisk breezes from the E.S.E. heading South by the wind with sail at 11 A.M. tacked ship to the N.E. took in T.G. sails & fly jib all hands employed in washing home so ends this day. Lat $44^{\circ} 55' N$. Long $175^{\circ} 50'$ East. Sail set & Mast

Log. Book. Of Ship. Lunnimary. Warren. P. S. Henry. Co.

Thursday Oct 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the E. S. E. with wa-
heaving N. E. by the wind, at 1 P. M. took in sail to double reefed topsails &
foresail, at 6 none the ship too under 4 reefed Main topsail, foresail
& storm sails. Middle & latter part rainy. at 4 P. M. set single reefed top
sails & courses heaving E by N by the wind a heavy swell running
from the S. W. one watch and chs so ends this day. Lat 45° 20' N. Long 176° 10' W

Friday Oct 3rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N. ward. with
rainy weather 4 reefs in the topsails. Courses set, steering E by N
a heavy swell running from the S. W. Middle & latter part blowing strong
from N. to N. W. at 6 P. M. hauled up E. on account of the swell at 7 P. M. hauled
off E. S. E. saw more regular set whole topsails & fore & Main S. G. sails caught 3
porpoises, one sail in sight. Watch employed in washing bone so ends. Lat 44° 56' N. Long 179° 20' W

Saturday Oct 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N. W. fore & Main S. G. sails set
steering E. S. E. Middle part brisk breezes with some rain squalls, lat
ter part Moderate breezes & cloudy set S. G. sails Watch employed in
washing bone so ends this day Lat 42° 40' N. Long 178° 44' West

Sunday Oct 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from the N. W. with
passing clouds S. G. sails set. steering E. S. E. saw a finback, Middle & latter
part flying clouds from S to mid night Calm at 12 brisk breezes from S.
heaving E. N. E. by the wind all sail set. Watch employed in sheppling jibs, & drying
bone so ends this day Lat 42° 10' N. Long 177° 00' West

Monday Oct 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from S. E. & gaveast. S. G. sails set
heaving E. N. E. by the wind. Middle part blowing strong took in jib & reefed fore topsail
latter part more Moderate & rainy. wind South set jib & single reefed fore topsail Watch
employed in washing bone, so ends this day Lat 42° 03' N. Long 173° 49' West

Tuesday Oct 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the South heaving E. S. E. by the
wind at 4 P. M. set Main S. G. sail. foggy, Middle & latter part brisk breezes &
foggy, at 6 P. M. wind shifted to the N. E. ward all sail set steering
S. E. by E. Watch employed in washing bone so ends this day
Lat 40° 34' N. Long 171° 37' West

and Master Bound Towards The Sandwich Islands 1845

Wednesday Oct 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. E. wind & rainy. Steering by E. & all sail set, Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes, took in fore & Mizzen T. G. sails. Watch employed in drying bone so ends this day
Lat 38.00 N Long 169.02 West

Thursday Oct 9th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from N. N. E. & passing clouds. Steering by E. & Main T. G. sail set at 6 P.M. Mizzen T. G. sail, Middle part more moderate breeze & Mizzen T. G. sails. latter part strong breezes took in fore & Mizzen T. G. sails, single reefed fore topsail, watch employed in washing bone so ends this day
Lat 35.53 N Long 166.01 West

Friday Oct 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh gales from N. N. E. & overcast one reef in fore & Main topsail. Steering by E. at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails, Middle & latter part blowing strong with flying clouds at 11 took in jib at 6 P.M. took reefed the topsails, took in Main sail one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 34.32 N Long 163.05 West

Saturday Oct 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from N. N. E. & passing clouds. Steering by E. & all sail set. Took reefed topsails fore sail & Main sails. Middle & latter part one moderate set jib Main sail, & double reefed topsails, watch employed in repairing fore sail, so ends this day. Lat 33.04 Long 160.05 West

Sunday Oct 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh gales from N. N. E. & passing clouds. Steering by E. & all sail set. Took reefed topsails & courses. Steering by E. finished & shifted fore sails. Middle part moderate set all sail. latter part brisk breezes from N. by E. took in fore & Mizzen T. G. sails watch employed in drying bone so ends. Lat 31.50 N Long 157.30 West

Monday Oct 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh gales from from the N. E. wind & overcast Main T. G. sail set. Steering by E. Middle & latter part fresh breezes & squally fitted fore topsail & masts got up some bone to dry. Watch employed so ends this day. Lat 29.50 N Long 155.45 West

Log Book of Ship. Luminary. Warren P. S. Henry. Cleveland.

Thursday Oct 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. Main T.G. sail set steering S. by E. something squally. Middle part moderate & cloudy latter part fair weather at 5 P.M. course S. by E. Watch employed in drying bone measuring, munnings & one sail in sight so ends this day. Lat 28.45 N. Long 154.25 West

Wednesday Oct 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. & fair weather T.G. sail steering S. by E. one sail in sight Middle: & latter part pleasant weather & fresh breezes from the N.W. all hands employed in hauling bone so ends this day. Lat 25.49 N. Long 153.45 West

Thursday Oct 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. all sail set steering S. by E. at 5 P.M. finished hauling bone & stowing it away. Middle & latter part brisk breezes from N.E. to E.N.E. & something squally. one T.G. sail & fly jib in all hands employed in cleaning between decks so ends this day. Lat 23.07 N. Long 153.50 West. Sail 1 ft. Westerly

Friday Oct 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E.N.E. & something squally. Main & Mizzen T.G. sails set steering S. by E. Middle & latter part breezes from E. to S. & heading from S. by E. to S.W. at daylight set all sail at 6 A.M. course Probylee bearing S. by W. Dist 75 miles. Now bearing S. Dist 50 miles. all hands employed in cleaning ship & sail in sight so ends this 24 hours. Lat 20.56 N. Long 154.20 West.

Saturday Oct 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from S. by W. heading S. by E. T.G. sails set at sunset high land of Probylee bearing S. by W. Dist 20 miles. Middle part brisk breezes & squally. latter part fresh breeze & fair weather all sail set at 6 A.M. tacke in shore at Probylee bearing S. Dist 25 miles. Lat 20.26 N. Long 155.00 West

Sunday Oct 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S. ward & fair weather all sail set heading to the S. Ward, in shore at 6 P.M. tacke off shore heading N. by E. East point bearing S. by E. West point bearing N. by E. nearest land 12 miles, Middle & latter part moderate breezes & fair weather all sail set heading up along shore. There is one watch on deck & sail in sight so ends this day. Lat 20.11 N. Long 154.58 West

after lying to an anchor in Lyons bay. 1845

Monday Oct 20th 1845
This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E. ward & fair weather all sail set beating up along shore for port. at 6 P.M. nearest land 19 miles Dist. bearing S.W. Middle part calm with some rain squalls. latter part light airs from E. & S.E. all sail set reaching E. by the wind. heading in for Lyons Bay in company with ship Maria N. Bedford. one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 19.5^m N. Long 154.45 West

Tuesday Oct 21st 1845
This 24 hours commences with light airs from the E. & S.E. & something squally at 3 P.M. lowered 3 boats put them ahead the ship at 6 came to an anchor in Lyons Bay Enryhe in 5 fathoms water with 5 fathoms chain pulled the sails, Middle & latter part light & variable with frequent rain squalls all hands employed in cleaning ship outside. got 1 one cwt of water so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 22nd 1845
This 24 hours commences with light airs & variable with frequent rain squalls took 2 barrels of potatoes at 5 P.M. ship Miscasset came to an anchor. Middle & latter part the same, one watch on shore on liberty the other watch on board in scraping ship so ends this day

Thursday Oct 23rd 1845
This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & brisk breezes from E. ward at 6 P.M. liberty men all came off, Middle & latter part brisk breezes from N.E. with passing clouds one watch shore on liberty so ends this day

Friday Oct 24th 1845
This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. with passing clouds got off a few vegetables washed the outside of the ship for paint. at 6 P.M. liberty men all came off, Middle & latter part the same at 8 P.M. one watch went ashore on liberty a heavy surf on the shore, hauled the sails to top so ends this day

Saturday Oct 25th 1845
This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. with a considerable swell in the harbour & a heavy surf on the shore at 6 P.M. liberty men all came off, but John St. Hearnster, a boatsteward, a 19 lbm S. Hearnster came on board. Middle & latter part squally. at 8 P.M. one watch went ashore on liberty. so ends this day

Log Book of Ship Summary Warren. P. S. Henry. Clerk

Sunday Oct 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N. ward at 7 P.M. liberty men all came off. but William Bomber. Middle & latter part light air & variable with squalls of rain at 9 A.M. William Bomber came on board. one watch went ashore on liberty. one ship in sight so ends this day.

Monday Oct 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. & something squally with rain at 5 P.M. Ship George Swift. Fairhaven came to an anchor at 6 liberty men all came off. Middle part squalls of rain latter part pleasant. at 8 A.M. one watch went ashore on liberty but Bomber he kept back for watching his liberty, so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. ward. got off some fruit & vegetables at 6 P.M. liberty men all came off but Christopher Enos. Ship Walter Scott Nantux came to an anchor. Middle & latter part pleasant with light air & calms got off a raft of water heated the ship for painting so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fair weather & moderate breezes from the N.E. commenced blacking the benches at 7 P.M. liberty men all came off. that went on shore today. Middle & latter part pleasant with light air got off a small raft of water so ends this day.

Thursday Oct 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with squally weather with some showers finished blacking the ships benches on the leeward side at 12 P.M. one watch went ashore on liberty at 4 all came off again got off some fruit & vegetables, at 1 P.M. Christopher Enos. was taken into custody by the authority of the town. Middle part squally latter part rain storm got off 6 barrels potatoes, one watch went ashore on liberty so ends this day. Coivesfoot got under way & proceeded to sea.

Friday Oct 31st 1845

This 24 hours commences with rainy weather with moderate land breeze at 7 liberty men all came off. but Achut Grant Middle part the same. latter part cloudy weather with moderate breezes from S.E. one watch went ashore on liberty finished calking & blacking the leeward side of the ship so ends this day.

incl. Master. Lying at an anchor in Byrons Bay 1845

Saturday Nov 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with squally weather with light airs & variable to 3 P.M. liberty men all came off that went on shore, Middle & latter part something squally with rain. one watch went ashore on liberty & got off some potatoes & water the ship to Cleve & back the Starboard side so ends this day

Sunday Nov 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences pleasant weather & passing clouds at 6 P.M. liberty men all came off but Isaac Johnson the cook. Middle part pleasant. latter part the same. rose the sails to dry & Barge & tender to Kingston. The Haven came to anchor at 8 A.M. one watch went ashore on liberty. so ends this day

Monday Nov 3rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with squally weather with some rain fell & sails at 6 P.M. liberty men came off. Middle part fair latter part squally to 8 A.M. one watch went ashore on liberty got a few potatoes so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with squally weather with some showers of rain to a Native Schooner came in to an anchor at 6 P.M. liberty men all came off that went on shore. Middle & latter part pleasant. at 8 A.M. one watch went ashore on liberty, finished caulking & backing the starboard side so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with brisk breeze from the East & P.M. liberty men all came off that went on shore. middle & latter part the same, all hands employed in getting off water & stowing down so ends this day. took on board some hard pine boards from the Arab

Thursday Nov 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs & calms got off some potatoes & water & off 2 sticks timber, Middle & latter part something squally at 6 A.M. ship being Eagle. Ketchikan got under way & went to sea, got off the last of our water, all on board 220 barrels all hands employed in getting ready for sea so ends this day

Friday Nov 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with thick weather with some showers of rain got off some fruit & poultry. Ship ready for sea. when a wind to go. Middle & latter part light & calm with squalls of rain all hands on board but Christopher Enos, Albert Grant. seamen. & Isaac Johnson. Cook & Deacons. so ends this day

Log Book of Ship Summary, Warner Post, Henry Cleveland

Saturday Nov 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle sea breeze got of 2 small baskets of water. 4 ships went for sea. the Walter Scott, Marcia, George & our selves. at 3 P.M. Boat came on board here in some of our chain, waiting for a time to go to sea, Middle & latter part light variable & calms. at 4 to 6 in the Walter Scott, George & Marcia got under way. Marcia came back again ~~all hands~~ employe in sundry jobs so ends this day.

Sunday Nov 9th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light & variable with a small heaving in the harbour at 3 P.M. weighed our anchor & warped the ship in the channel. the Marcia likewise. at 4 the Walter Scott came to an anchor, ~~the~~ anchored in 6 fathoms water 20 fathoms chain Middle & latter part pleasant at 9 P.M. a very light land breeze. at 4 to 6 in light sea breeze Walter Scott went to sea, not wind enough for us. one boat came in on shore with the Capt so ends this day. ~~Ship~~ ^{Ship}

Monday Nov 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light sea breezes & calms. 3 boats comes ashore on liberty. at 4 all came off that night on shore took up the boat waiting for a breeze. to go to sea, Middle & latter part gentle land breezes at 3 to 6 took our anchor & went to sea in company with the Marcia. all sail set. left 3 men who do watch. Gilbert Grant. Christopher Enos. Seamen & Isaac Johnson. Cook. got the anchor on the bow watch went below. so ends this day. Lat 20.11 N. Long 154.55 W

Tuesday Nov 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with gentle gales from E.N.E & fair weather all sail set ~~all~~ ^{ing} N.W. by N. towards Moove. at 9 something squally fresh in force breeze S.E. sail & flying jib. Middle & latter part pleasant at mid night took in 4 men. at 5 sail & hauled up the courses at daylight saw Moove bearing S.W. Dist 30 miles kept off for it set all sail. at 11 Capt started for the shore in a boat at Moove. the over off the town standing off & on so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the North ward & Calms & pleasant weather all sail set standing off & on Moove harbour. at 5 P.M. Capt came on board. like wife Isaac Johnson. the Cook given up by the authority at Moove. Middle & latter part gentle breezes & pleasant weather all sail set steering W by S at 2 to 6 in course W.N.W. for Sahu at 9 to 11 Off Admiral Head. Capt started the town ship standing off & on the harbour so ends this day.

Master. Lying at anchor at Oahu & Off on at 1845

Thursday Nov 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes & fair weather at 2 P.M. Came to anchor in the out side Harbour in 15 fathoms water. with 50 fathoms chain ~~for~~ ranked braced & boat loads of bone to send home on board Barque ~~with~~ for Long Gorge furled our sails. Middle & latter part the same Discharged Thomas ~~fisher~~ by mutual consent before the counsel. at 10 o'clock Oahu got ^{ground} on board the Allich so ends this day

Friday Nov 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fine weather. light air & variable. Barge & stone & sticks of lumber got off some points. Iron &c. Middle part something squally. After part strong trades & fair weather got 15 barrels potatoes from Ship Henry Duke. All hands employed in Sunday jobs so ends this day

Saturday Nov 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fair weather. Took off several articles shipped John Buckley for a boatstewer at 6 P.M. took our anchor & went out. G. sails set. Steering W.B. W at 11 passed Point ~~Baker~~ Oahu. hauled up W. M. W. Middle & latter part Calms & Moderate breezes at 1 o'clock rose N.W. by W. Watches employed in Sunday jobs. so ends this day. Lat ^{Long 15° 45' 30"} 21.43. N

Sunday Nov 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N.E. & fair weather all sail set at 4 P.M. saw Alloi bearing W by N Dist 20 miles put Grace Johnson on duty at 6 up with Alloi steering W.S.W. along shore 4 miles from the land sail in sight ahead at 7 P.M. headed off shore by the wind heading S.E. in S. & G. sails. Middle ^{part} light breezes & Calms at 1 o'clock headed in shore. 11 S. ships at anchor in Whymoa bay. so ends this day. Lat 21.50. Long 159.35 West

Monday Nov 17th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate trades & fair weather. S. G. sails set & courses up standing off & on at Whymoa bay at 1 P.M. kept went on board the Warren. lying at anchor. at 5 P.M. returned. braced full, heading off shore by wind, all sail set. at 6 Whymoa bay Bearing N Dist 10 miles. Middle & latter part light airs & calms standing off & on Whymoa bay at 1 o'clock hauled 2 boats for the shore all hands employed in the boats working ship & sail in sight. so ends this day. Lat 21.52 N. Long 159.40 W

Log Book of Ship Luminary. Warren R. S. Henry. Cleveland

Tuesday Nov 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S.W. & fair weather all sail set standing off & on at Whymsa Bay. At 10th P.M. one boat came off with 10 pigs at 6 the other boat came off with some potatoes cabbages & some fruit, brace full & down tacks heading E. & E. by the wind at Whymsa Bay bearing N.W. Dist 6 miles, found a native boy ~~William~~ in the boat coming from the Ship Warren, Middle part light airs variable & calms took in barboard boat to repair all hands employed in repairing boat filling & rigging & stowed cables & anchors. 15 sail in sight so ends this day. Lat 21.32 N Long 159.5

Wednesday Nov 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs variable & calms, heading to the Sward. T.G. sails set. at 6 P.M. more ship headed to the N. ward. in shore 5 sail in sight at 6 At 10 bearing N.W. Dist 20 miles, Middle part brisk breeze from N.E. latter part moderate & fair all hands employed in filling rigging repairing & painting boats & c so ends this day. Lat 21.41 N Long 158.58 W
Saw Bahus bearing E. by E Dist 20 miles

Thursday Nov 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward & fair weather Main S.G. sail furled. fitting the rigging heading to the S.E. finished painting bow boat. Middle part brisk breeze, latter part light airs & fair weather. 2 sail in sight. all hands employed in painting boats & fitting rigging. commenced building a house on deck. so ends this day
Lat 19.24 N. Long 157.15 West

Friday Nov 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the E. ward & calms heading to the S.W. T.G. sails in finished painting Waister barboard boat but side finished. Main S.G. sail rigging, Middle part Calm. with to swell from the E. ward. latter part brisk breezes from the N.E. set Main S.G. sail all hands employed in fitting rigging painting boats & c so ends this day 2 sail in sight Lat 19.15 N. Long 157.50 W

Saturday Nov 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from N.E. heading E. & E. by the wind. Main S.G. sail set. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from E. & E. at 2 to 4 m lashed ship headed to the N.E. at 5 tacked to the S. ward set all sail all hands employed in finished painting the 3 barboard boats sent down cutting blocks & pendants to overhaul. put the service on the Swifts after so ends this day Lat 18.50 N. Long

Master. Bound. South. Eastward. Sperm. Whaling. 1845

Sunday Nov 23^d 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E. ward standing to the S. ward all sail set. all hands liberty for washing mending. Middle & latter part brisk breezes & fair weather all sail set heading to the S. ward by the wind. one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat. 14.29 N. Long 156.24 West

Monday Nov 24th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward all sail set. heading to the S. ward at 4 P.M. Shifted starboard side. Middle & latter part moderate breezes & fair weather heading by E. all hands employed in fitting & taring rigging &c so ends this day. Lat 15.57 N. Long 156.15 West

Tuesday Nov 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from E. ward all sail set heading S by E. by the wind. Middle & latter part light airs & showers & a few light squalls, heading on different tacks all hands employed in fitting rigging. so ends this day. Lat 15.24 N. Long 156.06 West

Wednesday Nov 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from E. N. E. heading S E the wind all sail set. Middle & latter part the same all hands employed fitting new spizer & g. l. backstays. fitting spizer & g. l. shrouds & of the old backstays fitting & taring rigging. fore & aft so ends this day. Lat 15.19 N. Long 155.50 West

Thursday Nov 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from N. E. ward all sail set heading S. E. by the wind. finished painting starboard boat. Middle & latter part light airs calm & variable all hands employed. fitting rigging &c so ends this day. Lat 15.00 N. Long 155.30 West

Friday Nov 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the W. ward steering East by N. & main S. G. sail set coopered 6 casks of oil between decks. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the Westward all hands employed in taring rigging &c so ends this day.

Lat 14.41 N. Long 155.45 West

Log. Book. Of Ship. Lummery. Warren R. S. Henry. Cleveland

Saturday Nov 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the Westward fore & main S. G. sails set steering East. Middle & latter part light airs all hands employed taring rigging at 5 P M finished at 8 P M. Shifted starboard boats. All hands liberty to wash clothes, some one sail to the S. E. so ends this day. Lat $14^{\circ}33'N$. Long $154^{\circ}05'W$ West

Sunday Nov 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the W. ward & fair weather at 4 P M light airs from S. W. steering East ~~set~~ Main S. G. sail Middle & latter part light airs from the South one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat $14^{\circ}18'N$. Long $153^{\circ}51'W$ West

Monday Dec 1st 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the Westward & fair weather all sail set steering East. Middle part light airs & calms latter part moderate breezes from the N. E. ward heading S. E. ward by the wind, all sail set all hands employed in painting ship outside. so ends this day. Lat $13^{\circ}52'N$. Long $153^{\circ}28'W$ West

Tuesday Dec 2nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. ward all sail set heading S. E. ward by the wind, Middle & latter squally with rain, watches employed in sundry jobs look in top G. so & flying jib. so ends this day. Lat $12^{\circ}29'N$. Long $152^{\circ}03'W$ West

Wednesday Dec 3^d 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. E. ward & squally weather with rain in squalls. Middle & latter part brisk breezes & fair weather S. G. sails in Watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat $11^{\circ}16'N$. Long $150^{\circ}48'W$ West

Thursday Dec 4th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from Eastward heading S. E. by the wind, S. G. sails in commenced fitting Bulling gear at 4 P M Met hold. Middle & latter part the same all hands employed in fitting gear &c so ends this day. Lat $9^{\circ}42'N$. Long $149^{\circ}44'W$ West.

Master. Bound To The S. & Eastward

1845

Friday Dec 5th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N. E. ward & gale in heading to the S. E. ward at 4 P.M. squally with rain took in jib & main sail Clewed down fore & main topsails in the squall at 5 cleared up set the topsails single reefed set jib & main sail, Middle & latter part squally took in jib & main sail single reefed. Main topsail. saw porpoises. one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 10° 35' N. Long 149° 14' W. West

Saturday Dec 6th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward & squally with rain heading to the S. ward. by the wind under single reefed topsails & foresail. Middle latter part the same. one watch on deck so ends. Lat 8° 28' N. Long 150° 10' W. West

Sunday Dec 7th 1845

This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the E. ward squally. heading S. E. by the wind. under single reefed topsails & foresail. Middle part the same double reefed & main topsail latter part more pleasant made some sail. one watch on deck. so ends this day. Lat 6° 51' N. Long 148° 00' West

Monday Dec 8th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E. ward & fore & main topsails & gale. some light squalls of rain took in fore & main sail heading S. E. by the wind. Middle & latter part the same. Watches employed in fitting cutting. George & so ends this day. Lat 5° 37' N. Long 147° 46' West

Tuesday Dec 9th 1845

This 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from E. S. E. & gale in heading to the South by the wind. Lat up cutting fore sails & blocks at 8 P.M. headed to the S. by the wind. Middle & latter part something squally. broke out some old short sheets set up & repair. so ends this day. Lat 5° 00' N. Long 147° 31' West

Wednesday Dec 10th 1845

This 24 hours commences with squally weather one reef in fore & main topsails heading to the south by the wind. Middle & latter part clear & brisk breezes from the E. East 12 miles. she headed to the E. S. E. at 4 P.M. headed to the S. W. watches employed in mending jibs. so ends this day. Lat 4° 04' N. Long 147° 39' West

Log. Book. Of Ship. Linnary. Warren R. S. Henry

Thursday Dec 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. E. & fair weather. At 4 sails in heading to the S. Word by the wind at 3 P.M. the top, middle & latter part Moderate breezes from E. S. E. bearing & breeze S. E. sails set. Watch employed in sundry jobs. saw provisions so ends this day. Lat 2. 29 N Long 148. 24 West Easterly current

Friday Dec 12th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from the E. ward. bearing & breeze S. E. sails set heading to the E. ward, by the wind, middle & latter part light airs from E. ward all sail set all hands employed in painting ship's side & the iron work so ends this day. Lat 1. 40 N Long 148. 58 West

Saturday Dec 13th 1845

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the E. ward heading S. E. by the wind all sail set heading S. E. by the wind, middle & latter part brisk breezes from E. S. E. Watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat 0. 18 N Long 148. 52 West

Sunday Dec 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from E. S. E. & fair weather heading to the South, by the wind at 6 P.M. took in light sails, middle & latter part the same, watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 1. 18 N Long 148. 50 West

Monday Dec 15th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward & fair weather. top & sails in heading to the E. ward by the wind, middle & latter part the same, up by the main to repair all hands employed so ends this day. Lat 2. 57 N Long 148. 40 West

Tuesday Dec 16th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. S. E. ward heading E. ward by the wind, top & sails in heat & set main top sail repaired the sheets, middle part brisk breezes & something squally with rain latter part fair weather. got up an old top sail to repair all hands employed so ends this day. Lat 4. 41 N Long 148. 01 West

Wednesday Dec 14th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from Eastward & fair weather. T. G. sails in heading S. E. by the wind at 2 P. M. equally with air. watch point below. Middle & latter part brisk breezes from S. E. & fair weather. Main T. G. sail set heading to the South. Hands employed in repairing fore topsail so ends this day
 Lat 6.24 S. Long 148.55 West

Thursday Dec 18th 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward. Main T. G. sail set heading to the South, by the wind at 4 P. M. With hold finished & supplied fore topsails, Middle & latter part the same, all hands employed in repairing main sail all hands employed so ends this day
 Lat 5.07 S. Long 148.10 West

Friday Dec 19th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E. ward heading to the S. ward. Main T. G. sail set finished & bent the main sail, & set it. Middle & latter part the same at 6 P. M. set all sail. unbent main topsail repair all hands employed in repairing main topsail & clean & forecastles so ends this day Lat 4.30 S. Long 148.20 West

Saturday Dec 20th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E. ward. T. G. sail set heading to the S. ward, by the wind, at 2 P. M. Saw Caroline Island bearing S. E. by E. Dist 20 miles at 5 finished & bent main topsail at 6. Lashed ship, headed to the N. E. Middle & latter part the same at 9 P. M. tacked to the S. E. at 11.6 P. M. lowered & hoisted. Went in shore found a number of Natives so ends this day. Caroline Island N. by E. Dist 6 miles

Sunday Dec 21st 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E. M. E. standing off & on at Caroline Island got off a boat loads of wood & 2 coconuts at 6 P. M. filled away heading S. E. off shore by the wind. T. G. sail set. Middle & latter part the same. at 2 P. M. tacked ship headed to the S. ward. at 9 P. M. saw the land at Meridian Caroline Island bearing W. N. W. Dist 10 miles one watch on deck so ends this day
 Lat 10.02 S. Long 149.59 West

Log Book of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry. Cl...

Monday Dec 22nd 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from the E. N. E. & fair weather standing to the N. ward by the wind. all sail up at 6 P M Caroline Island Beggins & by Dist 15 Miles Middle & latter part the same fly jib in all hands employed in setting up rigging so ends this day. Lat 5^h 42^m S. Long 150° 05'

Tuesday Dec 23rd 1845

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward. S. G. sails set finished setting up fore & main rigging, & fore & main topmast & top of fore back stays. at 1 P M backed ship, headed to the N. E. by the wind. Middle & latter part brisk breezes & fair weather to fore S. G. sail. Watches employed in sundry jobs. so ends this day. Lat 7^h 45^m S. Long 150° 10'

Wednesday Dec 24th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from the E. ward fore S. G. sail & fly jib in heading to the N. ward. by the wind. Middle part brisk breezes. latter part Moderate unbent Main S. G. sail to repair & entering a boat into a 6 Bore boat. Watch employed so ends this day. Lat 5^h 50^m S. Long 150° 30' West Easterly Current

Thursday Dec 25th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from the E. N. E. & fair weather. Main S. G. sail set heading to the N. ward, at 4 P M M. H. H. Middle & latter part the same finished & bent Main S. G. sail. Watches employed so ends this day. Lat 4^h 26^m S. Long 150° 15'

Friday Dec 26th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from the E. ward. all sail set heading to the N. ward, by the wind, unbent Fore S. G. sail to repair. painted the Deck of the house at 5 P M forward 2 boats for blackfish, got nothing. Middle part the same, latter part squally with rain one watch on deck at 10 to 11 P M. fore S. G. sail got up fore S. G. sail to repair. so ends this day. Lat 3^h 15^m S. Long 150° 38' West

Saturday Dec 27th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from N. E. & fair weather. Main & fore S. G. sails set heading N. E. by the wind. finished bent & set fore S. G. sail, Middle & latter part the same, watches employed in sundry jobs, all sail set. so ends this day. Lat 1^h 51^m S. Long 150° 56' West Easterly Current

and Master. Cruising About the Equator for sperm whales 1845

Sunday Dec 28th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from E. N. E., heading to the
ward all sail set, Middle & latter part the same saw porpoises one watch
ends this day. Lat $0^{\circ} 21' N$. Long $151^{\circ} 50' W$ West Easterly current

Monday Dec 29th 1845

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward all sail set
ding to the N. ward, by the wind, Middle part the same, latter part brisk breezes
from E. S. E. all hands employed in repairing fore topsail so
ends this day. Lat $1^{\circ} 05' N$. Long $151^{\circ} 25' W$ West.

Tuesday Dec 30th 1845

This 24 hours commences with Moderate breezes from the E. S. E. & fair weather
all sail set heading to the N. E. by the wind, Middle & latter part calm, all
hands employed in repairing a spare fore topsail. finished altering the boat
ends this day. Lat $1^{\circ} 25' N$ North Long $151^{\circ} 49' W$ West.

Wednesday Dec 31st 1845

This 24 hours commences with calm & topsails set at 4 P.M. brisk breezes from
North set all sail heading W. N. W. by the wind, Middle & latter part something
really with main light sails in patch employed in repairing an old top
& c so ends this day. Lat $2^{\circ} 08' N$ Long $152^{\circ} 40' W$ West

Thursday Jan 1st 1846

This 24 hours commences with squally weather. wind E. N. E. light sails
heading to the N. ward, by the wind at 4 P.M. single reefed the fore &
main topsails. Middle & latter part the same one watch on deck, so
ends this day. Lat $3^{\circ} 04' N$. Long $152^{\circ} 35' W$ West

Friday Jan 2nd 1846

This 24 hours commences with squally & rain with the wind to the
ward. under double reefed topsails & courses, heading to the N. ward
Middle & latter part the same, one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat $3^{\circ} 55' N$. Long $152^{\circ} 40' W$ West

Saturday Jan 3rd 1846

This 24 hours commences with squally weather with rain. with the
wind to the Eastward under double reefed topsails & courses, heading to
N. ward, by the wind, Middle & latter part the same one watch on deck
ends this day. Lat $4^{\circ} 50' N$ Long $152^{\circ} 56' W$ West

Log Book of Ship. Luminary. Harwin. P. S. Harvey. Clive

Sunday Jan 4th 1846
This 24 hours commences with squally weather with the wind to the E. ward under double reefed topsails & courses, heading to the N. ward. Middle & latter part the same, one watch on deck so ends this day. Lat 5.04^m N. Long 153.54^m W

Monday Jan 5th 1846
This 24 hours commences with squally weather with fresh gales from N.E. ward, under double reefed topsails & courses heading to the N.W. ward by the wind. Middle & latter part fresh breezes & passing clouds & watches employed in repairing spare fore topsail, so ends this day. Lat 7.13^m N. Long 154.40^m West,

Tuesday Jan 6th 1846
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from N.E. ward under double reefed topsails & courses heading N.N.W. by the wind finished fore topsail. Middle & latter part the same. watches employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat 8.35^m N. Long 155.34^m West

Wednesday Jan 7th 1846
This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. ward & fair weather, under double reefed topsails & courses. heading N.N.W. by the wind Middle & latter part something squally, watches employed in sundry jobs, so ends this day. Lat 10.08^m N. Long 156.25^m West

Thursday Jan 8th 1846
This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. heading N.N.W. by the wind under single reefed topsails & courses at 4 P.M. Wet. Hold, Middle & latter part blowing strong with some rain squalls under double reefed topsails & courses. Watches employed about ships duty, so ends this day. Lat 11.51^m N. Long 157.29^m West

Friday Jan 9th 1846
This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the N.E. ward under double reefed topsails, jib & courses, heading N.N.W. by the wind. Middle & latter part blowing strong something squally. watch employed in ships duty so ends this day. Lat 13.46^m N. Long 158.30^m W

Saturday Jan 10th 1846
This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from the N.E. under double reefed topsails & courses, heading N.N.W. by the wind, Middle & latter part the same. Watches employed about ships duty, so ends this day. Lat 15.37^m N. Long 159.22^m West

nd. Master Cruising about the Sandwich Islands for Sperm whales

Sunday Jan 11th 1845

This 24 hours commences with fresh Gale from E. & E. under double reefed topsails & courses, heading North, by the wind, Middle & latter part more moderate topsails & main S. G. sail one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 16.54 N. Long 159.40 West

Monday Jan 12th 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from S. E. ward & fair weather main S. G. sail set heading to the N. ward by the wind at 6 P.M. saw boats & breaches supposed to be sperm whales. none ship headed to the whales came on deck, saw them none steering by the wind heading S. E. Middle & latter part brisk breezes & fair weather at 2 P.M. ship heading N. ward. Watches employed about ship's duty so ends this day
Lat 17.47 N. Long 159.53 West

Tuesday Jan 13th 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the East ward & fair weather main S. G. sail set, heading S. E. by the wind, Middle & latter part moderate breezes from E. & E. S. E. set all sail watches employed about ship's duty so ends this day
Lat 19.10 N. Long 159.50 West

Wednesday Jan 14th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from E ward & something squally with some rain. heading N. E. at 4 P.M. lifted starboard boat, Middle & latter part light airs from S. E. heading E. & E. by the wind watches employed about ship's duty, so ends this day. Lat 19.24 N. Long 159.45 West

Thursday Jan 15th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. E. ward & calms heading to E. & E. by the wind, all sail set, at 4 P.M. with hold. Middle & latter part light airs at 6 P.M. saw Sperm Whales at 4 P.M. toward the boats. Struck one to the starboard, took the line. Struck & killed one to the starboard at 11 P.M. took in along side commenced cutting so ends this day Lat 19.33 N. Long 160.03 W

Friday Jan 16th 1846

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & light airs from the E. & E. ward, whales sight off. took up all the boats at 5 P.M. finished cutting & pull S. G. sails & jib set heading to the N. ward Middle & latter part the same at 8 P.M. hauled ship headed to the S. E. ward saw 4 whales, watches employed in clearing up decks & bailing so ends this day
Lat 19.56 N. Long 160.00 West

Log. Book. Of Ship. Luminary. Warren. R. D. Henry. Clerk

Saturday Jan 14th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from E. & E. & pleasant weather S. G. sails set heading to the E. & E. ward by the wind at 4 P. M. hauled ship headed E. & E. Middle & latter part light airs & calm. Watches employed in boiling & c. so ends this day. Lat ^{a.m.} 19.59 N. Long ^{a.m.} 159.20 West

Sunday Jan 18th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from E. & E. & pleasant weather heading N. E. by the wind. all sail set. Looking Middle part calm latter part light airs from the S. ward heading E. by N. S. G. sails & fly jib set, Watches employed in boiling fat horse & whale bones. at 4 past 5 to Mr. John. T. Gower refused to look on at the mast head, for whales, so ends this day. Lat ^{a.m.} 20.08 N. Long ^{a.m.} 159.20 W

Monday Jan 19th 1846

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & gentle breezes from the S. ward, heading E. by N. S. G. sails set, Middle & latter part light airs from the S. ward. finished boiling bones & fat horse. at 4 past 5 to Mr. Sam. Conby he bearing E. & E. Dist 40 miles. Watches employed in fitting new jib. Guyes repairing rib & c. so ends this day. Lat ^{a.m.} 19.26 N. Long ^{a.m.} 158.10 West.

Tuesday Jan 20th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the South S. G. sails set Steering N. E., Middle & latter part light airs & calms fitted a new strap for bobstay. Watches employed so ends this day. Lat ^{a.m.} 19.47 N. Long ^{a.m.} 157.20 West

Wednesday Jan 21st 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. ward & fair weather heading N. E. by the wind per & set jib, Middle & latter part light airs all sail set Steering East, all hands in board boat to repair repairing, spare fonesail & c. all hands employed so ends this day. Lat ^{a.m.} 19.34 N. Long ^{a.m.} 156.50 W

Thursday Jan 22nd 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the S. ward Steering S. E. all sail set, Monve bearing N. Dist 50 miles Conby he bearing E. & E. Dist 12 miles finished fonesail put out board boat at 4 P. M. at 6 light airs from N. the ward heading S. E. by the wind, Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the S. ward at 11 hauled ship headed 3/4 N. W. at 3 to Mr. Gower to the S. ward Main S. G. sails Conby he in sight bearing S. Dist 12 miles 4 ships in sight in shore of us. Watches employed in painting floors on & c. so ends this day. Lat ^{a.m.} 19.30 N. Long ^{a.m.} 156.15 West

nd Master. Cruising in sight of the Sandwich Islands.

1846

Friday Jan 23^d 1846

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N. ward. Main
T. G. sail set heading to the E. ward by the wind. in shore 14 ships in sight
middle part fresh breezes took in sail to 3 double reefed topsail & fore top
ast staysail at 4 P. M. wore ship headed off shore at 3.6 P. M. headed in.
one, stood quarter watches at day light set courses jib & spinnaker all hands
employed in sundry jobs so ends this day. Lat 19° 38' N. Long 156° 30' West

Saturday Jan 24th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N. E. & pleasant
rather T. G. sails set heading to the E. ward by the wind in shore
only hee & Mowee in sight at sunset shortened sail set quarter
watches. Middle & latter part the same all hands employed about sundry
jobs only hee & Mowee in sight so ends this day. Lat 19° 43' N. Long 156° 00' West

Sunday Jan 25th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N. ward. Main T. G. sail
heading to the E. ward by the wind, in shore saw humpbacks & porpoises
sail in sight, at 4 P. M. the ship headed off shore at 6. Only hee, nearest
and bearing East Dist 8 miles, Middle part calm latter part fresh breeze
from N. E. ward took in light sails & double reefed fore topsail the ship
headed to the N. N. W. Only hee nearest land bearing East Dist 11 miles one watch
on deck, so ends this day. Lat 19° 49' N. Long 156° 08' West

Monday Jan 26th 1846

This 24 hours commences with blowing fresh from N. E. under double
reefed topsails & courses. heading N. N. W. by the wind. at 6 P. M. wore ship headed
N. Middle & latter part blowing strong took in mainsail & fore topsail
at 6 P. M. 8 reefs in the topsails, partial staysail, pendant's split sail, one watch
on deck so ends this day. Lat 19° 45' North. Long 156° 15' West

Tuesday Jan 27th 1846

This 24 hours commences with blowing strong from N. E. ward & reefed
the topsails jib & mainsail in heading to the East ward by the wind
at 6 P. M. wore ship headed N. W. Only hee nearest land bearing E Dist
12 miles 2 sail in sight. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from
N. E. set topsails & main T. G. sail heading to the E. ward in shore
sail in sight Only hee in sight one watch on deck so ends
this day Lat 19° 35' N. Long 156° 20' West

Log. Book. of Ship. Luminary. Warren. R. S. Henry

Wednesday Jan 28th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N.E. wind & calms
unbent fore topsail to repair at 6 P.M. bent fore topsail & sail in sight
all hands employed. ~~Some~~ bearing N Dist 30 miles Onkyhee bearing
ing N & Dist 15 miles double reefed fore topsail, Middle & latter part
light airs calms & variable at daylight set all sail at 7 A.M. unbent fore sail
to repair all hands employed & sail in sight Onkyhee bearing E & Dist
20 miles none in sight so ends this day. Lat 19° 48' N. Long 156° 20' West.

Thursday Jan 29th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs & variable & calms set all sail left heading
in shore, all sail set at 2 P.M. the hold at 14 before 5 P.M. Died John St. Harnden, a boat
steerer, after an illness of 9 days, Middle & latter part light airs & calms, at
10 past 9 A.M. hoisted the main topsail aback with the courses up, mustered
ed all hands & buried the body of John St. Harnden. Onkyhee bearing
E. S. E. nearest land Dist 25 miles. None & 3 small islands in sight
3 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 20° 04' N. Long 156° 20' West

Friday Jan 30th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from N.E. wind & calms 3 sail in
in sight & 5 Islands, took a memorandum of John St. Harnden's things
Middle part moderate breezes & variable latter part brisk breezes &
rainy at 4 A.M. took up light sails, at 6 tacked ship headed to the E
ward, towards Onkyhee. one watch on deck saw 2 Gt. & 1 small schooner
gone brig under sail & 2 to an anchor at 2 P.M. landed 1 boat for fruit
found nothing took up so ends this day Lat 20° 16' N. Long 156° 35' West

Saturday Jan 31st 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N.E. wind with some
rain light sails in at 2 P.M. landed a boat for vegetables but found none took
up the boat filled away, heading towards None at 6 tacked towards Onkyhee
East point of None bearing N by W. at 6 P.M. N point Onkyhee bearing East,
Middle & latter part squally with rain standing by the wind between N
& Onkyhee at 9 A.M. tacked ship headed to the S. E. by the wind to
wards Onkyhee one watch on deck so ends this day
Lat 20° 41' N. Long 156° 46' West

Cleveland. Master, bound in & lying at anchor in Byrons Bay 1846

Sunday Feb. 1st 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward heading S. S. E. the wind forwards Onby he at 3 P. M. took in fly jib & F. S. G. sail at 4 P. M. hauled ship to the N. E. & off shore at 6 Onby he bearing South nearest land 10 miles more bearing W. N. W. Dist 15 miles, Middle & latter part brisk breeze from E. ward Main S. G. sail set at 5 A. M. hauled ship headed S. S. E. towards Onby he a sail in sight one watch on deck so ends this day Lat 20-43 N Long 155-15 West

Monday Feb. 2nd 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E. ward & fair weather Main S. G. sail set heading S. S. E. by the wind towards Onby he nearest land bearing S. W. Dist 12 miles more in sight one sail in sight, saw porpoises at 4 P. M. hauled the N. E. off shore middle & latter part some squalls of fine rain at six & variable beating up for Byrons Bay. watch employed about ship's duty so ends this day Lat 20-46 North Long 155-00 W

Tuesday Feb. 3rd 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the E. ward & some thing chilly with fine rain Main & mizen S. G. sails set beating up for Byrons Bay. Middle part moderate breeze from East heading S. S. E. shore Middle & latter part light airs from S. S. E. at 1 A. M. more ship headed the Southward for Byrons Bay, all sail set Watch employed in starting sheet & setting up pipes for water & so ends this day Lat 20-04 N Long 154-58 W

Wednesday Feb. 4th 1846

This 24 hours commences with light airs from the N. E. ward all sail set, heading S. S. W. in for Byrons Bay. with our signal set for a pilot sent the pilot got the anchors off the bow at 5 P. M. hauled to the wind heading S. E. Middle part standing off & on Byrons Bay blowing fresh & squally with rain latter part moderate & fair weather, set all sail at 7 A. M. kept off S. W. for Byrons Bay at past 11 A. M. came to an anchor in Byrons Bay in 54 fathoms water furling sails, 35 fathoms chain out all hands employed in setting up shacks & c. so ends this day

Thursday Feb. 5th 1846

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & moderate breezes from the E. & got off 1 barrel potatoes & some bread & fruit. Middle & latter part some showers of rain, all hands employed in stowing down oil. breaking provisions to Cooper & c. so ends this day

Log. Book. Of Ship. Luminary. Warren. P. S. Henry.

Friday Feb 6th 1846

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & moderate breezes from the N.E. ward got off some potatoes & goats &c. Middle & latter part pleasant with moderate breeze off the land all hands employed in stowing down oil. so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 7th 1846

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & moderate breezes from the S.E. Middle & latter part overcast & some rain all hands employed in coopersing provisions & getting off water so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 8th 1846.

Sunday Feb 8th 1846

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & moderate breezes from S.E. took in a raft of water. stowed down some water & some provisions, Middle & latter part something squally with rain at 8 A.M. took up all hands at once on liberty but one boat came so ends this day.

Monday Feb 9th 1846

Monday Feb 9th 1846

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & moderate breezes off the land at 4 P.M. Liberty men all came off. Middle & latter part something squally with rain got off a raft of water coopersing provisions &c. all hands employed so ends this day.

Tuesday Feb 10th 1846

This 24 hours commences with squally weather with rain got off some salt, to salt provisions. Middle & latter part pleasant all hands employed in coopersing provisions & stowing it down & stowing down water so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 11th 1846

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with moderate breeze from S.E. finished coopersing provisions & stowing it down at 8 P.M. Ship Mogut How London came in to an anchor Middle & latter part the same all hands employed getting off wood & water so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 12th 1846

This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather & moderate breezes from the S.E. ward, at 5 P.M. A Native Schooner came to an anchor Middle part the same latter part brisk breezes from the N.E. ward got off 150 hard wood poles for fire wood hayed 20 fathoms of the chain all hands employed so ends this day.

Cleveland Master, Lying At Anchor in Byrons Bay 1846

Friday Feb 13th 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. fair weather at 5 P.M. Ship *Monica* from Bedford came in an anchor. Middle part pleasant latter part something squally with some rain. Got off the remainder of 300 poles at 9 A.M. ~~Liberty~~ watch shore on liberty ~~watch~~ employed in cutting up wood so ends this day

Saturday Feb 14th 1846

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.ward & nothing rainy, at 4 P.M. Liberty men all came off. Middle part some rain latter part pleasant weather at 6 A.M. Ship *Salem* of Sagharbourn under way & proceeded to sea watch on board employed getting off water & cleaning the starboard side the ship at 10 A.M. Ship *Huron* Woodruff Sagharbourn came to an anchor. so ends this day

Sunday Feb 15th 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N.E. ward & fair weather at 4 P.M. Liberty men all came off, Middle part moderate land breeze latter part fresh sea breezes. Starboard watch on liberty so ends this day

Monday Feb 16th 1846

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 4 P.M. Liberty men all came off. Middle & latter part light wind. Phoenix Sagharbourn called down in the Channel for sailing at 8 A.M. Starboard watch went ashore on liberty. the other watch employed in blacking benches, so ends this day

Tuesday Feb 17th 1846

This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. ward & fair weather at 7 Liberty men came off. Middle & latter part pleasant at 4 A.M. Starboard watch shore on liberty the other cleaning benches for blacking. Phoenix Sagharbourn went to sea so ends this day

Wednesday Feb 18th 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from S.E. got off the stores at 4 P.M. Ship *Timoleon* from New Bedford came to an anchor. Middle part brisk land breezes latter part moderate breezes at 4 A.M. Starboard watch on liberty scraped the white list of the ship & painted one side so ends this day

Log Book of Ship Logrinary. Warren B. P. Henry. Cleveland

Thursday Feb 19th 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N. ward & cloudy at 7 P.M. liberty men all came off but William Bomber & James Essex Middle & latter part blowing a gale from the North at 10 P.M. dropped our 2nd anchor under foot at 8 A.M. took it up a number of ships dragged their anchors starboard watch on liberty the other watch employed in sundry jobs so ends this day.

Friday Feb 20th 1846

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the N. ward at 4 P.M. a native Schooner came to anchor at 7 P.M. liberty men all came off but Isaac Johnson the Cook Middle & latter part moderate & a heavy surf on the shore. Ships that dragged got back to their berths at 8 A.M. starboard watch on liberty so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 21st 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from N. ward & sunrise at 7 liberty men all came off found James Essex. William Bomber seamen & Isaac Johnson the Cook secreted on board Bangue Ship and left put Wm Bomber & I. Johnson the Cook in Irons & put them in the run, found the above in the Shepherd's lower hold with a considerable trouble to the officers of the same, Middle & latter part moderate the Bangue. a Newburyport of Stonington & Shepherd's went to sea 2 native Schooners came in to an anchor all hands employed hoisting & dreading & stowing down water &c. so ends this day.

Sunday Feb 22nd 1846

This 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N. Ward. at 5 P.M. Ship Gideon Howland. Mayhew came in to an anchor, Middle part & latter part came in strong trades starboard watch shone on liberty one Native Schooner came in to an anchor so ends this day.

Monday Feb 23^d 1846

This 24 hours commences with blowing a gale from the N. ward 3 ships with anchors down at 7 P.M. liberty men came off shiped a native Middle part light air & calm latter part blowing fresh from the N. ward at 8 A.M. starboard watch shone on liberty, the other employed in sundry jobs let go the 2nd anchor & payed out on both chains so ends this day.

Log Book of Ship Luminary by Henry

Tuesday 31st March 1846

Begins with hard gales at West Steered E. by N
Middle part Moderates some Latter part
good weather - Set whole Topsails - bent a new
Foresail. Rib and Main sail to save them from
spoiling being all much wet - got our
gangways Secured better - average leak 600
lb Ends this day 2 Strokes per hour
Lat 28.04 by Chron
Long 164.00 Ch.

Wednesday 1st April 1846

Begins with strong breezes from the north
Steered E. by N Middle and Latter part wind
and weather the same - all hands employed
Securing Casks betwixt Decks and in the
Hold Drying Sails Clothes &c -
lb Ends this day - leaking 200 Strokes per hour
Lat 28.00 by Chron
Long 161.24 Ch.

Thursday 2 April

Begins with brisk breezes from N. N. W and
pleasant weather Steered E. by N - Middle part
wind W. by W with light rain squalls - Latter part
brisk breezes at N. by W and pleasant Steered E. by N
with whole Topsails - Employed drying Sails
lb ends this day Ship nearly tight
Lat 26.35 by Chron
Long 159.30 Ch.

Friday 3

Begins with a brisk breeze at N. by W and pleasant
Steered E. by N Middle and Latter part Moderate
breezes mostly from S. W - employed drying Sails
and Clothes -
lb Ends this day
Lat 24.53 by Chron
Long 158.20 Ch.
Long 158.00 Lunar Chron

Cleveland

Saturday 4th April 1846

Begins with a pleasant breeze at West and good weather
Steamed S. P. Co. with all sail - Middle part light breeze
from N.W. Steamed S. P. Co. Latter part brisk breezes - employed
Tying sails and repairing a boat -
So Ends this day

Lat $23^{\circ} 33'$ by Ch^m
Long $157^{\circ} 33'$ Ch^m

Sunday 5th

Commences with a pleasant breeze from ex. West -
Steamed S. P. Co. with all sail - Middle and latter
part wind from north to ex. S. Co. - at 6 A.M. saw
the Eastern part of Wahoo bearing South & West
40 Miles distant - William Barker off duty with
the menial for the last month -
So Ends this day

Lat $21^{\circ} 32'$ by Ch^m
Long $157^{\circ} 20'$ Ch^m

Monday 6th

Commences with a brisk breeze from the ex. S. Co.
and pleasant weather Steaming the ship for Wahoo
Roadster got our anchors ready - at 5 P.M. came
to anchor at Wahoo outside in 15 fathoms
Water Pilot came on board about same time
the Middle part strong breezes Latter part
milder the same to much wind to get into
the Harbour - So Ends this day

Tuesday 7th

Begins with strong trades and pleasant weather
Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes and
pleasant weather At 7 took up our anchor and
with the assistance of other ships got our
ship into the Harbour and safely moored
at 10 A.M. called on the Consul noted a protest
and had a Survey appointed which commenced
their survey immediately - So Ends this day
all hands employed Clearing lashings &c -

Log Book of Ship Luminary by Henry

Port of Honolulu.

Wednesday April 8th 1846

Commences with fine pleasant weather
at 1 P.M. the Survey finished their first
examinations - at 6 A.M. Carpenters
Commenced working on the Ship -
Ships Crew to work on various jobs.
So ends this day

Thursday 9th

Begins with fine pleasant weather - got an
Old Books Cabinouse from Ship George
Washington of New London - Middle and
Latter part weather much the same all hand
Employed Stowing betwixt decks over
Carpenters to work on the Ship -
at 9 A.M. sent Wm Bowker and Antonio
Lorense to the Hospital both being unwell
and off duty -
So ends this day

Friday 10th

Begins with fine pleasant weather - at 4
P.M. shipped a Cooper to be on board Monday
next - at 10 A.M. shipped Second Mate
to be on board Tuesday next -
Middle and Latter part weather the same
Ships Crew regulating betwixt decks
Carpenters to work on the Ship
So ends this day

Saturday 11th

This 24 hours fine pleasant weather
Ships Crew to work on the Rigging -
Carpenters to work on the Ship -
Took Isaac Johnson to the 'Cansel
by his request -
So ends this day

Cleveland Master

Sunday 12th April 1846

This 24 hours strong winds and pleasant weather - 'Crew ashore on liberty -
So ends this day

Monday 13th

This 24 hours very strong trade and clear weather - Ship's 'Crew to work on the rigging - 'Carpenters to work on the ship - at 9 A.M. 'Lieut 'C. Shertoff 'Cooper 'Came on board to his duty - Same time went to Hospital for William Bowker to go on board to his duty he was not to be found - Dr. Wood reported him to be a well man and was the same when he was sent to the Hospital -
So ends this day

Tuesday 14th

This 24 hours strong winds and clear weather at 4¹/₂ P.M. found William Bowker and ordered him on board to his duty - Ship's 'Crew employed on the rigging and Sundry Jobs - 'Carpenters to work on the ship.
So ends this day -

Wednesday 15th

Commences with fine pleasant weather at 3 P.M. 'Perez Mottelstone Sec Mate came on board to his duty - at 9 P.M. Dexter Howard 'Boatsteamer 'Came on board to his duty Ship's 'Crew employed in Sundry Jobs about the ship - 'Carpenters working on the ship.
So ends this day -

Thursday 16th

Commences with strong trade winds and good weather - at 3 P.M. William Bowker was reported to be in the Port - Middle part Showers of rain - Latter part pleasant - 'Crew employed at Sundry Jobs - 'Carpenters to work on the ship.
So ends this day -

Log Book of Ship Luminary by Henry

Friday 17th April 1846

Commenced with fine pleasant weather
all hands employed at sundry jobs -
'Carpenters to work on the ship -
Middle and latter part some rain - we find
the Mizzen mast too much injured to answer
our purpose at 9 A.M. commenced stripping
it - 'Carpenters to work on the ship -

So ends this day

Saturday 18th 1846

Saturday 18th

Begins with squally weather at 2 P.M.
the Carpenters quit work on account of rain.
Middle and latter part still rainy got the
up and Mizzen mast all ready to take out
at 9 P.M. Jim Hilo and Joe both Kanakas
were missing supposed to have run -
So ends this day

Log Book Summary by Henry

Sunday 19th

Commences with good weather at 3 P.M.
Got the Mizzen Mast out and took it on
shore - Middle and latter part some squall
of rain - at 9 P.M. Isaac Johnson Cook was
missing at 11 A.M. was reported in the
port -

So ends this day Jany Gusher of Peto

Monday 20th

Commences with good weather - Middle
and latter part the same - at 9 P.M.
George Kanaka was missing - at 9 A.M.
got Isaac Johnson our Cook released from
the port by paying £25 - Ship's crew
to work at various jobs - 'Carpenters to
work on the ship - Ship's Charles Goodspeed
& Ordinary Seamen took Antonio Lorenz
on board from the Hospital -

So ends this day - Saw William Bowker
who was ready to go on board under certain
stipulations -

Cleveland Master

Thursday 21st April 1846

Commences with good weather - Crew to work at Various Jobs - Carpenters to work on the ship Middle part weather fine - Latter part some rain squalls -

So ends this day

Wednesday 22d

This 24 hours good weather - all hands fitting ship assisting Carpenters Blacksmith &c -

Carpenters and Caulkers to work on the ship - So ends this day

Thursday 23d

This 24 hours good weather Ships Crew to work at Various Jobs - Carpenters and Caulkers to work on the ship - at 11 A.M. the Mizemast was finished took it on board -

So Ends this day

Friday 24th

Commences with fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. got the Mizemast stepped - Middle and Latter part Pleasant - all hands fitting rigging and Various Jobs - at 1 P.M. shipped John Frank - Portuguese Boy -

So Ends this day

Saturday 25th

This 24 hours Squally weather - Ships Crew to work at Various Jobs Carpenters and Caulkers to work on the ship - at 9 1/2 P.M. Isaac Johnson Ships Cook was Missing - So ends this day

Sunday 26th

This 24 hours good weather winds strong &c at 9 A.M. found Isaac Johnson on the wharf and took him on board he was very Impudent had been turned on shore from Ship Pacific of the Johns

So Ends this day -

Log Book of Ship 'Luminary' by
Monday 27th April 1846

This 24 hours good weather - all hands employed
at various jobs - 'Carpenters and 'Caulkers
to work on the ship -

So ends this day

Tuesday 28th

This 24 hours good weather - all hands
employed fitting rigging and tending
'Carpenters and 'Caulkers -

So ends this day -

Wednesday 29th

This 24 hours good weather - all hands
fitting the ship - tending 'Carpenters and
'Caulkers - Shipped at 10 A.M. James 'Carton -

So ends this day

Thursday 30th April

This 24 hours strong winds and good weather
'Carpenters and 'Caulkers to work on the ship
Ship's crew fitting ship &c -

So ends this day

Friday 1st May 1846

This 24 hours some squalls of rain
all hands worked half a day to unhang
our Reeder - it jammed pretty hard procured
a Diver and found it good and nothing
the matter with - so we quit it - 'Carpenters
and 'Caulkers to work on the ship -

So ends this day - Shipped Henry Brightman
& Leach -

Saturday 2d May

This 24 hours very squally with
some smart showers of rain Ship's crew
scrapping and painting ship - 'Carpenters
& 'Caulkers to work on the ship -

So ends this day -

Henry Cleveland Master

Sunday 2d May 1846

This day fine pleasant weather and strong trade winds at 2 P.M. Missed Jim Snakes - So ends this day

Monday 4th

This 24 hours good weather for the most part Ship's Crew Painting Carpenters fitting Main Hatches &c - Ship's Carpenters nearly done on the Ship - So ends this day

Tuesday 5th

This day good weather - all hands employed fitting ship and boats getting off wood & water - Carpenters and Caulkers to work on the Ship - Shipped 3 Oriskany Laman - So ends this day

Wednesday 6th

This 24 hours good weather employed fitting Ship and fishing boats Carpenters and Caulkers to work on the Ship - So ends this day

~~Wednesday 7th~~ Thursday 7th

A.M. This 24 hours good weather ship's Crew employed getting Vegetables on board and preparing the Ship for Sea - Caulkers to work on the Forecastle deck - this day at noon William P. Bennet Jr. has been Missing from the Ship thirty nine hours without Liberty - So ends this day

Friday 8th

This 24 hours fine pleasant weather - Ship's Crew employed about small jobs - Caulkers finish to day Carpenters all ready done - at 11 A.M. Wm. P. Bennet returned to the Ship - So ends this day

Log Book of the Luminary by Henry

Saturday 9th May 1846

Commences with pleasant weather
at 1 P.M. Ships Crew refused to do duty
unless they were paid for labour
in this Port of Honolulu at 2 P.M. the
Master and all of them went to duty again
Middle and latter part weather the
same - Ship ready for sea Discharged
William Bowler at 9 P.M. -

No boats this day

Commences with fine pleasant weather

Sunday 10th

Begins with fine pleasant weather
at 7 P.M. William S. Bennet was missing
So ends this day with a light sea breeze

Monday 11th

Begins with pleasant weather and light winds
Middle and latter part the same
at 9 P.M. Cyrel Knight and Wm Cowin
did not return to the ship supposed to have
been on shore getting breakfast Isaac
Johnson Deserted and was taken some
two hours after by a Constable for which
I paid \$1.64 - at 9 P.M. Frederick Lane
Deserted from the boat which was getting
water - light sea breeze ship waiting
for a wind - So ends this day

Tuesday 12th

First and Middle part calm at 9 P.M.
Water Howard was absent from the ship
without liberty - found William S. Bennet
was in the fort took him out and sent
him to the boat to go on board he escaped
and we could not find him - applied to
the Consul to have them taken and secured
also applied to Harbour Master for the
same could not find them - Cyrel Knight
Frederick Lane William Cassin & Dexter Howard
at 11 P.M. got underway and stood out of the Harbour - So ends

Clear and Master

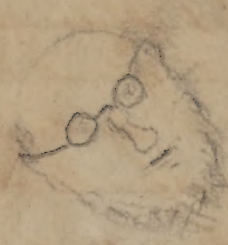
Wednesday 13th May 1846

Commences with brisk trade winds at 1 P.M.
got the ship outside the bar and discharged
the Pilot at 3 P.M. got the Blacksmith on
board should say William I Kennet -
at 5 got all on board and steamed off to the
S.W. Middle part moderate breeze. Latter-
part strong trade winds - a large number
of the crew sick - at 8 P.M. this day
Latitude 15 45 by alt.
Long 158 50 by alt.

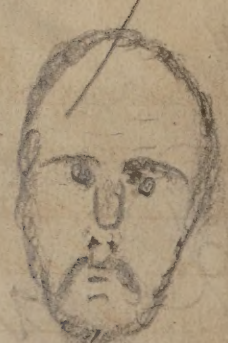
Thursday 14th



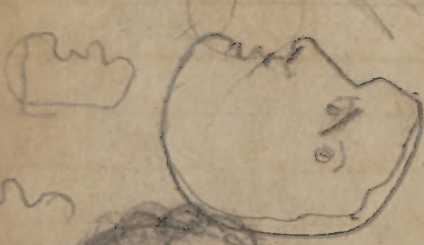
I. Frank Abbott, Henry Bally
 Sarah Gay, James Robison
 Sarah B. Walker, James Garfield President
 Edward G. Charles



James J. Johnson
 Lucy J. Johnson



Sarah Johnson



James J. Johnson

Ship Summary, H. Cleveland Master, - from Oahu to the N.W. Coast, Right Whaling: - by L. A. Baker Surgeon

Thursday 14th May 1846

Begins with strong trade winds at N.E. - ship steering full & by to the Northward - sighted Atoai passing it about 15 miles to windward. - at dark the N. Cape bore S.W. distant 25 miles. Increasing wind and sea - A.M. at 2 hours double reefed the Topsails. - Ends with moderate gales and fine weather. Haynes Sick. -

Lat by Obs 24° 4' N.
Long by Est. 159° 15' W.

Friday 15th May 1846

P.M. Fresh gales at N.E. by E with fine weather - a heavy sea on - Effects of the lost and moping people sold at auction this day - - Ship steering N by W & W under double reefed Topsails - Courses, jib, and Spanker. - Evening cloudy with some rain. A.M. Weather more moderate - daylight out reefs in Miz. Topsail Ends with fine weather.

Course.	Distance	Departure	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chron.
N.N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	114	53.7	59.	25° 44'	25° 47'	160° 14'	160° 58'

Saturday 16th May 1846.

P.M. Begins with fresh breezes and fine weather. Memorandum Charles Goodspeed it was observed this day had his name on the Articles, by a mistake, at the 160th lay, whereas Captain Cleveland promised him the 145th share. This memorandum is now made by Captain Cleveland's Order. 4 took sights for the Chronometer by which I correct my dead reckoning. A.M. about daylight wind moderates some - shook out all reefs and set the N. Topgallant sail. Employed fitting boats &c.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chron.
N.W. by N.	108	60	67	27° 17'	27° 20'	162° 3'	

Sunday 17th May 1846.

P.M. Begins with moderate breezes and fine clear weather. - so continues till 3 A.M. when the wind died away very light. Ship under all sail except F. Topgallant sail. Wind N.E. to N.N.E.

Course	Distance	Departure	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chron.
N.N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	98	44	50	28° 37'	28° 43'	162° 53'	162° 47'

58 734 681

58 732 489 108 361

Monday 18th May 1846.

P.M. Light airs from the Eastward and fine pleasant weather.
A.M. The breeze hauled round about midnight to S.E. - light airs and fine weather - under all sail steering North - Employed fitting boats, making lance warp &c. - Haynes still sick.

Course	Distance	Departure	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
N. by E.	39	7	8	29° 21'	29° 19'	162° 55'	

Tuesday 19th May 1846.

Calm throughout this 24 hours. - Employed fitting boats - making lance warp &c - Cooper & blacksmith at their respective trades.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S by E.	5	2	2	29° 14'	29° 14'	162° 53'	162° 49'

Wednesday 20th May 1846.

P.M. Commences calm. - 3 hours gentle airs from N by W freshening towards sundown. - Latter part light airs and calms.

A.M. Light airs & calms. - after sunrise steady gentle breezes. - People and Tradesman employed as necessary - Mr. Tilton repairing spare boat.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
E. by N.	55	54	62	29° 22'	29° 21'	161° 51'	161° 58'

Thursday 21st May 1846.

P.M. Light breezes and fine weather. Ship heading E by N. - At 5 tacked to the westward.

A.M. Light airs and fine - steering N.W. under all sail - Got up some shooks for the Cooper to set up.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
N.W. by N.	44	23	27	29° 57'	29° 53'	162° 18'	

Friday 22nd May 1846.

P.M. Light breezes and fine weather, ship came up to N.W. and latter part N. by W. People employed as necessary.

A.M. at 6 o'clock rose Blackfish - lowered away 2 boats - could not get on - at 7 gave up the chase and braced forward.

Course	Distance	Departure	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
N & W.	66	9	10	30° 58'	31° 00'	162° 28'	

Saturday 23rd May 1846.

Light airs and calms all this 24 hours - Saw Blackfish, many birds

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
North.	12	-	-	31° 10'	31° 12'	162° 28'	163° 10'

Sunday 24th May 1846.

P.M. Commences with light airs and calms. - Ship heading to the Northward. - A light breeze from South about sundown.
A.M. Light pleasant breezes at S.W. and fine weather.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
N. W. $\frac{3}{4}$ N.	66.	44	52	31° 59'	32° 3'	163° 20'	

Monday 25th 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes and fine weather. - Ship under all sail steering N. by W. by Compas. variation being 1 point easterly.
A.M. Fresh breezes at S.W. with thick cloudy weather. Comp^d as needfull

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
North.	155.	—	—	34° 38'	34° 38'	163° 20'	

Tuesday 26th May 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at S.W. with thick cloudy weather - evening raining
took in the Fore & Mizzen Topgallant sails. - steering N. by W.
A.M. Wind & sea increasing. - at 9 took up the boats and secured every thing on deck.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
North.	168	—	—	37° 26'	—	163° 20'	

Wednesday 27th May 1846

P.M. Strong gales and rainy weather - at 0.30 took in two reefs in the Fore and Mizzen Topsails - at 4. double reefed the M Topsail.
Sundown weather moderating - set the Mainsail, Foresail & fil.
A.M. Moderate weather - ship under all sail steering North.
sent in the J. Topmast staysail to repair. - People employed as necessary. Wind hauled round to W by N.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
N. N. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	112	57	74	39° 2'	38° 59'	162° 8'	161° 59'

Thursday 28th May 1846.

P.M. Light airs and fine weather - Ship heading North under all sail going about three knots. - Cooper setting up shooks -
A.M. Calm. - Fine clear weather - nothing in sight - a heavy swell on. People employed mending old Foresail - Tradesmen at their respective occupations.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
N. N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	48.	23.	29.	39° 41'	39° 38'	161° 30'	161° 40'

Friday 29th May 1846.

P.M. Calm - fine clear weather. - People employed as necessary.
A.M. Calm. - Sent down the Main Topsail to repair. - Haynes sick.

Course.	Distance	Departure	Dif: of Long:	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
E. N. E.	12.	11	14	39° 42'	39° 43'	161° 16'	161° 26'

Saturday 30th May 1846.

P.M. Commences calm with fine weather. - finished repairing the Main Topsail and sent it aloft. - at 4 a light breeze sprung up increasing after sundown.

A.M. Fresh breezes and fine. - at 10 a rising sea with increasing gales - took up the boats. Ship steering N.N.W. under whole Topsails Foresail & M. Top Gallant sail. Wind S.S.E.

Course.	Distance	Departure	Dif: of Long:	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	108.	6	8	41° 31'	—	161° 8'	

Sunday 31st May 1846.

P.M. Strong gales and rainy weather. - at 2. double reefed the Topsails. - Sundown weather moderating - out reefs in the Main Topsail. - 8 - out reefs in Fore Topsail and Mainsail.

A.M. Moderate weather - daylight made all sail - the wind this 24 hours varying from S.S.E. to West and back.

Course.	Distance	Departure	Dif: of Long:	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
North.	127	—	—	43° 38'	43° 38'	161° 8'	

Monday 1st June 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes and fine weather for the most part. - Evening increasing wind - took in Topgallant sails.

A.M. Fresh breezes and fine weather. - at daylight set the Fore and Main Topgallant sails. - Employed as necessary. - Haynes still sick.

Course.	Distance	Departure	Dif: of Long:	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	160	23	33	46° 16'	46° 15'	161° 41'	161° 52'

Tuesday 2nd June 1846

P.M. Commences with pleasant breezes at S.W. and fine weather ship under all sail steering N.N.W. Evening wind fell light and hauled more to the Southward.

A.M. Pleasant weather with steady breezes at S.W. - Ship under all sail. - People employed as necessary.

Course.	Distance	Departure	Dif: of Long:	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	105	15	23	47° 57'	48° 5'	162° 15'	161° 56'

Wednesday 3rd June 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes at W.S.W. with fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N.N.W.

A.M. Fine whaling weather - light fogs occasionally - saw Finbacks. - Haynes and Goodspeed sick.

Course	Distance	Dif. of Long.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	100	8	13	49° 45'	49° 48'	161° 43'	161° 43'

Thursday 4th June 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at W.S.W. and fine weather. - Ship under all sail steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. - Variation 22 degrees easterly.

A.M. Westerly winds and clear cold weather for the most part - a light snow storm about 7.30. - Many Finbacks in sight.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	110	11	17	51° 38'	51° 38'	161° 26'	161° 00'

Friday 5th June 1846.

P.M. Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes at W.S.W. steering N.N.W. - At 3. spoke the Brookline. - Evening rose several right Whales - lowered two boats just at sundown - could not get on. - Fresh breeze and increasing. Standing S.S.W.

A.M. Strong gales at West - 4. tacked ship to the N.W. the wind hauling round to the Southward - saw Whales but too rugged to lower - Ship under double reefed Topsails & Courses.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N.W. by W $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	20	17	27	51° 48'	51° 53'	161° 27'	-

Saturday 6th June 1846.

P.M. Strong gales and fine weather - Evening saw Right Whales but too rugged. - Sundown took in the Fore Topsail and Mainsail and wore ship - heading S. by E. to S.E. by E.

A.M. Rugged weather continues. Ship under easy sail steering about S.E. by S. - Now moderating some. Haynes and Goodspeed sick.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
S. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	21.	7 E	11	51° 33'	51° 36'	161° 16'	

Sunday 7th June 1846.

P.M. Strong gales moderating towards evening. Sunset wore ship to the N.W.
A.M. Fine weather and pleasant breezes from E. by S. 5. rose a Whale & chased him - at 6.30 lowered away 3 boats. S. 2. boat struck & killed him. wind breezing up from the Eastward, took in Topgallant sails & Courses by 10.30 got the Whale secured alongside of the ship and proceeded

to shorten sail to double reefed Topsails fore and aft, leaving the Whale to be cut in when the weather moderates.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	17	15	24	51° 28'	—	161° 38'	—

Monday 8th June 1846.

P.M. Strong gales from East hauling gradually round to the North with a rising sea. — at 2 parted the Fluke Chain — secured the Whale again, and at sundown reared it off with a long scope of Hawser — took in every thing to a close reefed Main Topsail
 A.M. Wind hauling round to W.N.W. blowing heavy, with a high sea. — at 6. the hawser parted and the Whale went adrift carrying with it a piece of fluke chain and a few fathoms of hawser. towards noon the gale moderates a little — Ship heading S.S.W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. E. by E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	7	6	10	51° 24'	51° 21'	161° 28'	—

Tuesday 9th June 1846.

P.M. Commences with strong gales and a heavy sea, wind at S.W. to W.N.W. Sundown set the Fore and Main Spencers and wore ship to the Northward.
 A.M. Weather moderating — daylight set the Foresail aloft the Fore and Mizzen Topsails the latter cleareeved — a sail in sight — Steering N.N.W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
N. W.	15	12	16	51° 34'	51° 37'	161° 46'	161° 31'

Wednesday 10th June 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at West and fine weather — saw Whales but too rugged to lower. 5. wore ship to the Southward. — 6.30 spoke the Silas Richards. Dying — on the ground since 18th March — nothing
 A.M. Fresh gales at W $\frac{1}{2}$ N. — steering S.S.W. with fine weather at 3. wore round to N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Ship under double reefed Topsails Foresail &c. Saw Whales but too rugged to lower.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
N. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	21	7	11	51° 57'	51° 56'	161° 20'	—

Thursday 11th June 1846.

P.M. Fresh breezes and a heavy sea — saw Whales but too rugged to lower.
 A.M. Fine weather and light airs from the Westward. Under all sail making to windward — 6. lowered after Whales unsuccessfully — at 9 the same

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
N. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	8	7	11	51° 58'	52° 1'	161° 9'	161° 9'

Friday 12th June 1846.

P.M. Light airs from the Westward and fine weather - Under all sail, and when not chasing Whales, standing S.S.W. Several Whales about but very wild.
A.M. Light airs and fine weather - daylight lowered after whales - could not get on - Haynes and Goodspeed still sick.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
S. W.	24	17	27	51° 44'	51° 44'	161° 38'	161° 21'

Saturday 13th June 1846.

P.M. Light airs and calms - under all sail heading S.S.W. about sundown a light breeze from the N.N.E. - kept away W by N.
A.M. Breeze freshening and drawing round to the Eastward - daylight saw Sulphur bottoms and Humpbacks - at 7.30 lowered after Right Whales - could not get on. - Wind E. S. E.

Course	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	38	29	47	52° 9'	52° 7'	162° 9'	162° 2'

Sunday 14th June 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at E. S. E. and fine weather - under all sail running West. - Sundown gale freshening - double reefed the Topsails. - 8.30 in Fore Topsail - close reefed the Main and Mizzen Topsails and hove the Ship to the wind on the larboard tack.
A.M. Strong gales - ship lying to under shot sail heading S.S.W.

Course	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
W. by N.	65	63	102	52° 20'	52° 21'	163° 44'	

Monday 15th June 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at E. S. E. with fine dry weather. Ship lying to under easy sail heading to the Southward.
A.M. Weather moderating. - at 4.30 set the Foresail & Fore Topsail and wore ship heading N. by E. - Light airs at E by N.

Course	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. W. by W.	23	19	31	52° 34'	52° 32'	164° 15'	164° 55'

Tuesday 16th June 1846

P.M. Light airs and fine weather. Under all sail steering N. by E.
At Sundown rose Whales - lowered and chased, whales very wild and boats could not get near. - I returned on board & shortened sail.
A.M. Calm and foggy - Moon a light air from W.S.W. Wore ship to S.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. by E.	36.	7	11	53° 7'	53° 2'	164° 4'	

Wednesday 17th June 1846.

P.M. Light airs at W.S.W. increasing towards sundown - Ship under all sail heading S. by E. - Many Finbacks and Sulphur-bottoms.
A.M. Pleasant weather and a smooth sea but nothing doing - at 10-15 bore away N.N.E.

Course	Distance	Departure	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.
S. 7° W.	58	7	9	52° 5'	—	164° 13'	

Thursday 18th June 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes and a fine smooth sea - with nothing in sight running free under all sail to the N.E. - At 8 luffed to the wind and shortened sail heading S.S.E.

A.M. Wind hauling round to South - daylight made sail - foggy weather with drizzling rain - wind increasing - saw whales apparently galled - going so fast did not lower.

Course	Distance	Departure	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.
E. by N.	55	53	68	52° 16'	—	163° 5'	

Friday 19th June 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes with rain and fog - ship under easy sail heading W. by S. - Evening shortened sail & wore round to S.E.

A.M. Thick unpleasant weather - daylight wore ship to W by N. and made sail.

Course	Distance	Departure	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.
W ¾ N.	25	23	37	52° 12'	—	162° 42'	

Saturday 20th June 1846

P.M. Moderate breezes at S.S.E. and thick rainy weather. At 1-30 lowered away the boats after a lone whale - could not get near him, - I shortened sail, ship heading East.

A.M. Light winds and fine weather - nothing in sight.

Course	Distance	Departure	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.
S. E. by E.	32	26	43	51° 58'	—	162° 59'	

Sunday 21st June 1846.

P.M. Light winds at South - At 1 kept away N.N.E. - 4 rose Whales and chased unsuccessfully - Sundown shortened sail heading S.S.E.

A.M. Moderate breezes at S.S.W. and hazy weather - I lowered away after whales - 10 took up boats - the Whales very wild.

Course	Distance	Departure	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.
East.	24	24	39	51° 58'	51° 51'	162° 20'	162° 26'

Monday 22nd June 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes at S.S.W. increasing towards evening, with thick weather and considerable sea on. - at 5.0 spoke the Aernaut - Holt. 4 weeks from Maui - had chased whales in the forenoon.

A.M. Fresh breezes at S.S.W. - Cruizing under moderate sail. - At 8 saw Whales going fast - did not lower. Haynes & Goodspeed still sick.

Course	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	30	5	7	52° 23'	—	162° 29'	162° 33'

Tuesday 23rd June 1846

P.M. Fresh breezes and a heavy sea with thick hazy weather - wind at S.S.W. - at 1. spoke the Atlantic, Captⁿ Feeny. Two whales this season. 4.00 wore ship S.E. - sundown shortened sail.

A.M. Fresh breezes and thick hazy weather - daylight made sail heading S.E. - 7.30 kept away E.N.E. - Thick fogs.

Course	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S.E.	38	27	44	51° 56'	—	161° 49'	

Wednesday 24th June 1846.

P.M. Thick fogs and moderate weather - fresh breeze at S.S.W. - Ship under single reefed Topsails and Foresail steering E.N.E.

A.M. Fine weather and moderate breezes - under all sail steering N.E. - Finbacks - Humpbacks, and many birds in sight.

Course	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N	100	97	158	52° 20'	52° 21'	159° 20'	159° 11'

Thursday 25th June 1846.

P.M. Fresh breeze from S.E. to E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard. - Ev'ing a sail in sight to leeward - Sundown shortened sail.

A.M. At 1 wore round to S.E. - Sunrise made all. pleasant breezes at E.N.E. and fine weather. Goodspeed returned to duty - laid up 22 days.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	42	32	52	52° 48'	52° 47'	158° 19'	158° 30'

Friday 26th June 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes and fine weather. under all sail steering S.E.

A.M. At 3 wore ship to N.W. wind having hauled E.S.E. - At 7.00 rose a Whale lowered & struck - iron drew - 9 boats came on board. Three ships in sight. Noon steering N. E by N.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S.S.E.	62	24	39	51° 50'	—	157° 51'	

Saturday 27th June 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes at East and fine weather. Under all sail cruising for Whales. Latter part foggy. 8. Wore ship & shortened sail.
A.M. Light winds and fine weather with some fog - 7^h 30 rose Whales lowered and struck one.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	32	4	6	52° 23'	52° 29'	157° 57'	157° 54'

Sunday 28th June 1846.

P.M. Moderate breeze at S.S.W. and fine weather. - By 1^h 00 got the Whale alongside - went to dinner, and commenced cutting in.
7^h 30 spoke the Hercules of New Bedford. - 10-15 got the Whale all in.
A.M. Fresh breeze at S.S.W. and foggy weather - daylight commenced clearing up the decks. At 8 the wind hauled round to W.S.W. - Ship under short canvass on the starboard tack.

Course	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E N E $\frac{3}{4}$ E	18	17	28	52° 20'	-	157° 29'	

Monday 29th June 1846

P.M. Light winds and fine weather - Under short sail heading South. - At 1 started the works - 5 wore ship to the Northward
A.M. Light winds at W by N. and fine weather; daylight made sail - Employed boiling out &c &c.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W.	32	19	32	52° 49'	52° 52'	158° 1'	158° 8'

Tuesday 30th June 1846.

P.M. Light airs at W by N. and fine weather. Wore ship to S.S.W. (Calm). - about 8 a breeze sprang up from the Eastward braced the yards accordingly. - Boiling out.
A.M. Fresh gales - at 8 double reefed the Topsails. 10-30 took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails - blowing hard and a rising sea

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S.W.	40	29	47	52° 20'	-	158° 55'	

Wednesday 1 July 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at E.S.E. - 3^h 15 stopped boiling. - ship lying to under close reefed M. Topsail, F & M. Toysails & F. J. M. staysail
A.M. Weather more moderate - daylight started the works - thick fog.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
W.S.W.	36	33	54	52° 6'	-	159° 49'	

Thursday 2nd July 1846.

P.M. Moderate winds at S.S.W. and fine weather. Under easy sail steering to the S.E. at 7.30 finished boiling. Haynes & Goodspeed sick.
A.M. Fresh breeze at S.S.W. and fine - a heavy sea on - at 6 spoke the "Governor Troup" - four whales - 10.40 lowered after whales unsuccessfully, 11.30 boats returned. - Preparing for stowing down.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Diff. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
E. S. E.	60	55	89	51° 43'	51° 51'	158° 20'	157° 57'

Friday 3rd July 1846.

P.M. Fresh breeze at S.S.W. and a heavy sea. 0.45 lowered away after Whales. - 3 boats returned unsuccessful. - Employed stowing down.
A.M. Wind hauling round to the Eastward - 1 braced round the yards heading S. by W. - 5 called all hands to stowing down. - Noon wore ship M.E.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Diff. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
S. by W.	20	4	6	51° 32'	51° 30'	158° 26'	

Saturday 4 July 1846.

P.M. Moderate breeze at S.S.E. and fine weather - under easy sail steering N.E. 1 rose Whales and luffed to the wind - came on a thick fog and could not lower. - finished stowing down 1136lbs; evening blowing hard took in Foresail & Fore Topsail.
A.M. Strong gales at West to W.N.W. ship lying to. saw Whales.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Diff. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N.E. by E.	16	13	21	51° 40'	—	158° 5'	157° 27'

Sunday 5th July 1846.

P.M. Strong gales from W.N.W. lying to under double reefed Main & Miz. Topsails - Fore & Main Trysails & Foremast Staysail. 6 moderating some - set the Fore Course. - 7 wore ship to S.S.W.
A.M. Moderate Winds at West and fine weather - a heavy sea. - 4 rose Whales - 4.30 lowered S. 2. boat struck - after holding on till 8. obliged to cut with loss of craft, 5 irons - 2 spades - 1 lance under all sail steering after the whale viz. N.E.

Course.	Distance.	Diff. of Long.	Diff. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
South.	10	—	—	51° 30'	51° 20'	158° 5'	157° 28'

Monday 6th July 1846.

P.M. Fresh breeze and considerable sea with fine weather. wind at West. at 1.30 rose Whales, lowered, S. 2. boat struck and got one - by 5.30 got him secured alongside - took up the boats and shortened, making all snug for the night.

A.M. Light westerly winds and fine weather. Daylight called all hands for cutting in. A strange sail in sight.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. by S.	25	24	39	51° 25'	51° 22'	157° 26'	156° 58'

Tuesday 7th July 1846.

P.M. Light airs and fine weather - 3.45 finished cutting in and made sail heading S.S.E. Started the works &c.

A.M. Light airs at S.W. and cloudy weather. - at 4 wore ship to W.N.W. under whole Topsails, Foresail, & Staysail; a strange sail in sight. - Goodspeed returned to work this day.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. W $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	15	10	16	51° 10'	-	157° 10'	157° 8'

Wednesday 8th July 1846

P.M. Moderate and increasing breeze at S.W. with rain and a rising sea. - 4.30 fresh gales - obliged to douse the fires. - shortened sail to close reefed Main Topsail and Trysail. -

A.M. Strong gales and a thick fog. - at 6 the rain having ceased started boiling again - 9 wore ship to the southward.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N. N. W $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	33	16	26	51° 39'	-	157° 26'	-

Thursday 9th July 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at North to N.N.W. and a heavy sea - thick fogs continually. - 6 took in the Foresail & M. Trysail.

A.M. Wind more moderate and hauling round to N. West. Ship lying to under double reefed M. Topsail. - Boiling out although with difficulty. Nothing seen these two days.

Chronometers have been gradually drawing apart - this day their difference is 58 miles. - Ships position recorded by the mean of the two.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. S. W $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	30	14	23	51° 13'	51° 19'	157° 59'	158° 11'

Friday 10th July 1846.

P.M. Wind and sea moderating. - at 2 set the Foresail and Main Trysail. Tying out - coopersing &c - Nothing seen.

A.M. Moderate breeze at W.N.W. and fine - sea going down slowly at 6 commenced stowing down. - Heading S.W. under easy sail.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. W.	40	20	45	50° 45'	50° 42'	158° 44'	158° 56'

Saturday 11th July 1846.

P.M. Moderate winds and fine weather. - at 2 wore round to N.N.E. at 11 finished boiling. -

A.M. Light pleasant breezes at W by N. and fine weather - at 9.30 lowered after whales. - going fast and could not get on. - Noon took up the boats. - Coopering, stowing down &c. Phillip sick.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N E by E 4 E	38	32	52	51° 3'	50° 55'	157° 51'	158° 15'

Sunday 12th July 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes at S.W. to S.S.W. and fine weather. Employed stowing down oil &c. - lowered after whales but without success. - 5.30 up boats. - sundown breeze increasing, took in sail to double reefed F. and M. Topsails and ~~the~~ Tropsail. -

A.M. Fresh breeze at S.S.W. and thick fogs with a rugged sea. - At 10⁰⁰ finished stowing down 201 bbls. - Heading to the Westward

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W. by W. 3/4 W.	19	17	28	51° 3'	-	158° 19'	-

Monday 13th July 1846.

P.M. Moderate breeze at S.W. increasing towards evening. - At 8 wore ship to S.S.E.

A.M. Fresh breeze and considerable sea. - Employed cleaning bone &c &c. - Cooper setting up shooks. Thick fog all this 24 hours.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W.	10	7	12	51° 10'	51° 5'	158° 31'	-

Tuesday 14th July 1846.

P.M. Fresh breeze at S.S.W. and thick foggy weather. - All hands cleaning bone &c. - Cooper setting up casks. 7⁰⁰ wore ship to S. by E.

A.M. Thick weather. - at 7 set the Foresail jib and Miz. Topsail.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S.S.E.	18	7	12	50° 48'	50° 41'	158° 19'	-

Wednesday 15th July 1846.

P.M. Fresh breeze at S.W. by S. and thick weather. - Nothing in sight. Heaving S.S.E. under easy sail. - Cooper setting up shooks.

A.M. Light winds at S.S.W. and thick fogs. - Saw whales but too thick to lower. Steering West to W.N.W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
W.S.W. 3/4 W.	13	12	19	50° 38'	50° 38'	158° 38'	-

Thursday 16th July 1846.

P.M. Light winds at S.S.W. and thick weather. Ship under easy sail steering West. 7⁴⁵ shortened sail and wore ship to S.E.
A.M. Light winds at S.S.W. to South and fine. - Saw Finbacks
Noon kept away N.N.W. - Cooper setting up casks.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. by E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	18	4	7	50° 21'	50° 17'	158° 31'	157° 1'

Friday 17th July 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at South. - under all sail steering N.N.W. - a good deal of fog. Evening shortened sail heading W.S.E.
A.M. Fresh and increasing breezes with thick weather and a rugged sea. - Saw whales going fast to windward.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N. by W.	63	10	16	51° 18'	51° 24'	158° 47'	

Saturday 18th July 1846.

P.M. Fresh breezes and a rugged sea with thick weather for the most part, lighting up at times. - 4³⁰ lowered after whales W. boat struck, - 6³⁰ line parted and boats returned on board.
A.M. Rough weather. Daylight wore ship to the Southward.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. W. by S.	24	12	20	51° 7'	51° 11'	159° 6'	

Sunday 19th July 1846.

P.M. Strong winds at W.S.W. and a rugged sea with thick weather. Nothing in sight. - Under easy sail heading South.
A.M. More moderate. Under easy sail heading N.N.W. - 10⁰⁰ set the Mainsail and kept away North. - Finding my dead reckoning too much to the Westward - I here correct it by the westernmost of the two Chronometers.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. N. E.	79	73	119	51° 42'	51° 40'	157° 17'	156° 49'

Monday 20th July 1846

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at W.S.W. and hazy weather. Steering N. Sundown shortened sail and hauled to the wind, heading N.W.
A.M. Fine pleasant weather but too hazy to see far. Sunrise made sail, at 5 kept away N.N.E. - Nothing in sight.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	90	31	50	53° 4'	53° 9'		

Tuesday 21st July 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at W.S.W. and hazy weather, - under all sail running N.N.E. - Nothing in sight. - Cooper setting up castles.
A.M. Pleasant breezes and foggy. - Running N.N.E. - Nothing seen
Haynes and Phillip sick. -

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.E. by E.	128	106	173	54° 20'	54° 25'	153° 7'	153° 7'

Wednesday 22nd July 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at W.S.W. with hazy weather. Under whole Topsails and Foresail steering N.N.E. - 9 luffed to heading S.E. - wind hauling round to S.S.W. - Midnight wore ship to West.
A.M. At 4 kept away N.N.E. Fresh breezes and rugged hazy weather. Observed a dead whale. - Finbacks & Humpbacks seen.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.E.	89	83	102	55° 28'	55° 29'	151° 25'	

Thursday 23rd July 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes at South to S.S.E. and hazy weather. - steering N.N.E. - 9 luffed to the wind on the starboard tack.
A.M. Thick and hazy weather. - Saw Humpbacks & Finbacks steering North. - and later N.N.W. - Pleasant breezes at S.S.W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	99	75	122	56° 24'	56° 23'	149° 23'	149° 21'

Friday 24th July 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S. by W. - Running N.N.W. and N.W. Nothing in sight. - Sundown hauled to the wind and shotenex sail heading W. by S.
A.M. Daylight made sail steering West. Pleasant weather but too thick to see far. - Wind at S. by W. Cooper repairing barrels &c &c.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W.	92	85	106	57° 28'	57° 28'	151° 7'	150° 58'

Saturday 25th July 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at S. by W. and hazy weather. - Steering West at 3, sighted the island of Kodiak. - 3.30. - tacked ship to E.S.E. - the wind hauling round to the E. broke us off to East and finally N.E.
A.M. Thick unpleasant weather. - 6. got in the L.D. boat to repair. - 1.15 lowered after whales - going fast and very wild did not get on.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E.N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	59	34	88	57° 48'	~	149° 30'	~

Sunday 26th July 1846.

P.M. Light winds E.S.E. and fine weather but too hazy to see far. Under whole Topsails & Courses & steering N.E. Employed as necessary Sundown wore ship to the Westward.

A.M. Light airs and calms. - about daylight a pleasant breeze from N.W. - made all sail steering S.S.E. Saw many Finbacks & Humpbacks. at 10.15 lowered after Right Whales S.C. Boat got one - slightly stove a little after noon got him alongside. - Cloudy weather.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.
East.	24.	23.	37	57°47'	-	148°53'	

Monday 27th July 1846.

P.M. Light airs and fine weather. - Employed cutting in. - by 8.15 got all inboard and the decks clear. - Heading to the West.

A.M. Calms and light airs from the Southward. - at daylight started the works. Under all sail heading N.W. - going very little

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.
S.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	33	25	41	57°24'	57°23'	149°34'	149°39'

Tuesday 28th July 1846.

P.M. Light airs at W.S.W. and fine weather. - Boiling out. - heading N.W. about $1\frac{1}{2}$ mile per hour. - Lowered after whales unsuccessfully. Got the starboard boat mended.

A.M. Light airs from N.N.W. to North. - at 9 lowered after whales S.C. Boat struck and got one - by Noon had him secured alongside.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.
N.E. by N.	11	6	9	57°30'	57°32'	149°23'	149°30'

Wednesday 29th July.

P.M. Light airs and fine clear weather. - Cutting in with the Fore yard aback. - heading W.S.W. to W.S.W. - 7.30 finished cutting and braced forward. - A stranger in sight all day - saw her strike two whales one of which she got just at sundown.

A.M. Calms and light airs from the Northward with thick weather lighting up some towards noon. - Employed boiling, coopersing &c &c. - At 10 lowered after a lone whale - came up with near enough to see an iron in him - counted him to have been the same we saw the other ship fast too yesterday, - would not allow the boats to get on to him.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.
S.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	9	8	13	57°26'	57°25'	149°36'	150°4'

Thursday 30th July 1846.

P.M. Light airs from the North and East - ship heading South to S.E. going almost nothing, - 5 wore ship to N.N.E. - 9 saw a Right Whale close to the ship - too late to lower. - Hove the M. Topsail aback heading E by S. A.M. Breeze freshening from South 5 - reefed the Topsails - 6 called all hands to stowing down the decks being lumbered up. - 7 wore ship let her lay with the M. Topsail aback heading W.S.W. The stranger still in company - saw her chasing whales.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
East.	8	8	11	57° 26'	57° 25'	149° 32'	

Friday 31st July 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes at South with hazy weather - ship heading W.S.W. with the chain Topsail aback. - All hands employed boiling and stowing down. Spoke the United States of Stonington - ~~Therons~~ - 3 Whales this season. At 8 wore ship and took in the F. and Miz. Topsails - weather threatening. At 10 had to cool down - raining and blowing heavy. 2. M. Strong gales with the wind hauling round to West - fine weather but a rugged sea - United states still in sight.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
S. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	17	5	9	57° 9'	57° 9'	149° 23'	

Saturday 1st August 1846.

P.M. Fresh gales and a heavy sea with fine weather - wind at W.S.W. At 1 wore ship to the N.W. and started the works. A.M. Fine clear weather with the Wind moderating - sea still considerably rugged. - at 9. set the Fore and Miz. Topsails - the former doable reefed. All hands employed boiling and stowing down. - Two whales seen going quick to windward - also some Humpbacks. - Haynes still continues lame.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
N. by E $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	24	8	11	57° 32'	57° 34'	149° 12'	149° 25'

Sunday 2nd August 1846.

P.M. Fresh breeze at S.W. and fine weather - considerable sea on. - ship under easy sail heading N.W. making two points leeward. At 8.00 wore round to the Southward heading S.S.E. 2. M. Light airs at S.W. and fine weather. - Saw Humpbacks. - All hands employed boiling out and stowing down. -

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
S. E.	15	11	20	57° 24'	57° 27'	149° 5'	149° 8'

Monday 3rd August 1846.

P.M. Light winds at S.W. and hazy weather. All hands employed boiling and stowing down. - 8⁰⁰ finished boiling. -
A.M. Light airs at West and fine weather. Ship heading to the southward all this 24 hours. - Nothing in sight.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. by W.	24	5	9	57° 4'	57° 9'	149° 17'	149° 23'

Tuesday 4th August 1846.

P.M. Light unsettled airs and cloudy weather. Heading S.W. by under all sail. Saw Humpbacks - 8⁰⁰ wore ship to the Northward.
A.M. Beautiful weather and nothing in sight - steering N.N.W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
N. N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	39	19	36	57° 43'	57° 41'	150° 1'	150° 1'

Wednesday 5th August 1846.

P.M. Light airs at W. by N. and fine clear weather. - Under all sail steering N. by W. Yesterday at 10 A.M. finished stowing down 261 barrels. - the wind hauling round to the southward.
A.M. Light pleasant breezes and thick foggy weather. - Ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. - 11³⁰ wore round to S.E.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
N. W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	26	23	43	57° 53'	-	150° 44'	

Thursday 6th August 1846.

P.M. Light airs and calms with foggy weather. - 1⁰⁰ entered on some strong tide rips and saw a considerable quantity of seaweed 4³⁰ wore ship to the westward. - sundown again wore off the land
A.M. Freshening breezes from S.S.W. and thick weather - under Topsails, Courses and jib - standing S.E. Employed cleaning ship

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	45	15	28	57° 11'	57° 11'	150° 44'	150° 27'

Friday 7th August 1846.

P.M. Fresh breezes at S.S.W. with thick weather, lighting up occasionally. - 0³⁰ saw the United States again, on our lee beam
A.M. Fresh pleasant breezes and a smooth sea. - thick weather lighting up at times. - Many Finbacks and Humpbacks - saw large flocks of birds. - Steering to the S.E.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	66	31	55	56° 13'	56° 10'	149° 32'	

Saturday 8th August 1846.

P.M. Fresh breezes at S.S.W. and foggy weather. - Under all sail steering S.E. - Many Finbacks, Humpbacks and birds, - at 4.45 saw one Rbt. Whale going fast to S.W, lowered but could not get up with him.
A.M. Light airs at S.S.W. to S.W. and passable weather - Saw the same as yesterday - no Whales.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dep. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. E. by S.	60	33	59	53° 20'	53° 23'	148° 33'	148° 21'

Sunday 9th August 1846.

P.M. Light airs at S.S.W. under all sail steering S.E. going very little. Very many Finbacks all round - 2 were round to S.W. the wind having hauled to S.S.E. and later to S.E.
A.M. Breeze increasing till at day light it blew strong gales steering free S.S.W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dep. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S.W. & W.	70	54	91	54° 35'	-	149° 52'	-

Monday 10th August 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at S.E. by E. with thick weather - steering S.S.W. under double reefed Topsails.
A.M. Wind hauling more southerly - weather as above

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dep. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
W by S.	50	49	83	54° 25'	-	151° 15'	-

Tuesday 11th August 1846.

P.M. Fresh breezes at S.S.E. and South with thick rainy weather leading W.S.W. under double reefed Topsails and jib. 5 broke off to N.W. - I wore ship to S.E.
A.M. Light airs - afterwards fresh breezes and fine weather.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dep. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S.S.E.	23	9	15	54° 4'	54° 15'	151° 00'	151° 9'

Wednesday 12th August 1846.

A.M. Fresh breezes at S.S.W. and fine weather - steering S.E. by E.
7.00 wore ship to the westward. -
M. Moderate breezes and foggy weather with clear spells - unbent the Foresail & F Topgallant sail - repaired, and sent them aloft again. - Noon tacked ship to S.E. by S.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dep. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
W.S.W.	11	7	12	54° 9'	54° 6'	151° 12'	151° 11' 50" 58"

Thursday 13th August 1846.

P.M. Light winds and moderate weather with some fog at times under all sail steering S by S. afterwards heaving off to S.S.E.
A.M. Strong gales from the Southward - shortened sail as the gale increased.

Course.	Distance.	Dif. of Long.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
S. & by E.	50	42	71	53° 38'	-	150° 00'	-

Friday 14th August 1846.

P.M. Strong gales and cloudy weather heading S.S.E. under double reefed Topsails.
A.M. Gale moderating - Wind at S.W. - daylight set the main weather thick with drizzling rain and fog - Nothing in sight.

Course.	Distance.	Dif. of Long.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
S by E & E.	80	16	28	52° 22'	-	149° 22'	-

Saturday 15th August 1846.

P.M. Fresh gales at S.W. with thick cloudy weather - Ship under single reefed Topsails and Courses, steering S.S.E. - $\frac{1}{2}$ point leeward.
A.M. Wind hauling round to W.S.W. - Fine clear weather and pleasant breezes - Nothing in sight. Steering South under all sail.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
South.	62	-	-	51° 18'	51° 8'	149° 22'	-

Sunday 16th August 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at W.S.W. and fine weather - Under all sail steering South.
A.M. Light air at S.W. to S.S.W. and fine weather. Daylight a sail in sight on our weather bow - 11^h spoke the Jones of Nantes 24 months out 3600 bound off - she is from Kamtschatka and reports the fleet on that side doing but little -

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
S. by W. & W.	54	16	26	50° 27'	-	149° 48'	-

Monday 17th August 1846.

P.M. Light air at S.S.W. to South and fine weather - passed two carcasses - under all sail steering West. Received on board, as Supernumeraries, from the Jones, 2 Kanakas to work their passage to Oahu - 7.30 steered West the wind being light at South.
A.M. Moderate weather and fine with nothing in sight.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
N.W. by W. & W.	46	40	65	50° 49'	-	150° 53'	-

Tuesday 18th August 1846.

P.M. Light airs at S.S.W. - under all sail steering W by N. Nothing in sight. - 5.30 luffed up one point. Increasing breezes.

A.M. Fresh breeze at S by W. under all sail steering West. - 2.00 saw ship's light pass on our lee beam. - Daylight foggy. -

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	109	96	156	51°32'	—	153°29'	—

Wednesday 19th August 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at South and thick weather - under all sail steering West. Evening the wind hauled to S.S.W.

A.M. Increasing gales at S.S.W. to South - Thick hazy weather. - 8.00 luffed up to W.S.W. - took in the Topgallant sails & double reefed the Topsails.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Obs.
W. N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	106	99	161	52°8'	—	156°10'	—

Thursday 20th August 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at South and foggy weather with a rugged sea. Evening wind and sea moderating - some rain. - Steering W.S.W.

A.M. Light airs and calms with thick fog - At 8 a breeze sprang up from the S.E. - Squared away and kept her N.N.W. Fog and Rain.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	36	30	50	52°31'	—	157°00'	—

Friday 21st August 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at S.E. with fog and rain. Steering N.N.W. 5.00 saw whales - luffed to the wind and shortened sail to close reefed Topsails - heading E by N. - wind hauled gradually round to S. and W.

A.M. Weather moderating. - Daylight made sail, ship heading N.W. to N.W. wind light and variable - some rain and fog.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	40	4	7	53°11'	53°33'	157°7'	156°17'

Saturday 22nd August 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes at N by W. and hazy weather. 1.00 tacked ship to E.N.E. 4.30 lowered after whales unsuccessfully.

A.M. Light winds from the Northward. - 2 wore ship to W.N.W. Daylight made sail. - 6.0 lowered after whales - could not get on. - 12 up boats. - Ship heading E by N.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N.E. by E $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	10	9	15	53°38'	53°34'	155°58'	156°11'

Sunday 23rd August 1846.

P.M. Light airs at N. by E. and fine weather - under all sail heading E. by N. Latter part some rain - Sundown shortened sail
A.M. Moderate breezes at North and fine weather - made sail
9-30 lowered after whales. - L.Q.B. struck. - iron broke. Noon came aboard

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	14	2	4	53° 48'	53° 49'	155° 15'	155° 13'

Monday 24th August 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N.N.W. and fine weather - under all sail steering West. Sundown tacked to the N.E. - Wind hauling round westerly.

A.M. Light winds at N.W. and West - later S.W. - at 5 kept away E.S.E. - Noon rose Whales to windward 5 miles off

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	8	1	2	53° 58'	53° 44'	155° 15'	155° 25'

Tuesday 25th August 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at W. by N. and fine weather. at 1.00 lowered away after Whales. chased them five hours without success at 6-30 came on board, shortened sail and heaved to the wind heading S.E. by E.

A.M. Fine pleasant weather with light breezes at S.S.W. Daylight made sail. - 5 kept away North. - 8 rose Whales - 8-30 lowered away and chased till noon unsuccessfully - Noon came on board

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
East.	15	15	26	53° 44'	53° 42'	155° 59'	156° 6'

Wednesday 26th August 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at South and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E.N.E. At 5 tacked ship to S.W. by W. Wind increasing sundown shortened sail to double reefed Main Topsail and Fore Course - looks dirty all round - 11 in Foresail, blowing strong - rain.

A.M. Hard gales and thick foggy weather. - at 5 set the Foresail - wind hauled to S by W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
N.W. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	11	9	15	53° 47'	-	155° 21'	-

Thursday 27th August 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at S by W. Ship under double reefed Topsail & Foresail heading W. by S. and making 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ point Leeway. - Cloudy weather with some Fog at times. Sundown took in the Foresail.

A.M. Strong gales with thick foggy weather. - daylight again set

the Foresail, at 7.30 kept away N.N.E. Wind at South.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	29	3	5	54° 15'	—	155° 26'	—

Friday 28th August 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at South, and thick cloudy weather with fog. Ship under double reefed Main Topsail & Fore Course steering N.N.E. Wind down took in the Foresail and luffed to, heading S.E.

P.M. Strong gales and hazy weather - wind at S.S.W. to S.W. Daylight set the Fore Spencer - & set the Main Spencer - Ship riding easy, heading up S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E true course. A heavy sea.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S.E. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	44	39	56	54° 34'	—	155° 20'	—

Saturday 29th August 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at S.S.W. and a heavy sea with thick hazy weather. Ship under double reefed Main Topsail - and Fore and Main Trysails. With Fore topmast Staysail.

P.M. No change from the preceding twelve hours.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
E. by N.	16	16	28	54° 37'	54° 50'	154° 52'	—

Sunday 30th August 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at S.W. and thick weather with a heavy sea. the starboard tack heading S.S.E. to S.E. by S.

P.M. Moderating a little - daylight set the Foresail.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
E. by S.	24	23	42	54° 45'	—	154° 10'	—

Monday 31st August 1846.

P.M. Weather moderating some. at 1.30 set the Fore & Miz. Topsails under double reefed. - Steering by the wind S.E. by S.

P.M. Fresh gales at S.W. with thick weather. - heading S.S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S.E. by S.	60	33	55	53° 55'	—	153° 15'	—

Tuesday 1st September 1846.

P.M. Strong gales and a heavy sea - wind at S.W. - under double reefed sails and Fore Course heading S.S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Latter part moderate.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at W.S.W. Made sail to the Southward.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. by E.	120	23	37	51° 57'	51° 49'	152° 38'	151° 25'

Wednesday 2nd September 1846.

P.M. Fresh breezes and thick fog - heading South to S by E with the wind at W.S.W. ~~bat~~ part fine.

A.M. Light airs at West to W.S.W. and foggy weather with clear spells at intervals - Ship under all sail heading to the Southward

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Corr.
S.S.W.	90	34	53	50° 26'	50° 22'	152° 18'	152° 3'

Thursday 3rd September 1846.

P.M. Light airs at West to W.S.W. and fine weather, with light fogs at times. steering to the southward.

A.M. Light airs and foggy weather - wind at N.W. to W.N.W. - Ship under all sail steering S.W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Corr.
S.W. by W.	90	42	64	49° 3'	49° 11'	153° 1'	153° 50'

Friday 4th September 1846.

P.M. Light airs and fine weather - heading S.S.W. with the wind at West. - under all sail.

A.M. Light airs at N.W. - under all sail heading W.S.W. Nothing seen

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Corr.
W.S.W.	80	74	112	48° 32'	~	154° 52'	~

Saturday 5th September 1846.

P.M. Light airs and foggy weather, heading S.W. by W. - but one of the boats in half to lengthen her. - Evening comes up W. by S.

A.M. Light airs at N. by W. with thick fogs - heading W. by N. At work on the boat, and as necessary.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Corr.
W.N.W.	50	42	64	49° 00'	~	155° 56'	155° 26'

Sunday 6th September 1846.

P.M. Moderate breeze and thick weather. - under all sail heading W. by N. - starboard tacks aboard. Employed as necessary.

A.M. Light winds at W.N.W. and thick foggy weather. - Daylight made sail standing S.W. - Nothing in sight. - At noon kept away S.S.E. - light airs, ship going about 3½ knots

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Corr.
S.W. by W.	70	58	87	48° 21'	48° 15'	156° 53'	

Monday 7th September 1846.

P.M. Light winds at W.N.W. and foggy weather. Under all sail steering S.E. Nothing seen - Bound in to the Hawaiian Islands.
 U.M. Pleasant breezes at North - hauling gradually round to E.N.E. thick cloudy weather with fog at times. - At work on the boat &c. Under all sail steering S.E. about 4 knots.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. by W.	100	19	30	45° 37'	45° 41'	157° 20'	157° 55'

Tuesday 8th September 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at E.N.E. and cloudy weather. steering S.E. under all sail. - 0.30 spayed a dead Whale, - blasted.
 U.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at East - under all sail close hauled to the Southward - At work on the boat &c.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	114	11	17	44° 44'	44° 50'	157° 38'	---

Wednesday 9th September 1846.

P.M. Cloudy weather and fine breezes at East - under all sail heading S.E. - Saw Finbacks.
 U.M. Light pleasant breezes at East with some rain - Daylight fine - Under all sail steering S.E. by the wind.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	114	8	11	42° 58'	42° 58'	157° 49'	157° 48'

Thursday 10th September 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at East and fine weather. Nothing seen. At work on the boat, and as necessary.
 U.M. Light winds and cloudy weather with some fog. - steering by the wind from S. by E. to S. by W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	84	9	12	41° 34'	41° 36'	158° 1'	158° 5'

Friday 11th September 1846.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at E.S.E. and cloudy weather. - work on the boat, - drawing & knotting yarns &c. - Heading S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. evening Wind hauling round to S.E.
 U.M. Fresh breezes and fine weather - heading up S.W. to S.W. by S. 1.00 took in the Topgallant sails - Employed as necessary.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.
S.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.	124	77	101	40° 13'	40° 12'	159° 46'	159° 51'

Saturday 12th September 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at S.E. by S. and fine weather. — Getting on with the boat. — People drawing & knotting yarns — Saw Blackfish
 A.M. Fresh breeze at S.E. by S. and fine weather. — Day light set the Topgallant sails. — Nothing seen. — ^{P.M.} wore ship to E.N.E.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. by N. $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	68	84	84	40° 25'	40° 28'	158° 27'	$\frac{1}{2}$ 159° 7' or 158° 46'

Sunday 13th September 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S.E. by S. and fine weather.
 Employed as necessary. — Under all sail heading E.N.E.
 A.M. Strong breezes at S.S.E. to S.E. and fine weather. — So ends.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. by N.	128	124	165	40° 49'	40° 50'	156° 1'	157° 00'

Monday 14th September 1846.

P.M. Fine pleasant breezes at S.S.E. and fine weather — Under all sail standing to the eastward. Evening Wind variable — ship heading up accordingly
 A.M. Light winds and variable — Under all sail heading up according to the wind from N.E. to S.S.E.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. by S.	86	84	111	40° 36'	40° 36'	154° 10'	$\frac{1}{2}$ 155° 20' or 154° 41'

Tuesday 15th September 1846.

P.M. Begins with pleasant breezes and fine weather — Ship under all sail heading E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.
 A.M. Light airs and variable, mostly at S.S.E. Ship under all sail steering by the wind. — Got the boat finished all ready for painting. — Saw Finbacks. — and Porpoises

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	75	70	93	40° 11'	40° 16'	153° 8'	153° 38'

Wednesday 16th September 1846.

P.M. Light airs at South to S.S.E. and fine pleasant weather. — People drawing & knotting yarns — making spungyarn
 A.M. Pleasant breezes and cloudy weather — Ship under all sail heading — S.E. to S.S.E. — 11" lowered after Blackfish — got nothing. — Latter part fine clear weather.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S.E. by S.	60	39	51	39° 26'	39° 30'	152° 17'	152° 49'

Thursday 17th September 1846.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at S.W. by S. and fine clear weather. Ship under all sail heading from S.E. to S.S.E. - Saw Blackfish.
 2.M. Fresh breeze at S.W. and fine weather. - Under all sail steering S.E. - Drying the Bone - making spungyarn &c. - Saw Blackfish.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. by E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	90	22	28	38° 3'	38° 5'	151° 41'	152° 6'

Friday 18th September 1846.

P.M. Fresh breeze at S.S.W. to S.W. - ship heading up accordingly. People employed making gaskets &c. &c. - Took in Fore T. Gallant sail.
 2.M. Fresh breezes and fine weather - ship heading up from S.E. to S.S.E. going about $4\frac{1}{2}$ knots to ϕ .

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S.S.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	112	37	71	36° 22'	36° 26'	150° 30'	150° 59'

Saturday 19th September 1846.

P.M. Strong breeze at S.W. and S.W. by S. - Fine weather. - Ship heading to the Southward as the wind allows.
 2.M. Pleasant breezes and fine clear weather. Wind at S.W. Employed repairing sails - drying bone &c. - Ship under all sail heading S.S.E.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	98	38	49	34° 54'	34° 58'	149° 41'	150° 16'

Sunday 20th September 1846.

P.M. Light winds at S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Under all sail steering S.S.E.
 2.M. Light pleasant airs at S.W. to S.S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering to the Southward.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	84	26	29	33° 31'	33° 27'	149° 12'	149° 48'

Monday 21st September 1846.

P.M. Fine clear beautiful weather with light winds at S.W. Ship under all sail steering S.S.E. - Evening broke off to S.E. and sometimes S.E.
 2.M. Light winds at S.S.W. with fine weather. - Employed repairing sails, drying bone &c. -

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. E by S.	55	34	39	32° 36'	32° 38'	148° 33'	149° 7'

Tuesday 22nd September 1846.

P.M. Light winds and fine clear weather. Ship under all sail heading up S.E. by S. - Drying & bundling bone. Cooper setting up shooks. -

A.M. Fine clear weather and light winds at S.W. by S. - Steering to the Southward under all sail.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
S. E.	69	49	56	31° 55'	31° 49'	147° 37'	148° 12'

Wednesday 23rd September 1846.

P.M. Light winds at S.W. and fine clear weather - Employed fitting rigging &c &c. Midnight wore ship.

A.M. Light winds at S. by E. and fine weather. - Ship under all sail heading S.W. by W. - Repairing sails &c. -

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
S. by W.	25	6	7	31° 24'	31° 29'	147° 44'	148° 23'

Thursday 24th September 1846.

P.M. Light winds at S. by E. and fine clear weather. - Ship heading S.W. by W. under all sail. Latter part come up S.S.W.

A.M. Commences calm. - 4th light breezes at S.S.E. - from 9 to 11 some sharp rain squalls. - Repairing sails &c. -

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
W. S. W.	60	55	64	31° 6'	30° 57'	148° 48'	149° 31'

Friday 25th September 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at S. E. by S. and unsettled weather At work on the sails & rigging &c &c. Heading from S.W. to W. by S.

A.M. Commences with fresh squalls and rain, wind hauling suddenly to N.W. - kept away South. - Latter part fine & calm.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
S.W. by W.	50	41	47	30° 29'	30° 33'	149° 35'	C 150° 24' O 149° 11'

Saturday 26th September 1846.

P.M. Calm. - Fine clear weather. Employed repairing sails &c. Evening light airs from N.N.W. - Under all sail steering South

A.M. Light airs from N.N.W. and fine clear weather - People employed variously on the sails, rigging &c &c. Steering South under all sail. - Saw Grampuses.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
S. by W. & W.	60	12	14	29° 45'	29° 47'	149° 49'	C 150° 30' O 149° 20'

Sunday 27th September 1846.

P.M. Wind very light at N.N.W. with fine clear pleasant weather ship under all sail steering South.

A.M. Light airs at North and clear beautiful weather. Ship under all sail steering S. by W.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
S. S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	36	15	17	29° 15'	29° 13'	150° 6'	150° 50'

Monday 28th September 1846.

P.M. Light airs - Ship under all sail going about 1 Knot on a S. by W. course - Variation $1\frac{1}{2}$ Easterly.

A.M. Calm - calm - calm. Employed repairing sails, and wishing for a wind.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
South.	15	—	—	28° 58'	28° 56'	150° 6'	150° 48'

Tuesday 29th September 1846.

P.M. Commences with calm and fine weather ship having hardly steerage way.

A.M. Calms. - and at times light airs from all round the compass. - Employed fitting ship - got out Flying jib - bent a planker - cleaning ship outside &c.

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
South	6.	—	—	28° 50'	28° 50'	150° 6'	150° 50'

Wednesday 30th September 1846.

P.M. Light airs and calms, fine clear weather - Ship heading the South with scarcely steerage way.

A.M. Light airs from S.W. to West. - Daylight fell calm. - Employed painting ship fitting rigging &c

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	30	3	4	28° 20'	28° 21'	150° 10'	150° 56'

Thursday 1st October 1846.

P.M. Calm. - Employed painting ship and sundry odd jobs about the rigging.

A.M. Light airs at East - Ship under all sail steering S.W. - Sent in the jib to repair - doing odd jobs about the rigging - making spungarn &c. - A ship in sight to windward

Course.	Distance.	Departure.	Dif. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Obs.
S. by W.	30	6	7	27° 52'	27° 56'	150° 17'	150° 59'

Friday 2nd October 1846.

P.M. Commences with light airs at East and fine clear weather - Employed repairing jib - sending up Fore and Mizzen Royal masts &c - At 8 a pleasant breeze at N.E.
A.M. Fine pleasant breezes at N.E. and clear weather. Ship under all sail steering S.S.W. Employed fitting the rigging.

Course.	Distance.	Depart.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Koko Head, I. Oahu.
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S.W. by S.	90	50	56	26°41'	26°39'	151°13'	151°48'	S. 48° W. 477 miles

Saturday 3rd October 1846.

P.M. Pleasant trade winds and fine clear weather - People employed about the rigging as necessary.
A.M. Fine breezes at E.N.E. and clear pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering S.S.W. - People employed about the rigging - making gaskets &c. - at 10.30 luffed up to S. by W.

Course.	Distance.	Depart.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Koko Head beam
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S.W. by S.	144	80	88	24°39'	24°35'	152°41'	153°25'	S. 55° W. 342 miles

Sunday 4th October 1846.

P.M. Fine fresh trade winds at E.N.E. with clear weather Employed as necessary - Under all sail steering S. by W.
A.M. Fresh pleasant gales at E.N.E. and fine weather Under all sail steering S. by W. 10 - Carried away Flying jib Sta

Course.	Distance.	Depart.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Koko Head S. 80° W 212.
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S.S.W.	174	67	72	21°55'	21°55'	153°53'	154°34'	Hilo Bay S. 27° W 147.

Monday 5th October 1845.

P.M. Fresh trade winds at E.N.E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering S. by W. - 9.30 took in the Top. S. Sail
A.M. Commences squally with some rain - Daylight fine with moderate breezes at E.N.E. Steering since 3 o'clock S.W. by S. - 6. rose the land of Hawaii broad on the star board bow. - Noon. We find the large Chronometer to be in error 20 miles easterly. - and the small do. to have an error of 106 miles westerly

Course.	Distance.	Depart.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Hilo Bay
				by D.R.	by Chron.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S.S.W. ½ W.	139	62	66	19°51'	19°50'	154°59'	155°33'	S. 47° W. 8 miles by bearings & c S. 51° W. 15 miles

Tuesday 6th October 1845.

P.M. Commences with light winds at E.N.E. and fine weather running in for Hilo Bay under all sail, - a stranger in sight in shore of us. - From 2 to 6 calm. - At 5 wore ship and headed

off shore. At 6 a strong squall from E.S.E. - Latter part heavy squalls in quick succession with rain - Standing off shore heading up N.N.E.

A.M. Squally weather with rain. - At 7.30 wore ship to the Southward. - 10 found ourselves too much to leeward, could not fetch Hilo, - bore up and made sail for Oahu. -

Course.	Distance.	Depart.	D. of Is.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Hoko Head - I. Oahu.
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Obs.	
N.W. by N.	34	20	21	20° 20'	20° 21'	156° 20'		N. 67° W. 140 miles.

Wednesday 7th October 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at E.S.E. and cloudy weather. - Ship under her Topsails and Fore Course steering N.W. - East part of Maui bearing N. 45 miles. Sundown East Cape, Maui, bearing South distant 8 miles. - Strong gales at East. Ship running W.N.W. along the land. Midnight passed the western end of Maui.

A.M. Running under close reefed Topsails W.N.W. Molokai being about 10 miles on the larboard beam. - 8. rose Oahu. Cape Mokuapua bearing West 10 miles. - Noon off Diamond Head. 1 P.M. hove aback waiting for the Pilot. - 2 No Pilot coming off filled the Fore Topsail and run down towards Honolulu. - 2.15 came to anchor in 12½ fathoms water. Diamond Head bearing E.S.E. and the Fort Honolulu N by W. - 3 the Captain went on shore.

Thursday 8th October 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant trade winds and fine weather. - Ship at anchor in the Roadstead where she came to yesterday waiting for her turn to be taken inside.

Friday 9th October. 1846

Commences with fine weather and fresh trade winds. - Latter part cloudy. - Fresh ships continually arriving in the Roadstead.

Saturday 10th October 1846.

Commences with light winds and fine weather. - At daylight the Pilot came on board. - took the anchor and got under weigh - by 8. safely moored in the Harbour of Honolulu. Discharged the Hawaiians.

Sunday 11th October 1846.

Light winds and fine weather throughout this 24 hours. The People on shore on liberty. -

Monday 12th October 1846.

Light winds from the Southward and fine weather. - Employed breaking out and coopersing Oil. - Fired 8 Kanakas to break

Tuesday 13th October 1846.

Fine weather with the usual trade winds. - Employed coopersing oil &c - 8 Kanakas employed.

Wednesday 14th October 1846.

Pleasant trade winds and fine weather. - Coopersing oil &c. 8 Kanakas employed.

Thursday 15th October 1846.

Fine pleasant weather and the usual trade winds. 8 Kanakas employed - Finished coopersing this day Discharged Mr. Floughtailing.

Friday 16th October 1846

Fine pleasant weather - One watch ashore on liberty - The rest employed watering. - 8 Kanakas at work. Discharged Mr. Tripp 4th Officer.

Saturday 17th October 1846.

Southerly winds and fine weather for the most part - some rain in the afternoon. - Employed watering and coaltarring ships side. - One watch ashore on liberty. 8 Kanakas at work.

Sunday 18th October 1846.

Light Southerly winds all the Forenoon. - P.M. Moderate trade winds - fine weather throughout.

Monday 19th October 1846

Moderate winds and fine weather - Blacking the larboard side &c - One watch ashore on liberty. Mr. Lewis 4th mate joined ship.

Tuesday 20th October 1846.

Fresh trades and fine pleasant weather - Employed breaking out and stowing the 'tween decks. 6 Kanakas.

Wednesday 21st October 1846.

Pleasant trade winds and fine weather. - Stowing the 'tween decks - sent a raft ashore for water. - Mr. McKee 2^d mate joined the ship this day. 6 Kanakas.

Thursday 22nd October 1846.

Fresh trade winds and fine weather. - Employed getting off water &c. - 7 Kanakas at work this day.

Friday 23rd October 1846.

Fresh trade winds and fine weather. - Employed getting off water &c. - 7 Kanakas at work this day.

Saturday 24th October 1846.

Strong trades and fine weather. - Getting off water and preparing ship for smoking. - 7 Kanakas at work.

Sunday 25th October 1846.

Strong trade winds and fine clear weather. - People on shore on liberty. - Fell foul of a French ship under our stern - broke the end of our Spanker Gaff in the wake of the sheave-hole.

Monday 26th October 1846

Pleasant breezes and fine weather. - Clearing away in the tween decks for smoking, at 1 P.M. lit the fires and closed hatches. - commenced painting ship outside.

Tuesday 27th October 1846.

Fresh pleasant trades and fine weather. - Employed painting ship. - Soon opened the hatches. - found boat only

Wednesday 28th October 1846.

Strong gales and fine weather for the most part. - Employed painting ship. - Afternoon some rain. - One watch ashore on liberty. - Tuesday the 28th inst. discharged - Wilson, Boat-tender. - Thursday 22nd discharged D. Haynes, sick. - been sick all the cruise. - Friday 23rd shipped Ephraim Mansman, Simon Clark, John Bolivar, Charles Brown, Henry Brown, W. Ogden, Lewis Henry.

Thursday 29th October 1846.

Strong gales and fine weather. - Got off fire wood - some rigging and stores. - John Johnson (cook) and W^m Hiller absent from the ship without leave. -

Friday 30th October 1846.

Strong trades and fine weather. - Getting off wood and vegetables. - Discharged Brightman - boatswain. -

Saturday 31st October 1846.

Strong trades and fine weather. Getting ship ready for sea. - sent up a new F. Royal Mast - the old one having been carried away by the brig Echiza in hauling in to her berth.

Sunday 1st November 1846.

Fresh breezes and variable with considerable rain. Ship about ready for sea - to sail tomorrow. -

Monday 2nd November 1846.

Begins with calm and fine weather. - Daylight knocked out and proceeded to unmoor and haul out into the stream at 8 dropped the starboard anchor at the inner entrance of the channel and made a hawser fast astern to the inner buoy waiting for a wind. - W^m Pennet (blacksmith) Rob^t Childs and the boy Howe absconded. - Latter part light breezes from the Southward.

Tuesday 3rd November 1846.

Light trade winds and fine weather. - At 10 the Pilot came on board - unmoored, made sail and stood out to sea - at 11 the Pilot left us. So ends. -

Civil Time.

Nautical Time.

Wednesday 4th November 1846.

Begins with fresh trade winds at N.N.E. and fine weather 8^h 30. - the boat came alongside bringing the hawser, warp &c used for mooring - took her up and made sail, standing off & on, waiting for the Captain and complement of hand. Received on board at several times the Blacksmith, a new Cook and one foremast hand (John Owens). Sundown double reefed the Topsails, standing off and on. - A.M. Strong gales. - 2 hauled up the Courses. Daylight found ourselves to leeward. - made sail and worked up off the Harbour.

Thursday 5th November 1846.

P.M. Strong trades at N.N.E. Ship under easy sail making short tacks off and on the mouth of the Harbour. At 3^h 0 sent in a boat to the Captain - found he had not yet made up the complement of people - 4^h boat returned on board - worked into an anchorage and let go the starboard anchor in 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms - sundown furled

sails and made all snug, setting anchor watches for the night.
A.M. Blowing strong. - employed preparing & fitting boats,
craft &c. -

Friday 5th November 1846.

P.M. A strong gale at N.E. and fine weather. - At 1.30
received a note from the Captain with two men (Portuguese)
proceeded to get under way - at 4. got the anchor and
hove too on the larboard tack under the three topsails, ~~single~~ ^{double}
reefed - At 5.00 Captain Cleveland came on board filled
and squared away for Tavaia steering W. by S. - Sundown
Barber's Point bearing W. by N. 15 miles.

A.M. Fresh gales and a considerable sea. - 5.30 saw the
land of Otaoi bearing W. & W. stood towards it. - Noon
running along close in with the South end of the island.

Saturday 7th November 1846.

P.M. Blowing hard from N.E. - too rugged to go ashore
hauling off the land on the larboard tack, intending to
stand off and on in hopes of finer weather.

A.M. Strong gales and fine weather. - At 9. the Captain
went on shore. - Ship under double reefed Topsails and
Fore-sail with F.T. Staysail, standing off and on at Foloa, Otaoi.

Sunday 8th November 1846.

P.M. Hard gales and a rugged sea - Wind at E.N.E. At 4.30
the Captain came on board bringing with him 9 pigs and
quantity of sweet potatoes and fruit - 5 kept away S.E. &
towed the anchors, chains &c. - Midnight weather moder-
ating set the Mainsail & jib. -

A.M. Fresh breezes at E.N.E. and fine weather - 10 out all
tops; manned the mastsheads for a lookout. Stake my
position from Foloa in Lat $21^{\circ}54'$ N and Long $159^{\circ}35'$ W. -

Course.	Distance	Dep.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	103.	10.	10.	20.9	20.10	159.24	---	---

Monday 9th November 1846.

A.M. Fresh breezes and fine weather - Steering S.E. going large.

P.M. Fine clear weather - wind E.N.E. - Ship under
whole Topsails & Courses & steering S.E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	103.	8.	8.	18.22	18.19	159.16	---	---

Tuesday 10th November 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes at E.N.E. and fine weather. — Ship under Topsails. Courses, & jib steering S.S.E. — Employed fitting boats &c.
A.M. Fine clear weather set the M. T. & sail — Daylight strong winds. —

Course.	Distance	Depart.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	114	12	12	16° 26'	16° 28'	159° 4'	159° 00'	— — —

Wednesday 11th November 1846.

P.M. Begins with strong trade winds at E.N.E. — People employed about the boats and as necessary.
A.M. Fine clear weather — Ship under suitable sail steering S.S.E. — Variation 9° E. — A heavy swell from E.S.E.

Course.	Dist.	Depart.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	144	17	18	14° 5'	14° 5'	158° 42'	158° 38'	— — —

Thursday 12th November 1846.

P.M. Strong trade winds at E.N.E. and fine weather. Ship under suitable sail steering S.S.E.
A.M. People employed about the boats and ship's rigging as necessary.

Course.	Dist.	Depo.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	Christmas Island.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	150	18.	18.	11° 36'	11° 37'	158° 20'	—	S. 5° E. 590 miles

Friday 13th November 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at E.N.E. and fine weather. At 11.15 came on rain squalls with the wind at South. —
A.M. Fresh breezes with rain most of the forenoon. Ship heading W.S.W. to S.W. by W. — 10 in Topgallant sails.

Course.	Dist.	Depo.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	Christmas Island.
S.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	86.	46	47	10° 24'	—	159° 7'	—	S. 11° E. 516 miles

Saturday 14th November 1846.

P.M. Moderate winds and cloudy weather. — some rain after sundown. Ship heading W.S.W. to S.W. by W. 7. can up to S. by E.
A.M. Light pleasant breezes at E.S.E. to S.E. and fine clear weather — Ship under all sail steering to the southward as the wind permits. —

Course.	Dist.	Depo.	D. of L.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	Christmas Island.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	78	7	7	9° 6'	9° 18'	159° 14'	159° 8'	S. 12° E. 452 miles

Sunday 15th November 1846.

P.M. Begins with fine weather and light winds at S.E. by E. Ship under all sail steering to the southward.
 A.M. Pleasant easterly winds, and fine weather for the most part. — a few light flying rain squalls. — steering S.S.E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of I.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	O'Brien's Island.
S. by E	120.	23.	23.	7° 20'	7° 22'	158° 45'	158° 44'	S. 9° E. 446 miles.

Monday 16th November 1846.

P.M. Flying squalls with fine weather for the most part. Wind at East to E by S. Ship under all sail steering S.S.E.
 A.M. Light winds at S by E. and fine weather — Under all sail steering full and by. — Employed overhauling & refitting cutt's blocks.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of I.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Fanning's Island.
S. W.	105.	74.	74.	6° 6' N.	6° 6' N.	160° 1' W	159° 57'	S. 14° E. 148 miles.

Tuesday 17th November 1846.

P.M. Light winds at S. by E. and fine weather. — Under all sail steering S.W. by W. — Employed refitting the cutting gear.
 A.M. Early part calm — a pleasant breeze after daylight from S.S.E. Ship under all sail steering full and by.

Course.	Dist.	D. of I.	Dep.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Fanning's Island.
S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	50.	39.	39.	5° 34'	5° 31'	160° 36'	160° 35'	S. 34° E. 130 miles.

Wednesday 18th November 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breeze at S by E. — Under all sail steering full and by. — fine weather — Employed repairing sails. At 9.15 tacked ship on account of Washington Island being doubtful of its true position. — headed on starboard tack N. E by E.
 A.M. Pleasant breezes and fine weather. — Wind hauling gradually round to the Eastwards. — 1.30 tacked again to W. by S. — afterward S.S.W. — Saw no land. —

Course.	Dist.	Depart.	D. of Long.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Fanning's Island.
S.S.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W	64.	33.	33.	4° 38'	4° 38' N.	161° 8'	161° 1'	S. 61° E. 113 miles.

Thursday 19th November 1846.

P.M. Fine pleasant weather and a fresh breeze at E.S.E. Employed repairing sails. — &c. A strong current to the N.W.
 A.M. Moderate winds and fine weather. — Steering S by W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Bunker's Shoal.
S. by W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	78	26	26	3° 25'	3° 26' N.	161° 27'	161° 27'	S. 12° E. 247 miles.

Friday 20th November 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breeze at S.E. to S.E. by E. and fine clear weather. — Nothing in sight. — Employed mending sails. A current setting to the N.W. about 0.65 of a mile per hour. A.M. Pleasant breezes at East & E by N. — Under all sail steering S.E. — A current setting W. N.W. about 3 miles per hour.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of L.	Latitude in by D. R. by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R. by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island. 6° 33' S. 165° 3'
S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	104.	66.	66.	2° 6' 2° 7'	162° 33' 162° 40'	S. 40° W. 187 miles

Saturday 21st November 1846.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at E by S. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering S by E. Employed repairing sails &c. A.M. Fresh gales at E by S. and fine weather. — Under all steering full & by to the Southward — The current continued.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long	Latitude in by D. R. by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R. by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island. 6° 33' S. 165° 3'
S. S. W	110	40	40	0° 25' N. 0° 16' N.	163° 20' 163° 19'	S. 21° W. 446 miles

Sunday 22nd November 1846.

P.M. Fresh gales at E by S. and fine clear weather. Under all sail steering full and by to the Southward. — At 0.30 passed a large rippling — appeared like a rock. — lowered a boat & pulled to it, sounded and found no bottom at 18 fathoms. Employed setting up Mizzen rigging.

A.M. Breeze freshening — took in the Topgallant sails. fine clear weather with the wind at East. — Steering full and by. — The current reduced to about 1.75 per hour.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long	Latitude in by D. R. by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R. by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	125.	18.	18.	1° 47' S 1° 53' S	163° 37' 163° 33'	S. 27° W. 329.

Monday 23rd November 1846.

P.M. Fresh gales at East and fine clear weather. At 2. set the M. Topgallant sail — steering S.E. Nothing in sight. —

A.M. Light winds and fine weather for the most part. — a short squall of rain just before daylight. Sent down the Fore Topmast stay to serve and refit. — Employed generally about the rigging. — Blacksmith and Cooper at their trades.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of L.	Latitude in by D. R. by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R. by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island.
South.	108.	—	—	3° 41' S 3° 46' S	163° 33' 163° 39'	S. 39° W. 220 miles

Tuesday 24th November 1846.

P.M. Begins with light winds at E. by S. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering S. by E. People employed refitting rigging.
 P.M. Fresh gales at E. by S. and fine weather. Took in the Topgallant sails as the breeze freshened. Current West $\frac{1}{4}$ mile

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island.
S. by W.	146	26	26	6° 6' 8"	6° 10' 8"	164° 5'	164° 7'	S. 78° W. 113 miles

Wednesday 25th November 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant gales at E. by S. and fine weather. Ship under whole Topsails &c &c - standing S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. - Fitting rigging &c
 P.M. Moderate breezes at E. by S. and latter part S. E. with fine weather. Employed on the rigging.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island of Danger.
South.	120.	—	—	8° 10'	8° 14'	164° 7'	164° 9'	S. 84° W. 203 miles

Thursday 25th November 1846.

P.M. Moderate breezes at S. E. & S. and fine weather. Under all sail steering S. W. by S. - Latter part came up to S. by E.
 P.M. Light flying squalls at times with wind at S. by E. and fine weather for the most part. Employed on the rigging and as necessary. Current West $\frac{1}{2}$ mile per hour.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island of Danger.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	112	11	11	10° 5'	10° 4'	164° 20'	164° 22'	S. 62° W. 110 miles

Friday 27th November 1846.

P.M. Begins with moderate breezes at S. by E. and some very rainy squalls. At work on the rigging &c &c.
 P.M. Squally weather with heavy showers of rain at times. Ship heading South under Topsails, Courses, and jib.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Rose Island.
S. by W.	74	16	16	11° 18'	—	164° 24'	—	S. 49° W. 299 miles.

Saturday 28th November 1846.

P.M. Moderate winds at E. S. E. and cloudy unsettled weather - latter part frequent squalls.
 P.M. Pleasant breezes at E. by S. and occasional squalls wind and rain. Employed on the rigging as the weather permits. Ship heading up South and S. by E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Rose Island.
S $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	112	11	11	13° 9'	13° 5'	164° 35'	164° 37'	S. 66° W. 238 miles.

Sunday 29th November 1846.

P.M. Moderate winds at East with occasional squalls. Ship under all sail steering ~~the~~ S by E.
 A.M. Light winds and variable with occasional heavy squalls of wind & rain. Steering S by W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in. by D.R. by Obs.	Longitude in. by D.R. by Chron.	Bearing & Distance
S. by W.	94	16	16	14° 27'	164° 53'	Rose Island S. 87° W. 200 miles

Monday 30th November 1846.

P.M. Light variable winds. - Fine weather for the most part. Ship under all sail steering S. by W.
 A.M. Light airs and calms with fine weather. - Ship under all sail heading S. by W. - Employed on the rigging &c.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in. by D.R. by Obs.	Longitude in. by D.R. by Chron.	Bearing & Distance
S. S. W.	30	11	12	14° 55' 14° 49'	165° 5' 165° 8'	Three Islands. S. 63° W. 316 miles

Tuesday 1st December 1846.

P.M. Light airs and calms with fine hot weather. People employed about the rigging. Evening gentle breeze from N. by W.
 A.M. Light breezes from N. N. W. to W. by N. and fine weather for the most part with an occasional shower.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in. by D.R. by Obs.	Longitude in. by D.R. by Chron.	Bearing & Distance
S. by W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	84	28	29	16° 8' 16° 10'	165° 37' 165° 40'	Three Islands. S. 63° W. 260 miles

Wednesday 2nd December 1846.

P.M. Light airs at W. by N. and close sultry weather. People employed fitting the Topmast rigging &c. - Evening pleasant breeze.
 A.M. Squalls, calms, and rain. in agreeable variety. Latter part fine. Making seizing stuff &c &c. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in. by D.R. by Obs.	Longitude in. by D.R. by Chron.	Bearing & Distance
S. by W. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	80	27	28	17° 25' 17° 29'	166° 10' 165° 58'	Three Islands. S. 80° W. 217 miles

Thursday 3rd December 1846.

P.M. Calms. - light airs from W. by N. and fine weather. People at work on the rigging. - Blacksmith at his trade.
 A.M. Evening the wind came round fresh from South to S. S. E. - tacked ship to S. W. by S.
 A.M. Strong breezes at S. E. in Fore & Mizzen Topgallant sails & Flying jib. - Steering S. W. by S.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in. by D.R. by Obs.	Longitude in. by D.R. by Chron.	Bearing & Distance
S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	96	61	64	18° 43' 18° 47'	167° 2' 167° 8'	Savage Island S. 84° W. 165 miles

Friday 4th December 1846.

P.M. Strong breezes at S.E. and fine weather. Employed in making seizing stuff &c &c. - Steering S.W.

A.M. Strong gales and a heavy swell. - In the Main Topgallant sail. - Employed at sundries as weather permits.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island of Eooa.
S.W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	162	130	138	20°23'	20°24'	169°26'	169°36'	S. 78° W. 294 miles.

Saturday 5th December 1846

P.M. Strong gales at E.S.E. and a heavy sea. - Ship under whole Topsails & Courses steering S.W. by W. Latter part light rain.

A.M. Thick dirty weather and heavy gales at E.S.E. Ship running S.W. by W. under Topsails & Fore Course.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island of Eooa.
W. S. W.	168.	155.	166.	21°28'	21°14'	172°22'	172°24'	S. 86° W. 132 miles.

Sunday 6th December 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at E.S.E. and a heavy sea. - Ship running in Eooa under Topsails & Fore Course. At 2 bore up S.W. by S. Latter part constant drizzling rain. - Dressed the Fore & Miz. Topsails.

A.M. Thick dirty weather with drizzling rain and a heavy howling gale of wind from E.S.E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Island of Vaguer.
S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	168.	124.	135.	23°7'	—	174°29'	—	S. 11° W. 89 miles.

Monday 7th December 1846.

P.M. Hard gales at E.S.E. and dirty rainy weather. Ship under moderate sail steering S.W. by S.

A.M. Wind more moderate and fine weather for the most part. A tremendous rolling sea. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Sunday Island.
S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	192.	122.	134.	25°35'	25°38'	176°43'	176°49'	S. 19° W. 227 miles.

Tuesday 8th December 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at E.S.E. and fine weather. heavy swell from the Eastward. Employed on the rigging.

A.M. Pleasant breezes at East and cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering S.W. by S.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Sunday Island.
S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	90	57	63	26°48'	26°45'	177°52'	177°43'	S. 7° W. 145 miles.

Wednesday 9th December 1846.

P.M. Pleasant easterly winds and fine weather. - Steering S.W. by S. under all sail. - People employed on the rigging.
A.M. Pleasant breezes at S.E. by E. and fine weather. People employed on the rigging. Steering S.S.W. under all sail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S.W. by S.	120.	68.	76.	28°25'	28°24'	178°59'	179°9'	S. 46° E. 68 miles

Thursday 10th December 1846.

P.M. Fresh breezes at S.E. by E and cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering S. by W. Evening strong gales. Shorten sail accordingly - 9^h 30. under double reefed Topsails & Fore Course.
A.M. Fresh gales and cloudy - daylight set the Mainsail and jib. - Steering South and S. by E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S. S. W.	96.	37.	42.	29°53'	29°53'	179°54'W	179°51'W	N. Cape, N. Zealand S. 53° W. 456 miles

Friday 11th December 1846.

P.M. Fresh gales at E.S.E. and cloudy weather - People employed about the rigging.
A.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at E.S.E. and fine weather. Shook out all reefs. Steering South. - Employed on the rigging.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S. by W.	112	22	26	31°43'	31°41'	179°43'E	179°35'E	N. Cape, N. Zealand S. 79° W. 338 miles

Saturday 12th December 1846

P.M. Fine pleasant weather and steady breezes at E.S.E. - At work on the rigging - making larce warps &c.
A.M. Light winds and fine pleasant weather. Under all sail steering South to S. by E. full and by. Employed on the rigging, and as necessary.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	108	16	19	33°28'	33°25'	179°16'E	179°18'E	N. Cape, N. Zealand S. 81° W. 376 miles

Sunday 13th December 1846.

P.M. Light winds at E. by S. and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering full & by. - Latter part calm.
A.M. Calm. - Daylight a light air from S.S.W. braced up head S.E. - 7^h wind hauled to S.S.E. - tacked ship to S.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	
S. S. W.	30	11	14	33°53'	33°54'	179°4'E	179°5'E	C. Brun, N. Zealand S. 69° W. 216 miles

Monday 14th December 1846.

P.M. Light airs at S.E. and fine clear weather. - Nothing in sight. Under all sail steering S.W. full and by.
 P.M. Light airs and variable. - Traced the yards according to the wind, heading to the southward.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Chro.	Bearing & Distance Mercury Bay.
S. W.	20	14	17	34° 8'	34° 9'	178° 48'	178° 29'	S. 86° W. 198 miles

Tuesday 15th December 1846.

P.M. Light airs at S.E. and fine weather. - People employed variously. - Ship under all sail steering by the wind.
 P.M. Wind hauled round to N.E. - with fine weather and light airs - squared the yards steering S.E. by S. - Polacksmith making coopers rivets. - People generally as necessary.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Chro.	Bearing & Distance East Cape.
Southeast.	50	---	---	34° 59'	35° 00'	178° 29'	178° 27'	S. 9° E. 165 miles

Wednesday 16th December 1846.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes, fine weather, and smooth seas, with nothing in sight. - Steering S.E. by S. - Wind at N.E.
 Evening saw two schools of Sperm Whales - lowered but could not get near. - Whales going fast - sundown hauled up to the Westward. - Midnight tacked off to the N.E. - wind at W.N.W.
 P.M. Wind hauled to W.S.W. with fine weather - daylight kept away to the Southward.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Chro.	Bearing & Distance East Cape.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	55	5	6	35° 55'	35° 55'	178° 21'	178° 20'	S. 15° E. 113 miles

Thursday 17th December 1846.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at W.S.W. - ship under all sail steering S. by E. The atmosphere charged with smoke in the land and a strong smell of peat burning.
 M. Fresh pleasant breezes and fine weather. - 12⁰⁰ tacked ship to the Northward - at 4⁰⁰ tacked again to the Southward steering full and by under all sail, heading up S. by E. and thereabouts. - The thick smoke observed yesterday continues undiminished.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Chro.	Bearing & Distance East Cape.
S. by E.	76	15	19	37° 9'	37° 12'	178° 39'	178° 41'	S. 23° E. 35 miles.

Tuesday 22nd December 1846.

P.M. Light winds at E.S.E. and fine weather. At 2 the boat returned empty. - Made sail and stood off shore 3 tacked ship to the southward. Evening light airs and calms - 10 wore round to N.E.

A.M. Strong breezes from South and dirty weather. At 8 wore ship to the westward. - Noon Gale-end Foreland N.W. by W 15 miles - Wore ship off shore.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by the land	Gale End Foreland
South.	14	—	—	38° 38'	38° 38'			N. 66° W. 15 miles.

Wednesday 23rd December 1846.

Strong gales at S. by W. and thick cloudy weather. Under double reefed Topsails & Courses heading S. E. by E. Evening moderate A.M. Calms. light winds & variable - Daylight headed in shore under all sail - The land about 45 miles distant

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Table Cape.
S. E.	30	18	23	38° 56'	38° 59'	178° 50'	178° 51'	S. 73° W. 48 miles.

Thursday 24th December 1846.

P.M. Light airs at E. N. E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. for Table Cape. At dark got close in with the land and hauled on the wind to the North.

A.M. At two tacked ship - daylight fresh breeze from E.S.E. steered in for Table Cape - 7. sent a boat ashore to trade. - wind freshening to a moderate gale - At 10 boat returned being Christmas day could do nothing. - hauled off to East.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Off Table Cape.

Friday 25th December 1846.

A.M. Strong winds at South and thick weather - 3. tacked ship in shore. Sundown weather moderating. - tacked off the land.

P.M. Light winds at E.S.E. and fine weather. - 6 sent a boat ashore to trade. - By noon had got off two boat loads of eggs, potatoes, and onions. Also two canoes came alongside with firewood & onions which was bought for tobacco.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Off Table Cape.

Saturday 25th December 1846.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at E.N.E. and fine weather. By 5.0 got off 3 boat loads of Pigs, potatoes, and firewood. - hoisted the main tack and hauled out on a wind to the S.E. Mr Lewis and the Doctor remaining on shore. Midnight tacked to the westward.

A.M. Light breezes and fine weather. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Table Cape
					39° 23'		178° 12'	N. 16° W. 18 miles.

Sunday 27th December 1846.

P.M. Begins with brisk breezes from the North. At 3.0 the ship when in the act of taking discovered a rock very near us; the nearest land about 6 miles off; N.E. part of Table Cape bearing North; South part bearing West; and South part of Portland Island bearing S.W. by W. - all by Compass. A.M. Strong gales from the North. - At noon Table Cape bears N.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Table Cape
					39° 18'		178° 30'	N. 66° W. 31 miles.

Monday 28th December 1846.

P.M. Strong gales at North and a rough sea. - Ship tacked off and on the East side of Table Cape, against a strong lee current

A.M. Weather moderating - Latter part light winds at chart at 9. sent a boat on shore for Mr Lewis & Dr. Baker.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Table Cape.
					39° 10'		178° 2'	North 4 miles.

Tuesday 29th December 1846

P.M. Moderate breezes at N.E. and cloudy weather with some rain. - At 1.30 boat returned - with Mr. Lewis & the doctor. - also bringing more pigs, potatoes & onions. - hoisted up the boat and trimmed the yards steering S.E. under whole Topsails, Courses, & jib. - Shipped two New Zealanders this day who came off with Mr Lewis for that purpose. Sundown centre of Portland Island N.W. by W. distant 25 miles. - Wind at South. - Wore ship to E.S.E. - Close reefed the Topsails & in main A.M. Strong and increasing gales. - 2.0 In Foreail & F. & Miz. Top. All the remainder of this day hove to under a close reefed M. Topsails.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Table Cape.
S.E. by E.	42	23	30	39° 53'	39° 55'	178° 32'	—	N. 26° W. 56 miles.

Wednesday 30th December 1846.

P.M. Heavy gales of wind at S.W. by S. and fine weather for the most part. Ship under close reefed Main Topsail heading from E. S. E. to S. E. by S. - Set the Miz. Topsail close reefed.

A.M. Wind moderating, - set the Fore Topsail & Foresail - Topsail double reefed - S. Gale freshening - took in Fore Topsail - Killing pigs for salting.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Table Cape.
E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	30	30	39	39° 52'	39° 52'	179° 11'	179° 14'	N. 49° W. 74 miles.

Thursday 31st December 1846.

P.M. Hard gales at S.W. and a rugged sea. - Ship under easy sail - veered to on the starboard tack. Watch employed salting pork.

A.M. Heavy gales at S.W. by S. and a rugged sea with fine weather. Ship under easy sail heading up S. E. by S.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Table Cape.
E. S. E.	36	33	43	40° 6'	40° 14'	179° 57'	E. ...	N. 56° W. 106 miles.

Friday 1st January 1847.

P.M. Heavy gales from S.W. and a rugged sea. - Took in the Foresail and bent and set a Fore Triesail - ship rides much easier.

A.M. The New Year commences with hard gales and rainy weather. This day the doctor's list is blank - all hands being well and at duty - the first time during the voyage.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
East.	24	24	31	40° 14'	40° 11'	179° 32' W.	179° 37' W.

Saturday 2nd January 1847.

P.M. Strong gales at S.W. with hard squalls of rain at times. Ship veering to under close reefed M. Topsail & Fore Triesail.

A.M. Gale moderating. - At 6 set the Foresail & Fore & Miz. Topsails, reefed. - Took in the F. Topmast staysail & repaired it - Got to work as necessary.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. by S.	36	35	47	40° 18'	40° 16'	178° 54' W.	178° 42' W.

Sunday 3rd January 1847.

P.M. Light winds at West and cloudy weather - A heavy swell on. - Ship under moderate sail steering S. S. W. Evening wind freshening.

A.M. Strong gales at S.W. and a rising sea. - Shortened sail according to the weather.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	50	14	19	41° 4'	41° 9'	179° 1' W.	

Monday 4th January 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at S.W. and fine weather. - Ship under F. & S. Triesail and close reefed M. Topsail lying to on the starboard tack. A.M. Wind moderating. - At 7 pleasant breezes at S.W. by S. and fine clear weather. - Sea going down fast. - Made sail, and sent down M. Topsail to repair. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. E. by E.	48	40	53	41° 36'	41° 36'	178° 8' W.	

Tuesday 5th January 1847.

P.M. Moderate winds at S.W. by S. and fine weather. All hands employed repairing sails. Nothing seen. A.M. Light winds at N.N.W. and thick hazy weather. - People employed variously. - Under all sail steering S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	66	37	45	42° 33'	42° 32'	178° 53' W.	178° 35' W.

Wednesday 5th January 1847.

P.M. Light winds at N.N.W. and hazy weather. Under all sail steering S.S.W. - At 2 hauled up S.W. by S. Evening breeze freshening and some rain. - A.M. Wind hauling to the Southward. - Tack in the Topgallant sails & Flying jib. - At 6 tacked to W.S.W. the wind being South.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	85	86	90	43° 26'	~	179° 55' E.	~

Thursday 7th January 1847.

P.M. Moderate winds and thick hazy weather - Wind at South. - Under whole Topsails, Courses &c steering W.S.W. hauling up as the wind hauled to S.S.W. A.M. Light winds at E. by N. and fine weather. - At 8 rose Spruce Whales lowered & chased.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	60	46	88	44° 4'	44° 59'	178° 52' E.	178° 54' E.

Friday 8th January 1847.

P.M. Light air at E by N. & fine weather. At 1 boats returned unsuccessful. - afterwards got 6 blackfish. - Wind hauling to the North. A.M. Fresh breezes at N.W. and fine weather. 6 made sail steering S.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	50	5	7	44° 49'	44° 51'	179° 1'	179° 00'

Saturday 9th January 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at N.W. and a rising sea, with fine weather. Ship under double reefed Topsails & Fore-sail steering S.W. Evening wind hauling to the southward, at 7. tacked ship to W.N.W.

A.M. Pleasant breezes and fine weather. - Wind at S.W. under all sail steering W.N.W. - Employed mincing the blackfish &c &c

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. W. by W.	40	33	46	44° 29'	44° 34'	178° 14'	178° 21'

Sunday 10th January 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S.W. Ship under whole sail steering N.W. by W. Evening light air and variable.

A.M. Fresh breezes at N.W. and cloudy weather with a rising sea Ship under whole sail steering S.W. by W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	80	71	101	45° 11'	45° 10'	176° 40'	176° 47'

Monday 11th January 1847.

A.M. Strong breezes at N.W. and cloudy weather. - Steering S.W. by W. After part increasing gales hauling to the S.W. Thick & cloudy weather

P.M. Heavy gales at S.S.E. hauling back afterwards to S.W. Ship under short sail heading S.S.E. At 10 begun boiling blackfish blubber.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. W. by W.	110	91	127	46° 11'	46° 5'	174° 40'	174° 49'

Tuesday 12th January 1847.

A.M. Increasing gale at S.W. and fine weather. At 3 finished lining out, - about 3 barrels oil. - Ship under close reefed Main topsail and Fore & Main Trysails heading up S.S.E. to S.E.

P.M. Gale continues unabated. - Every thing as above.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. S. E.	30	28	40	46° 16'	46° 15'	175° 29'	—

Wednesday 13th January 1847.

A.M. Strong gales at S.W. and a heavy sea, with fine weather. Ship lying to under easy sail heading S.S.E. to S. by E. Evening weather moderating - wind hauling back to S.W. & W.S.W.

P.M. Light winds and a considerable swell on - fine weather. 7. out tops and made sail on the reef.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. S. E.	20	20	29	46° 22'	46° 24'	176° 58'	176° 1'

Thursday 14th January 1847.

P.M. Light winds at West and cloudy weather - a heavy swell.
Ship under whole sail heading S.S.W. - Employed variously.
A.M. Light winds at West and cloudy weather. Under all sail
on the southern tack - Employed rope making.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. W. by W.	48	40	56	46° 51'	46° 51'	175° 5'	175° 1'

Friday 15th January 1847.

P.M. Light winds at W. by S. and cloudy weather - Under
whole sail steering by the wind to the southward. Finbacks
have been plentiful these two or three days back. 3 Sacked sh.
A.M. Fresh gales and fine weather. - Under double reefed
Topsails steering W. N. W. - Noon, moderating some.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. W. & N.	90	57	80	45° 42'	45° 45'	173° 41'	173° 48'

Saturday 16th January 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at S. S. W. and fine weather. Ship under
Topsails & Courses steering full & by to the westward. Evening calm
A.M. Light winds at N. W. - and fine weather. - Ship heading
in for the land. - Employed variously. - Saw many Finbacks.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance Cape Saunders.
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	
West.	72	72	104	45° 45'	45° 41'	172° 4'	172° 3'	West. 75 miles.

Sunday 17th January 1847.

P.M. Light winds at N. W. by N. and fine weather. The land
about Cape Saunders in sight. - By the authority of a French Man
of war this land is laid down 23 miles to the westward of its true
position. A.M. - Light airs and fine weather cruising off Otago
at 10 rose Right Whales - lowered & chased - saw them no more.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance Otago - Cape Saun.
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	
W. by S.	48	47	68	45° 50'	45° 50'	170° 55'	171° 9'	S. 82° W. 21 miles.

Monday 18th January 1847.

P.M. Light winds at N. N. E. and fine weather. - At 1.30 took up
the boats. - Stood off and on shore through the night.
A.M. Moderate breezes and thick fog. - Wind at North. At
Noon rose whales on the starboard bow & stood towards them.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance Otago.
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	
East.	6	6	9	45° 50'	45° 49'	171° 58'	171° 17'	S. 80° W. 29 miles.

Tuesday 19th January 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at North & N. by W. with cloudy weather. at 00.30. lowered after Whales - came on thick fog & obliged to come on board. - 1.30 up boats. - 2. Fog clearing lowered again - 5. listened to one - 7 got him secured alongside - shortened sail &c.
 P.M. Light airs and cloudy - wind at E. & N. E. - Daylight commenced cutting - 9 made sail - 11. rose whales lowered & saw them no more - A big in sight off the lee bow. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Otago.
N. E.	12	8	12	45° 41'	45° 41'	171° 29'	-	S. 80° W. 36 miles.

Wednesday 20th January 1847.

P.M. Light winds from the Northward and cloudy weather. 30 spoke the Alceon of Hobart Town 6 weeks out, clean. 5 lowered ter whales - going fast & could not get on - 7 up boats & shortened sail for the night. - Breezing on with an appearance of bad weather.
 P.M. Wind shifted to S. S. W. blowing fresh. Ship standing by and on shore. - Employed boiling

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Otago.
West.	12	12	18	45° 41'	45° 42'	171° 11'	-	S. 76° W. 22 miles.

Thursday 21st January 1847.

P.M. Strong gales at S. S. W. and a rising sea. - Ship under close reefed M. Topsail, M. Taysail, & Fore Course standing off shore. At spoke the barge Harvest of Wamen. 4. cooled down the works in account of the rugged sea. Tacked in shore - & off again at 9.
 P.M. Weather moderating - wind shifted to the East with cloudy weather. Started the works again and went on boiling. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Otago.
N. W. by W.	15	12	18	45° 34'	45° 33'	170° 53'	-	S. 32° W. 17 miles.

Friday 22nd January 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes and cloudy weather - wind at E. & N. E. hauling gradually round to North. 3 finished boiling - cleared away the lumber off decks &c &c Sandown saw whales going N. to the Eastward. Shortened sail and stood off shore.
 P.M. Light Northerly winds and cloudy weather - Tacked ship in shore under easy sail. - 7.00 commenced stowing down. - Saw whales going very fast to windward. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Otago.
S. S. E.	18	5	7	45° 50'	45° 54'	171° 00'	-	N. 65° W. 17 miles.

Saturday 23rd January 1847

P.M. Light air at N.N.E. and fine weather. Ship under easy sail heading N.W. Employed stowing down oil. - 57 barrels. Sundown saw whales going fast. - A.M. Calms and light air at N.N.E. with some fog. Ship going

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Otago.
~	~	~	~	45° 54'	45° 53'	171° 00'	~	N. 65° W. 17 miles.

Sunday 24th January 1847.

P.M. Calm. - Rose whales lowered & chased. - 2.30 came on a thick fog & boats obliged to come on board. Evening moderate breeze. - Standing off and on shore some 15 miles from the land. A.M. Light pleasant breezes at North and cloudy weather with some fog at times.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Otago.
~	~	~	~	45° 53'	45° 52'	171° 00'	~	N. 68° W. 17 miles.

Monday 25th January 1847.

P.M. Light air from the Northward and fine weather. Lying to fishing. - Evening spoke the Alert of New London - heard of the tops of the Delphos on Palmeston's Islands. - A.M. Light winds at N.N.E. and cloudy weather - received from the Alert barrels of salt provisions & coils of rope.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Otago.
N. E.	6	4	6	45° 48'	---	171° 6'	~	West. 20 miles.

Tuesday 26th January 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at N.N.E. and fine weather. The Alert in company, under easy sail steering S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. At 1. rose whales - both ships unsuccessful. - Whales very wild. A.M. Light winds & variable - Ship cruising for whales off Otago.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Otago.
E. N. E.	12	11	16	45° 43'	45° 40'	171° 22'		S. 76° W. 31 miles.

Wednesday 27th January 1847.

P.M. Light variable winds and fine weather. Under all sail cruising for whales. - The Alert in company. A.M. Light winds & calms with fine weather. - At 9.30 lowered after whales. - Fish very wild & difficult to get on

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Otago.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	12	1	2	45° 52'	45° 53'	171° 20'	171° 19'	N. 80° W. 29 miles.

Thursday 28th January 1847.

P.M. Light airs & calms. 2nd boats returned unsuccessful. - 3.30
lowered again with same result. - 5th up boats. Sundown shortened sail.
P.M. Light airs & calms with fine weather. - 5.30 lowered after
hales - wild & could not get on. - 7.0 lowered again - got nothing. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Otago.
N. E.	5	3	4	45°50'	45°49'	171°23'	171°25'	N. 86° W. 32 miles.

Friday 29th January 1847.

M. Light airs at North and cloudy weather. - Chasing whales
all the afternoon but could not get on. Sundown up boats. -

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N.E. and fine weather. - I lowered
the whales - struck & got one. - Now had him alongside. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Otago.
W. by N. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	23	22	32	45°54'	~	170°53'	~	N. 56° W. 12 miles.

Saturday 30th January 1847.

M. Pleasant breezes at N.E. and fine weather. - 5.30 got the whale
t in, decks cleared &c - Spoke the Alert, - got nothing since spoke her
st. - Evening thunder lightening & rain with squalls of wind at times.

M. Weather moderating - wind to the Southward. - Daylight
in cleared off - made some sail - 7 started the works. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Otago.
N. E.	12	11	16	45°49'	45°48'	171°9'	~	N. 84° W. 21 miles.

Sunday 31st January 1847.

M. Fresh breezes at South and fine weather. Employed boiling
the Alert in company - both ships heading in towards the land.
Sundown tacked ship off shore. - Wind light and variable. -

M. Light airs from N.N.E. and fine weather. - 6. made sail
shore. - The Alert and a stranger in sight from the masthead. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	C. Saunders.
West.	11	11	16	45°48'	45°49'	170°23'	~	S. 67° W. 12 miles.

Monday 1 February 1847.

M. Light Northerly airs and fine weather. At 10 finished boiling
spoke the Simor of Lag Harbour. Edwards, Master, 6 months out.

M. Fresh breezes from S.W. & S.S.W. with cloudy weather. - Three
ships in sight. - Ship under easy sail cruising for Whales.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in.		Longitude in.		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Cape Saunders.
S. E.	16	10	14	45°59'	45°58'	171°7'	~	N. 76° W. 21 miles.

Tuesday 2nd February 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at S. by E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail keeping a good look out for whales. — Three ships in sight.
A.M. Light winds and fine weather. — Daylight commenced stowing down, 73 barrels of oil. —

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Cape Saunders.
East.	9	9	12	45° 56'	45° 55'	171° 19'	—	West 83 miles.

Wednesday 3rd February 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N. E. and fine weather. Spoke the Huntville of Coldstream, 27 months since — no oil this season.
A.M. Pleasant N. E. breezes and fine weather. — Cruizing for whales with all sail set. — Two ships in sight.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Cape Saunders.
S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	14	13	19	45° 59'	45° 59'	171° 00'	—	N. 77° W. 18 miles.

Thursday 4th February 1847.

P.M. Pleasant N. E. breezes and fine weather. Ship under all sail running to the S. W. — Nothing in sight. Evening some fog.
A.M. Calm. — 7.00 sent a boat in shore for wood. — 11.30 boat returned — too much surf to land. —

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	C. Saunders.
West.	12	12	17	45° 59'	45° 58'	170° 43'	—	N. 51° W. 7 miles.

Friday 5th February 1847.

P.M. Commences with light airs from the S. S. E. and cloudy weather. Ship under all sail standing off the land. — Evening shortened sail.
A.M. Light Easterly winds and cloudy weather. — Daylight made sail heading along shore to the Southward. — The Huntville in company. — Nothing seen this 24 hours.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	C. Saunders.
S. E.	12	9	12	45° 50'	45° 49'	170° 55'	—	S. 68° W. 14 miles.

Saturday 6th February 1847

P.M. Light airs at E. by S. and cloudy weather. Ship heading along shore to the southward. Evening shortened sail and headed off shore.
A.M. Fresh S. W. gales and cloudy weather, 6 gale increasing took in the Foretop sail & double reefed the Main. — In Fore sail & set the Fore Triesail. —

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	C. Saunders.
E. by S.	16	16	23	45° 52'	45° 53'	171° 18'	—	S. 88° W. 36 miles.

Sunday 7th February 1847.

M. Strong gales at S.W. Ship under easy sail heading S.S.E. fine rather. Evening wind and sea moderating.

M. Moderate winds at S.W. by W. and fine weather. Daylight made sail to the westward. - 8.30 spoke the Crescent of Sag Harbour 8 months at 600 barrels. - 10th tacked ship to S. by E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Jour.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	C. Saunders.
E. N. E.	40	37	53	45° 38'	45° 33'	172° 11'	—	S. 72° W. 70 miles.

Monday 8th February 1847.

M. Light air and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering to the northward. Evening nearly calm

M. Calms. - Daylight a light air from the Eastward. Ship under all sail steering S.W. by S. with fine weather. - Drying bone.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Jour.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	C. Saunders.
S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	18	14	20	45° 44'	45° 45'	171° 51'	172° 5'	S. 82° W. 62 miles.

Tuesday 9th February 1847.

M. Light airs at E.N.E. and fine weather. - Employed drying bone. Nothing in sight.

M. Calms with thick cloudy weather inclining to fog. - Many Finches all round. - A Norwest current seems to set pretty strong here.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Jour.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	C. Saunders.
S. W. by W.	20	16	23	45° 56'	45° 53'	171° 48'	—	West. 46 miles.

Wednesday 10th February 1847.

M. Light airs from the Eastward and hazy weather. Ship under all sail standing South. - 6. rose a Right Whale - lowered but did not get on to him. - 7.30 up boats.

M. Moderate breezes from N.W. - 8 wind shifted to S.W. and blew hard with some rain, - shortened sail accordingly.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Jour.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	C. Saunders.
S. S. W.	30	12	17	46° 20'	46° 17'	171° 26'	—	N. 70° W. 38.

Thursday 11th February 1847.

M. Strong gales at S.S.W. and fine weather. 2nd wore ship in fore. Sundown wore off again heading S.S.E.

M. Hard gales at W.N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship under a reefed M. Topsail & Fore & Main Trysails. A heavy sea on.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Jour.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	C. Saunders.
N. N. E.	20	8	12	45° 59'	46° 8'	171° 38'	—	N. 72° W. 45 miles.

Friday 12th February 1847.

P.M. Strong gales at W.N.W. and a heavy sea. Fine weather for the most part. - Evening moderating a little with some rain.

A.M. Fresh gales at W.S.W. and considerable sea. - Fine weather at 8. set the Foresail. - Ship heading to the southward.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	C. Saunders.
S. E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	20	17	25	46° 17'	46° 17'	172° 3'	—	N. 69° W. 64 miles.

Saturday 13th February 1847.

P.M. Commences with strong gales at W.S.W. and cloudy weather. at 4th wore ship to the N.W. Weather moderating fast.

A.M. Light pleasant air and fine weather. Wind at S.S.E. Daylight made all sail cruising for whales. - 10 lowered after a right whale - did not fasten. - Noon up boats.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	C. Saunders.
E. by N.	36	35	50	46° 10'	46° 8'	172° 53'	173° 12'	N. 83° W. 108 miles.

Sunday 14th February 1847.

P.M. Light winds at W.N.W. and fine weather. - Ship under all sail heading S.W. latter part come up to W.S.W.

A.M. Pleasant breezes at N.W. hauling gradually after daylight to S.W. & S.S.W. Ship under all sail on the starboard tack.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	C. Saunders.
W. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	60	57	82	46° 25'	—	171° 50'	—	N. 58° W. 60 miles.

Monday 15th February 1847.

P.M. Fresh breeze at South and cloudy weather with some fog. At 1.30 tacked ship to the westward. Wind died away in evening.

A.M. Light air at N.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading in to the land. - Nothing seen.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Bench Island.
S. W. by W.	20	15	28	46° 36'	46° 35'	170° 27'	170° 37'	B. 79° W. 103 miles.

Tuesday 16th February 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at N.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S.W. by W. Sundown a smart gale from N.W. with rain. shortened sail to double reefed Topsails & Courses.

A.M. Strong winds & threatening weather. Furlled the Courses, took in the Fore Topsail & close reefed the others. - Daylight calm with rain. - Latter part fine weather & winds at West.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Long.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.	Bench Island.
S. W. by W.	84	69	101	47° 22'	47° 15'	168° 50'	169° 11'	N. 67° W. 57 miles.

Wednesday 17th February 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at West and fine weather. - Ship under suitable sail steering by the wind to the southward. - A strange sail in sight. Evening had gales and a heavy sea - reduced sail accordingly. A.M. Blowing heavy at W.S.W. and occasional showers of rain. - Took every thing to the three tryails & close reefed Main Topsail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Bench Island.
S. E. by E.	30	25	36	47° 32'	—	169° 47'	—	N. 57° W. 69 miles.

Thursday 18th February 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at W.S.W. and occasional rain showers. Ship under short sail heading to the Southward. - A stranger in sight. A.M. Weather moderating - Wind at W.S.W. - Made sail according to weather. - Sent down M. Topsail to repair.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Bench Island.
N. E. by E.	24	20	29	47° 19'	47° 15'	170° 10'	169° 58'	N. 75° W. 81 miles.

Friday 19th February 1847.

P.M. Light winds at W.S.W. and cloudy weather Under all sail heading S.W. - Evening fresh breeze. - Nothing seen. A.M. Strong breeze at S.W. Ship under double reefed Topsails steering W.S.W. People employed variously. - Spoke the Flying Children of St. John.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Bench Island.
N. W. by W.	10	7	10	47° 11'	47° 10'	169° 48'	169° 52'	N. 79° W. 77 miles.

Saturday 20th February 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at S.W. and fine weather. Ship under double reefed Topsails heading W.S.W. Sundown tacked ship. A.M. Fresh breeze hauling round to S. by W. 3 wore round to W. by S. tacked ship to S. E. by S. - wind at S.W. by S and fine weather.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Bench Island.
N. E. by N.	24	13	19	46° 50'	46° 48'	170° 11'	170° 10'	S. 85° W. 87 miles.

Sunday 21st February 1847.

P.M. Moderate winds at S.W. by S. and fine weather for the most part. Ship heading S. E. by S. 3 tacked ship in shore. - 6.00 tacked off shore. A.M. Light Northerly airs - at 3 stood in for Stewart's Island, steering S.W. by W. - From 9 till 11.30 calm, afterwards a good breeze

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Bench Island.
S. W. by W.	36	30	50	47° 8'	4°	169° 20'	169° 48'	N. 79° W. 67 miles.

Monday 22nd February 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N.E. and cloudy weather. Latter part the wind suddenly shifted to S.W. blowing strong & squally.
A.M. Strong breezes at W.S.W. and hard squalls with some rain beating up to Patterson's River. A strange sail in company.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Im.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Bench Island.
					47° 10'			W.N.W. 16 miles.

Tuesday 23rd February 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at W.S.W. and dirty weather. - Under double reefed Topsails & Courses &c trying to beat up to the harbour. At dark a pilot came off to us. - Wind moderating.

A.M. Moderate breezes at West to W.N.W. - At 1 came to anchor about a mile off shore. Bench Is^l bearing North 12 miles. - Wind at N.N.W. with rain. - At 7^h 30 the flood tide making manne the windlapp & hove short. - sheeted home the Topsails & again began to heave when the cable parted at one of the Swivels - got the ship under sail & then sent a boat with Kedge & buoy to mark the spot, The lost anchor was also buoyed, - at 10 the wind hauled to W.S.W. blowing in tremendous squalls - split the fib & tore every thing to pieces - obliged to up helm & run off - about 8 miles off the land hove to under close reefed Main Topsail, Fore & Main Spencers & F. Topmast Staysail, heading S by E.

Wednesday 24th February 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at W.S.W. and fine weather. Ship hove to with her head to the Southward. - At dark South part of the land bore W. by S. distant about 20 miles.

A.M. Hard gales at W. by N. to W.N.W. and fine weather - A very high sea. Ship under storm canvas heading S. S.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Im.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Bench Island.
S. E. by E.	36	30	44	47° 20'	47° 27'	168° 42'	---	N. 40° W. 42 miles.

Thursday 25th February 1847.

P.M. Heavy gales at W.N.W. and a rugged sea. - The barometer low and still falling. - Ship under close reefed M. Topsail F. & M. Spencers & F. T. Staysail, heading S.W. by S.

A.M. Hard gales at W.S.W. - & wore ship to N.W. - Fine weather and rugged sea - & moderating some - set the Foresail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Im.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Bench Island.
E. by N.	30	29	43	47° 21'	47° 19'	169° 25'	169° 42'	N. 78° W. 69 miles.

Friday 26th February 1847.

P.M. Blowing heavy from W.S.W. and a rugged sea. - Ship under close reefed M. Topsail - three Trysails - & F.T. Staysail. 8.30 wore ship.
 M. Heavy gales from W.S.W. and a rugged sea. - At 9.5 wind hauled S.S.W. - wore ship to to the westward & set the Foresail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Bench Island.
E. N. E.	36	33	49	47° 5'	46° 52'	170° 31'	170° 33'	S. 88° W. 101 miles.

Saturday 27th February 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at S.S.W. to S.W. & fine weather. Ship heading towards the land. Evening weather moderating - 8.30 wind hauled round to East - gentle breezes. - Made all sail, steering S.W. by S.
 M. Pleasant breezes at N.E. hauling to North & N.W. with fine weather - 7.30 breezing up strong from N.W. took in Topgallant sails - hard gales from W.S.W. shortened sail to storm canvas only.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Bench Island.
W. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	60	57	84	47° 9'	47° 4'	169° 9'	168° 58'	N. 77° W. 39 miles.

Sunday 28th February 1847.

P.M. Heavy gales at W.S.W. and fine weather. - Ship under short sail heading S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. to S.W. by S.
 M. Increasing gales and a tremendous sea. Ship hove to heading S.S.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Bench Island.
S. E. by E.	36	29	37	47° 24'	47° 21'	169° 35'	169°	N. 67° W. 68 miles.

Monday 29th ^{March} ~~February~~ 1847.

P.M. Very heavy gales at W.N.W. and a tremendous sea - the ship labouring hard under a close reefed M. Topsail & Fore & M. Trysails.
 M. Wind and weather as above. Ship under the above sail heading S.S.W. to S.W. by W. all this 24 hours.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Bench Island.
S. E. by S.	30	17	25	47° 46'	~	170° 00'	~	N. 57° W. 94 miles.

Tuesday 2nd March 1847.

P.M. Wind blowing hard in squalls with some rain. - Moderate towards sundown. - Ship heading S.W. by S. labouring heavy.
 M. Weather moderate & pleasant. - Wind variable in the early part settling after sunrise at S.W. by S. Tacked ship at 3. heading towards the land under all sail. - People employed as necessary at a new fib & brought in the old one & repaired it.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Bench Island.
North.	14	~	~	47° 32'	47° 35'	170° 10'	169° 59'	N. 63° W. 90 miles.

Wednesday 3rd March 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S.W. by S. & fine weather. Ship under whole sail by the wind on the larboard tack. 5.30 rose the land - sundown sighted Probucha - weather fine & clear.

A.M. Thick weather & heavy squalls, ^{at W.S.W.} shortened sail according to daylight settled down down into heavy hard gales & rugged sea.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Bench Island
N.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	70	62	91	47° 2'	47° 3'	168° 28'	—	N. 66° W. 20 miles

Thursday 4th March 1847.

P.M. Heavy gales at W.S.W. Ship under close reefed Main and Mizzen Topsails - reefed Foresail & her three Trysails. 2.3 took in the Mizzen Topsail & at 4.30 in Foresail & Mizzen.

A.M. Heavy gales at W.S.W. and fine weather. - A very high sea. Ship lying to under close reefed Main Topsail & Fore & Main Spencers-riding easy.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Bench Island.
S. E.	30	21	31	47° 24'	47° 26'	168° 59'	—	N. 52° W. 50 miles

Friday 5th March 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at W.S.W. and a high sea with fine weather. Ship under short sail heading S. by E. - Wind moderating after sundown.

A.M. Moderate breezes at S.W. and fine weather. - 7. made sail & wore ship to W.N.W. - before noon had all sail out with an appearance of settled weather - wind hauling to South.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Bench Island.
S. S. E.	6	2	3	47° 32'	47° 30'	169° 2'	170° 22'	N. 70° W. 101 miles

Saturday 6th March 1847.

P.M. Light winds at South and fine pleasant weather. - Ship under all sail steering in for the land. Evening breeze freshened - 11 took in Topgallant sails & Flying jib - Wind at E by S.

A.M. Light airs and fine weather - daylight Bench Island bearing N.W. distant about 20 miles. - Wind at North light & varying one or two points either way. Beating up to the harbour under all sail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in by D. R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	Longitude in by Chron.	To the Southward of Bench Island about 12 miles.
W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	80	76	112	47° 7'	—	178° 30'	—	

Sunday 7th March 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at North to N.N.E. & fine weather. At 2 the wind hauled to N.N.W. blowing strong, - in Topgallant sails & reefed the Fore & Mizzen Topsails. - At 4 - double reefed the M. Topsail - reefed the Main Course & hauled down the jib, - set the Fore T. Staysail. -

30 finding we made very little progress again set the jib to try to get in before dark. — Made two or three boards & weathered the point, just as we came up with it. the jib split from head to foot — hauled it down & stowed it. — At dark (7.30) — entered the mouth of the harbour at 8.00 came to with the best bower in 12 fathoms under the lee of Rabbit Island — Stowed sails & made all snug for the night. —
M. Wind moderating. — daylight took the anchor and got under way to proceed farther up the harbour. — wind light & variable with some rain. — a strong ebb-tide. — at 9.00 came to in a well-sheltered cove $\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms water, muddy bottom. — furled sails & sent the people below.
M. Civil Time. — All the afternoon rainy — cleared up about sun-down. — Got a kedge anchor & big gun slung and ready for letting go if necessary.

Monday 8th March 1847.

M. Light S.W. winds & some rain after daylight. clearing up about 3.30. People employed wooding & watering & burning charcoal on shore. — Shipkeepers repairing the jib & other necessary works.

Tuesday 9th March 1847.

Light pleasant breezes & fine weather throughout. — Sent a boat off to look after the lost anchor — recovered the kedge & can-bow, left the other anchor for the ^{ship to} try if the weather is suitable when he goes out. — People employed wooding, watering, charcoal burning cleaning ship's side &c. — Received on board about $3\frac{1}{4}$ tons of potatoes.

Wednesday 10th March 1847.

Light winds from about E.S.E. and fine weather for the most part. — some fog in the forenoon. — People employed as yesterday.

Thursday 11th March 1847.

Light airs from the Eastward and fine weather. — few. New-lander absent since last evening. — People employed getting wood & water. — Received on board about $1\frac{1}{2}$ tons of potatoes.

Friday 12th March 1847

Light airs and variable with fine weather. People employed wooding, watering &c. Shipped an ordinary seaman by name Thomas Pink. — Some rain in the evening & strong squalls.

Saturday 13th March 1847.

P.M. Hard gales from the westward and considerable rain at times. People employed washing up their clothes &c &c.

Sunday 14th March 1847.

Light pleasant breezes & fine weather. Got up the heavy anchor being foul, - ship now riding by the kedge & gun, let go on Friday night. - People on shore on liberty.

Monday 15th March 1847.

Fresh easterly winds and fine weather. Sent down the Fore yard to refit - got off more water. - The coal pit burst out & burnt up saved only about 3 bushels - started another pit. Received on board $\frac{1}{2}$ ton of potatoes.

Tuesday 16th March 1847.

Light easterly breezes and fine weather. People employed fitting the Fore yard - mending sails &c - Two men at the charcoal pit.

Wednesday 17th March 1847.

Light airs and variable, mostly between South & East, and some fog in the forenoon - latter part fine. - Sent up the Fore yard & got down the Main yard - people employed about the sails & rigging - Blacksmith at his trade. Two men at the charcoal pit. Received on board about 350 feet of boards & scantling.

Thursday 18th March 1847.

Light winds varying between N.E. & S.E. with frequent showers of rain all day. - Refitted the Main yard and sent it aloft. Mr. Lewis and a boat's crew away getting spars for studding-sails, booms &c. Blacksmith at work at his trade. Shipped yesterday William Smith, as Carpenter.

Friday 19th March 1847.

Fresh gales from S.S.E. and considerable rain all this 24 hours. Weather would allow any work to be got on with.

Saturday 20th March 1847.

Light winds at S.S.E. and thick drizzling weather with smart showers at times. Got the Main & Fore Course bent, also the Main Topsail, and otherwise getting ready for sea.

Sunday 21st March 1847.

Light airs at S.E. and thick weather. The mate and two people
to the charcoal pit - got off about 24 bushels.

Monday 22nd March 1847.

Light airs at N.E. and fine weather. - Got off the last of our water,
some Coopers sand. - Cooper repairing the scuttle-butt - blacksmith
to various odd jobs. - Bent a new Main T.G. Sail - Mate & Third-mate
with two boat's crews off after spars - at 7.30 came on board bringing 9 spars

Tuesday 23rd March 1847

Calm and rain nearly all day - got the spars in board & two boat
loads of wood - clearing away & getting ready for sea.

Wednesday 24th March 1847.

Calm with frequent showers of rain. Discharged Jacky Maorie
putting him on board a Native Cutter in Hutu Bay & paying
his passage therein to Port Nicholson, with all his clothing and a
supply of provisions. At 11 hove short. George Bird, ordinary
seaman signed articles of agreement this day - papers bearing date
the 22nd which day he came on board to duty. Noon the wind
coming ahead let go the larboard anchor. Latter part fine.

Thursday 25th March 1847.

Light airs from S.E. freshening after sunrise. At 7 got a kedge
out over towards the eastern shore - up anchor & hauled out
the kedge. - 9.30 made sail & stood down the harbour - 10.15
the Pilot left us outside of Rabbit Island. - Shaped a course
through the Straits of Foreaux. So ends the civil reckoning

Friday 26th March 1847.

M. Nautical Time. Commences with strong breezes at S.E. and
cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering through the Straits.
3.30 cleared Codfish Island. Sundown Solanders Island bearing
N.W. distant about 12 miles. At dark shortened sail to double
reefed Fore & Main Topsails & Fore Course. Blowing strong from
E. with fine weather. Ship heading S.S.W. At 11 - Stowed the T. Top.
M. The weather moderating some, though still blowing fresh
on East to E. by N. - Daylight set the Fore & Mizzen Topsails, steering
S.E. Employed getting ready the boats &c. &c.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trn.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance
S. S. W	48	18	27	47° 13'	—	166° 40'	—	South Cape S. 78° E. 20 miles.

Saturday 27th March 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at East to E.N.E. and fine weather. Ship under double reefed Topsails, Foresail &c heading S.E. - At 7. tacked ship to the Northward.

A.M. At 2.40 the wind hauled to N.E. by E. tacked ship to S. fine pleasant weather. A strong westerly current.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	The Snares.
S. 21° W.	53	18	27	47° 49'	47° 44'	166° 13'	—	S 23° E. 23 miles.

Sunday 28th March 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N.E. and fine weather. - The Snares in sight at 2.00 bearing S ½ E about 18 miles distant. Ship heading E.S.E.

A.M. Fresh breezes at N.E. to N.E. by E. - At 8. wore ship to the Northward. 9. Freshening gales - took in the Toppallant sails.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	
S. E.	73	50	75	48° 37'	—	167° 28'	—	

Monday 29th March 1847.

P.M. Fresh gales at N.E. and cloudy weather. Ship under whole Topsails, Courses &c. steering N.N.W. Evening fine. 8 wore ship to S.E.

A.M. Increasing breezes & cloudy weather. at 1.30 double reefed the Topsails - 4 took in the jib. - 6.30 wore ship to N. by E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	The Trapps
N. ¾ E.	30	4	6	48° 7'	48° 19'	167° 34'	—	N. 3° E. 51 miles.

Tuesday 30th March 1847.

P.M. Strong winds at E. by N. - Ship under suitable sail steering the wind to the Northward. Latter part wind at N.E. - 7. tacked to S.

A.M. Light pleasant breezes at N.E. and thick foggy weather for the most part. At 7. tacked to N.N.W. - 9 out all reefs & set the jib.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	The Trapps.
E. N. E.	27	25	37	48° 9'	—	168° 11'		N. 28° W. 47 miles

Wednesday 31st March 1847.

P.M. Light easterly winds & thick weather. - Ship under all sail steering N. by E. People employed as necessary. Latter part the wind hauled to S.E. with fine weather.

A.M. Light pleasant breezes at S.E. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E.S.E. - At 6.30 kept away N.N.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	
N. E.	91	63	94	47° 4'	47° 00'	169° 45'	170° 00'	

Thursday 1st April 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at S.E. and fine weather. 2. Spoke the
 and Return, Swift, of New Bedford. 2600. — Evening calm.
 M. Light air and calms. — Daylight made all sail heading
 the westward. — People employed as necessary. The land in sight.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	
W. N. W.	20	18	27	46° 52'	46° 47'	169° 33'	---	

Friday 2nd April 1847.

P.M. Light air from S.E. and fine weather. At 1.00 wore ship
 E.N.E. under all sail. Calm. — After sundown a light air
 from South — At dark ~~shortened~~ sail to the Three Topsails &c. —
 M. Light southerly air and some fog clearing up fine after
 sunrise. — Under all sail steering N. by E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Cape Saunders.
N. E.	36	25	37	46° 22'	46° 17'	170° 10'	170° 20'	N. 17° E. 24 miles

Saturday 3rd April 1847.

P.M. Light S.W. air and fine weather. — The Chronometer N^o 550
 2" 32" in error by the land, being 38 miles to the eastward. — Altered her
 rate accordingly. — Evening variable light winds & calms.
 M. Daylight a pleasant & increasing breeze from N.E. Ship
 under whole Topsails &c standing N.W. — 9 tacked off shore.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
S. E. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E	17	15	23	46° 9'	46° 11'	170° 43'	170° 37'

Sunday 4th April 1847.

M. Strong breezes at N.E. by N. & fine weather. Ship under whole
 topsails &c heading E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. At 1.30 tacked in shore, and at
 sundown again stood off. — Latter part light variable winds.
 M. Light variable winds and some rain. — A barque supposed
 the Flying Childers of Hobart Town in sight boiling & steering southward.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
N. N. E.	21	8	12	46° 52'	—	170° 49'	—

Monday 5th April 1847.

M. Light air at E.N.E. hauling gradually round to S.E. & fine
 weather. Ship under all sail steering between North & East — Saw
 many Finbacks — A.M. Light S.E. winds and fine weather. Steering
 N.E. — Carpenter making a Forecastle gangway. — Saw Finbacks.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	71	55	99	45° 8'	—	172° 8'	---

Tuesday 5th April 1847.

P.M. Light winds at S.E. and fine weather. Evening shortened sail to double reefed Main & Mizzen Topsails & Foresail - Foggy weather.
A.M. Light airs & foggy weather. Daylight a pleasant breeze sprung up from S.E. & S.E. by S. - Steering by the wind to the eastward under whole Topsails, Courses &c. - Thick weather.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. N. E. & E.	48	45	64	44° 52'	—	173° 12'	—

Wednesday 7th April 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at S.S.E. & thick weather with some rain. Ship steering to the eastward under moderate sail. Evening calm.
A.M. Calm. Ship heading S.S.E. under all sail going very little. People employed about the rigging - Carpenter making new main beam.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Banks's Peninsular
N. E. by N.	20	11	16	44° 35'	44° 28'	173° 28'	173° 29'	N. 26° W. 49 miles

Thursday 8th April 1847.

P.M. Calm, with fine clear weather. - Latter part a light air from the eastward. At sundown Banks's Peninsular in sight N.W.
A.M. Light air at E.S.E. Ship under all sail heading South. Fine clear weather. Saw Finbacks. - People employed as needful.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Banks's Peninsular
S. by E.	43	9	13	45° 10'	45° 2'	173° 42'	173° 44'	N. 40° W. 103 miles

Friday 9th April 1847.

P.M. Light airs at E.N.E. & fine weather. Ship steering S. by E. - At 3.30 lowered after a Right Whale - chased - struck twice & both times the irons drew - sundown came on board & shortened sail to double reefed Topsail. - 4 sail in sight. Heading E. by N.
A.M. Fresh breezes at N.N.E. & fine weather. - At 10. lowered after a Right Whale - did not get on to him, at 11 - came on board.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
S. E.	24	17	28	45° 19'	45° 26'	174° 12'	—

Saturday 10th April 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at N.N.E. & fine. Ship under double reefed Top & Foresail heading N.W. by W. - A strange sail in sight apparently cutter.
A.M. Fresh gales at South and fine weather. Ship under short sail heading E.S.E. & latter part S.E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. E.	15	10	15	45° 16'	45° 17'	174° 27'	174° 20'

Sunday 11th April 1847.

P.M. Strong gales at S.S.W. and fine weather. Ship under storm canvas heading up S.E. Evening moderating some - Wore ship to the West.
 A.M. Fresh breezes & cloudy weather. Set the Fore & Mizzen Topsails double reefed & the jib. - Ship steering West. Saw Finbacks.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.
N.W. by N.	26	14	21	44° 55'	-	174° 1'	173° 53'

Monday 12th April 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at South & cloudy weather. Nothing seen. At work took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails & jib and wore ship to East.
 A.M. Pleasant breezes at S.S.E. & fine weather. Daylight made sail, all topsails, courses & steering East to E. by S. People at work as necessary - Carpenter & Blacksmith rigging a new windlafs brake.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.
E. $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	22	22	33	44° 54'	44° 55'	174° 26'	174° 42'

Tuesday 13th April 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S. by E. & fine weather. Ship under all topsails, courses & steering E. by S. Lowered after a whale but could not get on. At sundown shortened sail.

A.M. Light pleasant breezes at S.S.E. & fine weather. - Daylight made sail & wore ship to S.W. - Carpenter & blacksmith at the windlafs brake. Watch at work making mats &c.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.
E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	33	32	48	45° 4'	44° 58'	175° 30'	175° 45'

Wednesday 14th April 1847.

A.M. Pleasant breezes at S.E. by S. and fine weather. Ship under all sail heading S.W. to S.W. by S. Evening calm. - shortened sail single reefed Topsails & Foresail.

A.M. Calm & fine weather. - At 2.45 a light breeze from North kept the ship's head S.S.W. - Daylight made all sail. - At 3.30 lowered after a Right Whale - lost the run of him & came aboard 9.45 - At 11.30 lowered again Boat struck.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.
S. W. by W.	33	27	40	45° 16'	45° 10'	175° 5'	175° 14'

Thursday 15th April 1847.

A.M. Begins with light northerly winds and fine weather, three at a time fast to a whale. - At 1.30 killed him & got him alongside. commenced cutting in. - 7 got all in board, - clewed up Topgal

Lant sails & Foresail & hauled down the jib. - Calm. -
 A.M. Light airs & calms with fine weather. - 8.30 the wind
 breezed up light from S.W. - braced round the yards & kept
 the ship heading in shore - & started the works. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
S.W. by W.	20	17	25	45° 21'	45° 18'	174° 49'	

Friday 16th April 1847.

P.M. Light airs from S.W. & fine weather. - under whole Topsail
 & main Topgallant sail & steering S.W. by W. - Employed boiling
 & as necessary. - Evening double reefed the Topsails. -
 A.M. Pleasant breeze & fine weather - wind at S.W. - Daylight
 made sail - I saw some Right Whales going fast to the westward
 did not lower. Two sail in sight standing to the eastward.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
N. W.	65	46	69	44° 32'	44° 39'	173° 40'	

Saturday 17th April 1847.

P.M. Pleasant S.W. breezes & cloudy weather. - At 1.30 wore ship
 to S.E. - Latter part light airs & calms. - 8.30 finished boiling. -
 A.M. Light airs at S.S.W. and cloudy weather. Daylight comm
 ed cleaning up the decks &c - After breakfast all hands on
 deck stowing down. - A strange sail in sight in shore of us

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
S. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	33	10	15	45° 11'	45° 8'	173° 55'	

Sunday 18th April 1847.

P.M. Light airs & calms - Ship heading up from S.E. to East.
 People all employed stowing down oil. - 6.30 finished stowing
 down about 75 barrels. A heavy swell from the South.
 A.M. Light airs & calms. - Daylight made all sail heading
 the southward & westward.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
N. E.	24	17	25	44° 51'	44° 51'	174° 24'	175° 31'

Monday 19th April 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breeze at N.W. & cloudy weather. - Ship
 under all sail steering S.W. by S. Sundown shortened sail. - At
 9 luffed to the wind - heading W.N.W.
 A.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at North and fine weather. Day
 set the Foresail - y. Kept away S.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
W. by S. $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	92	89	126	45° 13'	45° 23'	173° 25'	173° 35'

Tuesday 20th April 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at North & fine weather. - Ship under double reefed Topsails, Foresail & Fore Topmast Staysail steering S.W. by W. Evening shortened sail to close reefed Main Topsail - F. Topmast Staysail & Fore Totsail. Some rain & dark cloudy weather. Wind N.E. by W.
 P.M. Calm. - At 4 a strong breeze from S.S.W. & cloudy weather ship heading to the Eastward. - D. wore ship & set the Foresail & Mizzen

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	37	37	48	45° 27'	45° 25'	172° 47'	173° 5'

Wednesday 21st April 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at South & fine weather. - Ship under easy sail heading W. S.W. Weather moderating towards sundown - latter part light airs at S. S.W.
 P.M. Calm & fine weather - Daylight made all sail - People employed cleaning bone - Carpenter & Blacksmith at work on the Forecastle gangway. - At 9 a light breeze from North - Kept away W. S.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	39	25	37	44° 55'	45° 00'	172° 28'	172° 20'

Thursday 22nd April 1847.

P.M. Light breeze from N.E. by W. and fine weather. - Two sail in sight. - Saw Finbacks. Under all sail steering W. S.W. 4° 45' lowered for a Right Whale - could not get on - At dark up boats & took all sail - Evening considerable rain -
 P.M. Light S.W. winds & fine weather. Daylight made sail standing in shore. Carpenter at work on the Forecastle gangway.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
W. N. W.	15	14	21	44° 54'	44° 56'	171° 59'	

Friday 23rd April 1847.

P.M. Light winds at S. by W. & fair weather, Ship under all sail heading in shore. People at work as necessary - Carpenter at work on Forecastle gangway. - Two sail in sight. Latter part calm, with occasional light airs from the N.E. by W.
 P.M. Light air & calms with fine clear weather. - Two sail in sight off shore from us - People making mats for the rigging etc. - Ship under all sail heading South to S.W. - A current setting to the N.E. Saw Finbacks

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.	22	22	33	44° 53'	44° 56'	172° 32'	172° 33'

Saturday 24th April 1847.

P.M. Light airs from the Northward and fine clear weather. Ship under all sail steering S.W. At 5-30- spoke the Benjamin Tucker out 9 months 600 bls. - Luffed to the wind heading N.W. & shortened sail to double reefed Main Topsail & Foresail.

A.M. Light winds at N.N.E. & fine weather. Under moderate sail steering in shore - Carpenter at the Forecastle gangway.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Day.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N. W.	20	14	21	44° 42'	44° 47'	172° 12'	172° 15'

Sunday 25th April 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at N.W. & fine weather. - Ship under easy sail steering W.N.W. - Received yesterday out of the Benjamin Tucker 2 barrels of flour. - At 5 kept away S.S.W. At dark shortened sail. - Carpenter finished the Forecastle gangway.

A.M. Breeze calm. - At 12-50 luffed up to East - & blowing strong from N.W. with fine weather - in all sail to close reefed Main Topsail. - 10. set the Fore Spencer.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Day.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. by W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	15	4	5	45° 1'	45° 5'	172° 10'	-

Monday 26th April 1847.

P.M. Strong gales at N.W. & a heavy sea. - Ship under close reefed Main Topsail & Fore Spencer heading East. A brig in sight supposed to be from Hobart Town.

A.M. The weather moderating a little. At daylight set the Fore & Mizzen Topsails, close reefed & the Foresail, - & wore ship in shore the same brig & two other sail in sight.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Day.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	15	11	15	45° 15'	-	172° 25'	-

Tuesday 27th April 1847.

P.M. Fresh gales at N.W. & cloudy weather. - Ship under easy sail heading N.W. by W. - to W.N.W. Nothing in sight. - At sun down shortened sail to close reefed M. Topsail & Fore Spencer. Wore ship to East. - A heavy swell from N.E.

A.M. Fresh gales at N.W. & cloudy weather. - Daylight made sail according to the breeze & kept away S.W. - A stranger crossed our stern standing in shore.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Day.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. by E.	11	2	3	45° 27'	45° 27'	172° 29'	-

Wednesday 28th April 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at N.E. & cloudy weather - Luffed the ship the wind heading East. - 0.45 rose a Right Whale on the starboard bow - Lowered away - too rugged & could not get on - At 4.40 took up the boats. Sundown shortened sail heading E. by S. M. Strong breezes at N.E. to East. - Ship heading accordingly daylight set the Fore & Mizzen Topsails, reefed, & Foresail

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.
S. E. by E	25	21	31	45° 42'	45° 45'	173° 00'	--

Thursday 29th April 1847.

P.M. Strong winds at East & cloudy weather with a heavy sea. Ship under moderate canvas heading S.S.E. Saw Whales twice but too rugged to lower. - Evening shortened sail to close reefed M. Topsail & F. C. M. Strong winds from East to S.E. - Ship heading since sundown the North & up to N.E. Daylight set the Fore & Mizzen Topsails ably reefed - 7. wore ship to South & S.S.W. A strange sail in sight

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.
S. E. by E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	17	15	22	45° 37'	45° 34'	173° 22'	172° 55'

Friday 30th April 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at S.E. & cloudy weather with a rugged sea. Ship under double reefed Topsails & Foresail with F. J. Staysail. heading S.S.W. - Carpenter repairing the after hatches. Sundown shortened sail to double reefed Main Topsail & Foresail. Evening light rain M. Moderate breezes & thick weather with some rain at times - Wind at S.E. - Daylight made sail - standing N. E. by E. under whole Topsails, Courses, jib, & Spanker.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.
N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	26	7	10	45° 9'	45° 00'	172° 5'	172° 3'

Saturday 1st May 1847.

P.M. Moderate breezes at S.E. and thick weather. Ship steering S.E. by E. under whole Topsails, Courses &c. Evening shortened sail wore ship to S.S.W. M. Light winds at E. by S. and foggy weather, clearing up some the day advanced. Daylight made all sail steering S. by E. - At kept off to S. by W. - People employed as necessary. A strange sail in sight steering apparently N.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Obs.
S. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	15	1	2	45° 15'	--	172° 1'	--

Sunday 2nd May 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at E.N.E. & cloudy weather. — Ship under all sail steering S by W. — Nothing seen. — Sundown took in sail to double reefed Main Topsail & Fore Course.

A.M. Fresh breezes at N.N.E. & cloudy weather. — Daylight set the Fore & Mizzen Topsails, double reefed, & the jib.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
W. S. W.	13	12	17	45° 20'	45° 38'	171° 44'	172° 00'

Monday 3rd May 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at N.N.E. & cloudy weather. Ship under easy sail heading W. N. W. Sundown shortened sail & wore ship to E by

A.M. Light winds & cloudy weather. — Daylight made sail & wore ship to N.W. — Carpenter fitting new battens on the windlass.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. N. W.	15	5	7	45° 12'	45° 17'	171° 53'	172° 8'

Tuesday 4th May 1847.

P.M. Light winds at N.E. & cloudy weather. Ship under double reefed Topsails &c heading N.W. Evening shortened sail

A.M. Light winds at N.N.E. & cloudy weather. Daylight made sail heading N.W. — Land in sight. — 10 saw a reef about 5 miles off shore & 1 mile from the ship. — So cloudy could get no observation.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Centre of Reef
W. & S.	45	45	54	45° 14'	—	171° 2'	—	West. 1 mile.

Wednesday 5th May 1847.

P.M. Light N.N.E. winds & thick cloudy weather. Ship under all sail standing off shore. Evening shortened sail. — Saw Black

A.M. Fresh breeze at North & fine weather. — Daylight made sail standing on a wind towards E.N.E. — The land in sight.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. by N.	50	49	73	45° 4'	45° 8'	172° 15'	172° 20'

Thursday 6th May 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at North & fine weather. Ship under whole Topsails, Courses &c. heading E.N.E. Sundown shortened sail.

A.M. Calms, light winds & variable, frequent rain showers. — The sail in sight from aloft. — Ship heading up from N.E. to S.E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. by N.	36	35	52	44° 59'	44° 59'	173° 12'	173° 6'

Friday 7th May 1847.

P.M. Light winds at S.E. and fine weather. - Ship under moderate sail heading E.N.E. Evening shortened sail - Calm. -
 V.M. Pleasant breezes at North. - Daylight made all sail steering E.N.E. - Carpenter making a Spanker Gaff. - Saw many Finbacks.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
East.	35	35	50	44° 59'	45° 3'	173° 55'	173° 50'

Saturday 8th May 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at North & fine weather. - At 0.30 took in Topgallant sails. - Steering E.N.E. under whole Topsails, Courses &c. - Evening shortened sail. - Very brilliant Aurora Australis.
 V.M. Light airs & fine weather - wind hauled gradually round to South, west about. Daylight made sail to the E.N.E. Latter part calm.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
East.	44	44	62	45° 3'	45° 1'	174° 52'	175° 5'

Sunday 9th May 1847.

P.M. Begins with fine weather & calm. - People employed necessary - bent a new Main Topsail. - Evening shortened sail
 V.M. Pleasant breeze at North increasing after daylight. - Made sail & reduced it according to the weather.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
E. by S.	60	59	82	45° 13'	45° 18'	176° 27'	176° 18'

Monday 10th May 1847.

P.M. Fresh breeze at North & fine weather. - Ship under single reefed Topsails, Courses &c steering full & by - E by N. & N. Evening took in the Mainsail & double reefed the Topsails.
 V.M. Strong breezes at North & fine weather. - A heavy sea. - Ship under double reefed Topsail & Foresail with F.T. Maysail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
East.	96	96	136	45° 18'	45° 28'	178° 34'	178° 38'

Tuesday 11th May 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at North & fine weather with a heavy sea. - Ship under suitable canvass steering E.N.E. - 1 point lee-way Evening usually with heavy rain - close reefed the Topsails.
 V.M. Fresh breezes at N.W. & fine weather. - Daylight out all reefs set the Main Topgallant sail, steering N. E by E. 10 in J.G. sail & set Mainsail

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance Chatham Island.
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	
E ¼ N.	120	120	170	45° 22'	45° 25'	178° 32'	178° 35'	N. 31° E. 137 miles.

Wednesday 12th May 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at N.W. and fine weather. - Ship under whole Topsails, Courses, & jib, steering N.E. by E. At 2 in Mainsail & put a single reef in the Topsails. - A heavy rolling swell.
A.M. Fresh breezes at S.W. by W. & fine weather - Daylight set the main Topgallant sail & shook out the reef in M. Topsa

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Cornwall's Island
E. $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	168	168	236	45° 17'	45° 14'	174° 39'	174° 31'	N. 46° W. 55 miles

Thursday 13th May 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at S.W. by W. & fine weather. - Ship under moderate canvas steering E. by N. - Evening the wind moderat
A.M. Light winds & cloudy weather - Wind at South & hauling to S.E. - Ship under all sail steering E. by N. & full & by.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	
E. $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	113	113	160	45° 7'	45° 2'	171° 51'	~	

Friday 14th May 1847

P.M. Pleasant breezes at S.E. & cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering full & by. - Evening some rain. -
A.M. Increasing breezes - took in Topgallant sails - At 3 single reefed the Topsails & stowed the jib. - 8 in Mainsail & soon after laid her to under close reefed M. Topsail & Fore Spencer. - A heavy sea

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	
N. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	93	75	106	44° 7'		170° 5'	~	

Saturday 15th May 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at S.E. by E. & drizzling rain. - A very heavy sea. - Ship under storm canvas heading up E. by N. off N.E. by E. Evening moderating some. -
A.M. Gale freshening & hauling to S. by W. - with cloudy weather. Ship under close reefed M. Topsail & Fore Spencer heading up from E. by N. to S.E. by E. - A very heavy sea setting from the southward

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	
N. N. E.	20	8	12	43° 49'	43° 48'	169° 53'	~	

Sunday 16th May 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at S. by W. & a heavy sea - Ship under storm canvas heading E. by N.
A.M. Gale abating. - Daylight set the whole Topsails, Courses, & jib. wind light at S. by E. - Got in the waist boat &c &c. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	
N. E. by E	31	26	37	43° 31'	~	169° 16'	169° 8'	

Monday 17th May 1847.

M. Light airs at S by E. & cloudy weather. - Ship under all sail heading E by N. Evening the breeze freshened & hauled to W. S. W. A.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at W. S. W. & fine weather - took in mainsail & Topgallant sails - running E by N with square yards.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
East.	132	132	181	43° 31'	43° 13'	166° 2'	166° 18'

Tuesday Monday 18th May 1847.

M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S. W. & fine weather. - Ship under whole Topsails & foresail steering E by N. Evening set the Main T. G. sail. A.M. Light winds at S. W. & fine weather. - Set the mainsail & everything that would draw steering E by N. - Carpenter making over studding sail booms. - People employed as necessary.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	140	140	191	43° 20'	43° 24'	163° 7'	163° 21'

Wednesday Tuesday 19th May 1847.

M. Pleasant breezes at S. W. & cloudy weather. - Ship under all sail steering E by N. Evening fine. - Wind hauling to S. S. W. A.M. Pleasant light breezes at S. W. by S. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E by S. Sent down the F. T. G. sail, worn out, - bent another.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	120	115	163	43° 49'	43° 55'	160° 38'	160° 28'

Thursday Wednesday 20th May 1847.

M. Light pleasant breezes at S. W. by S. & fine weather. - Ship under all sail steering E by S. - Carpenter making new lower studding sail-booms. A.M. Light winds from N. N. W. & thick weather. Ship under all sail steering E by S. - Employed getting ready the studding sail gear.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. S. E.	120	111	157	44° 41'	44° 42'	157° 51'	158° 8'

Friday Thursday 21st May 1847.

M. Light winds at N. by W. & thick weather with some rain. Ship under all sail steering E by S. Evening wind hauled to N. W. A.M. Pleasant & knott breezes at N. W. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E by S. - After daylight the weather became thick & rainy - latter part heavy rain.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. S. E.	136	126	178	45° 34'	—	155° 8'	—

Saturday ~~Friday~~ 22nd May 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N.W. & thick rainy weather. Ship under all sail steering E. by S. At 9.30 the wind hauled to West.

A.M. Strong breezes at West to S. by E. with hard squalls at times shortened sail accordingly. Daylight under close reefed F. & Mizzen Topsails & double reefed M. Top-sail & Foresail. 8.30 set the fil & Mainsail, both reefed. Fine weather.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	108	103	148	46° 5'	46° 00'	152° 40'	152° 52'

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ 23rd May 1847

P.M. Strong breezes at S. by E. & fine weather, with considerable sea. Ship under suitable sail steering E. by N. Evening hard gales - took in sail to close reefed Main Top-sail & Fore Spencer - heading N. E.

A.M. Heavy gales at S. E. by E & drizzling rain with a labour some sea. Ship lying to under close reefed Main Top-sail & Fore Top-sail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	47	32	46	45° 25'	~	152° 10'	~

Monday 24th May 1847.

P.M. Hard gales blowing from S. E. by E. and a heavy sea with drizzling rain. Ship lying to under storm canvas, labouring hard.

A.M. Gale moderating some. At 7. set the Fore & Miz. Top-sails, close reefed & the Foresail. 10 set the fil & shook out reef of the Main Top-sail. Blowing fresh from S. E. by E. Ship close hauled standing to the eastward. People getting ready the studding-sail-gear.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. by E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	33	8	12	44° 53'	~	151° 58'	~

Tuesday 25th May 1847.

P.M. Strong S. E. winds and cloudy weather with a heavy sea. Ship under double reefed Main & close reefed Fore & Miz. Top-sails, Foresail & fil steering N. E. Evening the weather moderating

A.M. Pleasant breezes at S. E. by E. & fine weather. Ship under double reefed Top-sails, Foresail, reefed Mainsail & reefed fil, steering N. E. by E. Employed getting ready the studding sail gear. Sent the Fore Top-mast studding sail booms aloft.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	60	38	55	44° 7'	43° 50'	151° 3'	150° 41'

Wednesday 26th May 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S.E. by E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering full & by to the N.E. Evening calm.

P.M. Light winds at S. E. by S. and fine weather - occasional fog - made all sail steering E. by N.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. E. by E.	50	50	73	43° 17'	43° 11'	149° 28'	149° 39'

Thursday 27th May 1847.

P.M. Light winds at S.E. by S. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E. by N. - Evening calm.

P.M. Light airs at E. N. E. to N.E. with fine weather. Tacked ship at 5.30 to the S.E. - Employed as needful.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
E. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	36	34	46	43° 1'	43° 00'	148° 43'	148° 44'

Friday 28th May 1847.

P.M. Light winds at N.E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E. S. E. At 3.30 the wind hauled to N. N. E. - Set the Fore Mast studding sail - Evening breeze freshened.

P.M. Strong whole sail breezes at N. N. E. & N.E. Under all sail steering E. S. E. 11.30 In studding sail & Fore & Miz. Topgallant sails.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
S. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	150	120	173	44° 29'	44° 33'	145° 51'	145° 53'

Saturday 29th May 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes & a rising sea with fine weather - Wind at N.E. Ship under all sail except the Fore & Miz. Topgallant sails & Flying jib. Evening reefed the jib & Mainsail & double reefed the Topsails.

P.M. Hard gales at N. N. E. & thick weather Took in the Main. jib & Fore Topgallant - & close reefed the Main Topgallant - Ship heading S. by E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
S. E.	120	85	122	45° 58'	~	143° 51'	~

Sunday 30th May 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at N. N. E. & thick weather. Ship under storm sails heading E by S. - latter part broke off to S.E.

P.M. Heavy gales at N. E. by E. & rainy weather with a heavy sea. Ship under close reefed N. Topgallant & Fore Spencer heading up S. E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	36	3	5	46° 34'	~	143° 56'	~

Monday 31st May 1847.

P.M. Strong gales at E.N.E. & drizzling rain with a high sea. Ship labouring hard under a close reefed M. Topsail & F. Sp. Three two or three days the ship has been leaking 200 strokes per A.M. The gale altogether abated - begins with calms & light variable airs - latter part a steady gentle breeze from the westward ship under double reefed Topsails & Foresail steering East.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	27	11	16	46° 58'	47° 27'	143° 40'	143° 42'

Tuesday 1st June 1847.

P.M. Light winds & thick weather with a heavy swell - wind at West. Shook reefs out of the M. Topsail & set Topgallant sail. A.M. Light winds at W by N. & fine weather - made all sail that was available & set the F. I. M. Studding sail - 9 wind hauled N.W. by N. set every thing & kept her going East.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	132	132	196	47° 40'	47° 38'	140° 26'	140° 28'

Wednesday 2nd June 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N.W. by N. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering East. Repairing an old Fore Topsail & sent it aloft. Evening strong breezes & drawing ahead. 10. in Studding sail & Flying jib. A.M. Strong winds at N. E. by N. & cloudy weather - in the Topgallant sails - 9.30 double reefed the Topsails fore & aft & stowed the Mainsail. Ship close hauled heading E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. S. E.	110	102	153	48° 20'	48° 17'	137° 55'	137° 58'

Thursday 3rd June 1847.

P.M. Strong double reefed Topsail breezes at N.E. & cloudy weather with a rising sea. Ship heading E.S.E. Evening fresh gales - took in every thing to a close reefed Main & Mizzen Topsail & Foresail. - Ship not leaking so much as before. A.M. Weather moderating some. - At 5.30 set the Fore Top sail double reefed - also shook the reefs out of the Main & Mizzen Topsails - & set the jib & Mainsail. - Ship heading S.E. full & by.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. S. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	66	33	50	49° 14'	~	137° 8'	~

Friday 4th June 1847.

P.M. Strong winds at N.E. by E. - & thick foggy weather. - Noon
 double reefed the Main & Mizen Topsails - heading S.E. by E. Evening
 took in the jib & double reefed the Main Topsail, single reefed Miz. Top.
 P.M. Weather more moderate - winds at N.E. by E. & fine weather
 at 8.30 set the jib reefed, - heading S.E. by E. & making a full
 point leeway. - Employed as necessary. - Variation 10° E.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
S. E. by S.	72	40	62	50° 14'	50° 23'	135° 6'	135° 15'

Saturday 5th June 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N.E. by E. & fine clear weather. Ship
 under double reefed Topsails, reefed jib, & whole Courses, head-
 ing S.E. by E. for the most part, sometimes coming up E. by S. as
 the wind hauled. -

P.M. Light moderate winds varying from N.E. by N. to E.N.E.
 cloudy weather. - Ship close hauled standing to the eastward
 wind permitted under double reefed Topsails, Courses & jib.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	96	74	121	51° 24'	—	133° 14'	—

Sunday 6th June 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes from E.N.E. to N.E. by N. & cloudy
 weather. Ship steering full & by to the eastward. Latter part the
 wind hauled to North & N. by E. - made a course E by N. under all sail
 P.M. Pleasant whole sail breezes at N. by E. - Ship under all sail
 steering E. by N. - Saw a stray Finback.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
E. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.	102	101	164	51° 38'	51° 44'	130° 51'	131° 47'

Monday 7th June 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N. by E. & cloudy weather - dry & cold. Ship
 under all sail steering full & by to the Eastward - a fine smooth
 sea. - Ship's copper very bad - she will sail very little.

P.M. The breeze freshening at N. by E. & cloudy weather, - a heavy
 swell from the eastward. - At 8.30 took in the Topgallant sails
 & aft. - 10 double reefed the Topsails. - Ship heading E. by N.
 Variation 12° East.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	108	107	174	51° 55'	51° 56'	128° 53'	129° 3'

Tuesday 8th June 1847.

P.M. Strong winds at N.E. & cloudy weather with a heavy sea. - Ship under double reefed Topsails, Courses, & jib, the latter reefed, steered full & by heading E. by N.

A.M. Wind and weather as above, also ship without alteration.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. by S. $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	96	93	151	52° 19'	52° 24'	126° 32'	126° 47'

Wednesday 9th June 1847.

P.M. Strong winds at N. by W. and North with fine weather. - A heavy swell from N.E. - Ship under easy sail heading E. by N. About 3. the wind broke her off to E. by S. - reefed the Mainsail.

A.M. Hard gales & a ruffled sea - wind at N.N.E. to N.E. by N. & fine weather. - at 2.30 stowed the jib. -

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by Obs.	by D.R.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S.E. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	100	90	150	53° 7'	53° 11'	124° 17'	124° 11'

Thursday 10th June 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at N.E. by E. & a heavy sea. - Ship under double reefed Topsails, Foresail & reefed Mainsail, heading E. by S. sometimes off E.S.E. - Gale increasing - shortened sail accordingly down to a close reefed Main Topsail & Fore Spencer.

A.M. A perfect hurricane of wind from N.E. & a tremendous sea ship swept fore & aft with water but sustaining no injury.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
S. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	80	9	15	54° 10'	54° 8'	123° 56'	124° 7'

Friday 11th June 1847.

P.M. Weather more moderate - wind still N.E. & blowing fresh. - a very heavy sea. - Set the Foresail, also the Fore & Main Topsails close reefed. Evening calm - at 6.30 wore ship to N.W.

A.M. Light airs from N.E. & cloudy weather. Shook the reefs out of the Topsails, & set the jib & Mizzen. - heading N.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
West.	17	17	29	54° 8'	54° 12'	124° 36'	124° 32'

Saturday 12th June 1847.

P.M. Light N.E. winds & cloudy weather - ship under whole Topsails &c. heading N.W. Evening light airs from West - wore ship to E.N.E.

A.M. Pleasant breezes at W. by S. & some snow. Under all sail steering E. by N.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
E. $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	75	74	126	54° 1'	53° 57'	122° 26'	122° 26'

Sunday 13th June 1847.

M. Fresh pleasant breezes at W. by S. & some snow falling. Ship under all sail with a Topmast studding sail on each side, steering N. by N. - Evening the wind again hauled gradually towards the north.
M. Fresh pleasant breezes at North to N by E. - In studding sails, towards, took in Fore & Mizzen Top gallant sails & Flying jib.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. & S. E.	132	132	224	53° 54'	—	118° 42'	—

Monday 14th June 1847.

M. Strong winds at N. by E. & cloudy weather. Ship under whole sails, Main Topgallant sail, Courses & jib steering E. by N. Latter part wind hauled to W. by S. steering N. E. & N. E. by E. At 3 saw an iceberg.
M. Fresh breezes at S. W. by S. & fine weather - Ship under all sail steering E. N. E. Daylight set a Topmast studding sail - at 8.30 set a lower studding sail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Diego Ramirez.
E. by N.	125	122	206	53° 33'	53° 39'	115° 16'	115° 19'	S. 84° E. 1630 miles.

Tuesday 15th June 1847.

M. Strong breezes at S. W. by S. and fine weather. Ship under all sail, with starboard Topmast & Lower studding sails set steering N. E. Latter part light winds at West & W. S. W.
M. Moderate breezes from West to N. W. - Ship under all sail, & studding sails set as they would draw. Steering E. N. E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. $\frac{3}{4}$ N.	160	158	263	53° 16'	53° 20'	110° 56'	110° 54'

Wednesday 16th June 1847.

M. Pleasant breezes at N. W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering E. N. E. with larboard Topmast & Lower studding sails set. - Variation 13° E.
M. Wind hauling to N. N. W. with cloudy weather. At 6 in all studding sails. - Ship steering E. N. E. under all sail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Lon.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	120	119	201	53° 8'	53° 10'	107° 23'	107° 44'

Thursday 17th June 1847.

M. Light pleasant breezes at N. by W. & thick cloudy weather - the most part. Ship under all sail steering E. N. E. Evening wind hauled to N. E. with thick weather & a rising sea.
M. Fresh gales at E. N. E. & dirty weather, a heavy sea. At

4-30 wore ship to the North - split the jib slightly - shortened sail according to the weather.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
S. E. by E.	60	50	85	53° 43'	53° 43'	106° 19'	—

Friday 18th June 1847

P.M. Strong gales at E. by N. thick weather & a heavy sea. At dark took in the Fore Topsail & close reefed the others, heading up N. by E. - Latter part calm - heading for the most part to the westward.
A.M. Light airs at East with thick weather. Ship under double reefed Topsails & Foresail heading N. by E. - A heavy swell.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
N. N. W.	30	11	18	53° 15'	—	106° 37'	—

Saturday 19th June 1847.

P.M. Light airs at East & thick weather. Ship under easy sail heading N. by E. latter part coming up E. N. E.
A.M. Fresh breezes at S. E. by E. & thick weather. Ship under double reefed Topsails & Foresail heading up N. E. to N. E. by E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
N. E. by N.	36	20	33	52° 45'	—	106° 4'	—

Sunday 20th June 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at S. E. & thick weather. Ship under double reefed Topsails & Foresail heading N. E. by E. - Afterwards came up for a few hours to E. S. E. & broke off again to N. E.
A.M. Pleasant breezes at S. E. by E. & fine weather. - Made sail at daylight shaking out all reef & setting M. Topgallant sail & Main sail. Sent in the jib & repaired it. - Noon sent out the jib & set it.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Diego Ramirez S. E.
N. E. by E.	72	60	98	52° 5'	52° 00'	104° 26'	103° 48'	S. 77½° E. 1255 miles

Monday 21st June 1847.

P.M. Moderate breezes at S. E. by E. & fine weather. Ship under whole Topsails, Courses, jib, & Main Topgallant sail. Evening came up to E. N. E. & sometimes E. by N.
A.M. Light winds at S. E. by S. & heavy rain. Ship under all sail heading E. by N. - Variation 14° Easterly.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.
N. E. by E. ¾ E.	84	76	121	51° 24'	51° 24'	101° 47'	101° 56'

Tuesday 22nd June 1847.

P.M. Light winds at S.S.E. and cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering E. by N. - Evening breeze freshened from S.S.W.
 P.M. Fresh breezes at S.W. by S. & thick weather. - Set the starboard foremast & lower studding sails, steering E. by N.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
E. & S.	120	120	191	by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
				51°30'	51°33'	98°45'	98°43'

Wednesday 23rd June 1847.

M. Strong breezes & somewhat squally from S.W. by S. - At 00 took in the lower studding sail - Steering East. Wind freshening - shortened sail accordingly.
 P.M. Strong gales at S.S.W. & a heavy sea. - Ship steering East under double reefed Fore topsail, & single reefed M. & Miz. with courses & reefed jib.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.	182	174	280	by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	Diego Ramirez S.P.
				52°28'	52°23'	94°3'	94°5'	S. 75° E. 955 miles.

Thursday 24th June 1847.

P.M. Strong gales at S.S.W. & fine weather. - A very heavy sea. - Ship steering East under same sail as above. - Making considerable water. Evening wind dying away fast - made all sail. - 11.00 calm.
 P.M. A breeze sprung up from N.E. & kept freshening to a strong gale. - shortened sail accordingly - heading from East to E.S.E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
S. E. by E.	65	54	89	by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	Diego Ramirez S.P.
				52°58'	---	92°36'	---	S. 76° E. 870 miles.

Friday 25th June 1847.

P.M. Heavy gales from N.E. & a heavy sea - Ship under close reefed Main Topsail, single reefed Miz Topsail & Fore sail, heading E.S.E.
 P.M. Weather more moderate with rain. - Wind hauled round North - made sail according to the weather heading East.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
S. E. by E.	52	43	72	by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	Diego Ramirez S.P.
				53°26'	---	91°24'	---	S. 77° E. 810 miles.

Saturday 26th June 1847.

M. Fresh breezes at North & thick fogs - Ship under double reefed Topsails, Courses, & reefed jib steering East.
 P.M. More moderate weather - wind at N. by W. blowing fresh - Ship steering East under single reefed Topsails with Top gallant sails &c. &c.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
S. E. by E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	150	135	234	by D.R.	by Chron.	by D.R.	by Chron.	Diego Ramirez S.P.
				54°30'	55°9'	87°30'	86°50'	S. 82° E. 620 miles.

Sunday 27th July 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at N. by W. and thick weather. Ship steering E. by N. under single reefed Topsails, Fore & Main Topgallant sails, Courses, & reefed jib. Evening moderate - made all & set the Fore Topmast studding sail.

A.M. Wind hauling to N. by E. - In studding sail about 5. Ship steering E. by N. under all sail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Diego Ramirez S.
E. by S. $\frac{1}{4}$ S.	144	140	244	55°44'	55°53'	82°46'	82°16'	S. 85° E. 478 mi

Monday 28th June 1847

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at N. by E. & thick cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering full & by. Evening wind hauled round to W. by N. - Set the Topmast & lower studding sails - steering E.

A.M. Light winds at W. N. W. to N. W. & fine weather - Ship under all sail with Topmast & lower studding sails set steering E. N. E. - Variation 25° East.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Diego Ramirez S.
E. by S.	110	108	193	56°14'	56°18'	79°3'	79°19'	S 88° E. 360 mi

Tuesday 29th June 1847.

P.M. Light winds at N. W. & fine weather, Ship under all sail as above steering E. N. E. Latter part wind hauling to North - 9.30 in studding sails.

A.M. Pleasant breezes at N. E. by E. Ship under whole Topsails, Courses &c. steering full & by. - At 7.30 wind got back to N. by W. blowing fresh - single reefed the Topsails, steering N. by E. M. Topsail Tie parted - Employed all the forenoon refitting it.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Diego Ramirez S.
E. S. E.	91	85	152	56°51'	56°43'	76°47'	77°00'	N. 88° E. 284 mi

Wednesday 30th June 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at N. by W. Ship under single reefed Topsails, whole Courses & reefed jib steering full & by. heading up N. by E. & sometimes N. E. - Latter part broke off to E. N. E.

A.M. Strong & increasing breezes at N. by E. double reefed the Topsails & afterward as the gale increased stowed the Mainsail & jib. - At 9.30 reduced her to a close reefed Main Topsail & Fore Spencer. - A considerable sea.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tr.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Chro.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Diego Ramirez S.
E. S. E.	74	67	120	57°11'	—	75°00'	—	N. 79½° E. 212 mi

Thursday 1st July 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at N. by E. & rainy weather. - Ship under close reefed main Topsail & Fore Spencer heading E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. At 7. weather moderating set the Fore Topsail double reefed - one reef out the M. Topsail, set the Foresail & Mizzen - heading E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. M. At 2 came up E. & moderate weather - Set the main sail - 5 broke off to East - Set the jib & at 10 the Miz. I. sail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Diego Ramirez S. E.
S. E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	50	56	98	57° 38'	57° 38'	73° 22'	—	N 66° E. 168 miles.

Friday 2nd July 1847.

P.M. Moderate weather with the wind at N. E. - Wore ship. A. W. by N. - under whole Topsails Courses & M. I. Gallant sail. Evening calm. - Variation 26° East.

P.M. Begins calm with light rain - About 4.00 A light pleasant breeze from S. E. hauling to S. by E. & afterward back East. - Ship steering N. E. & off to N. N. E. - Cloudy.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Diego Ramirez S. E.
N. N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	42	17	31	57° 00'	—	72° 51'	—	N 79° W. 140 miles.

Saturday 3rd July 1847

P.M. Moderate breezes at East & light rain - Ship under all sail steering full & by to the N. N. E. - 10 fell off to North afterward N. by W.

P.M. Light winds at N. N. E. - At 1 wore ship to East - Cloudy weather and a heavy swell. - At 9 made all sail wind hauled to N. E. by N. & sometimes N. E. - Ship steering full & by to the eastward.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Diego Ramirez S. E.
E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	53	53	97	56° 55'	56° 53'	71° 14'	71° 21'	N 77° E. 93 miles.

Sunday 4th July 1847.

P.M. Light winds at N. E. & cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering by the wind. Evening hard gales from N. E. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. - Shortened sail accordingly till by 10.30 the ship was reduced to a close reefed fore & mizzen topsail & Fore Course. & heading up S. E. to S. E. by S.

P.M. At 6 wore ship to N. N. W. Strong gales and a heavy sea.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Diego Ramirez S. E.
S. E. by S.	27	15	28	57° 16'	—	70° 53'	—	N 54° E. 92 miles.

Monday 5th July 1847.

P.M. Weather moderating a little - set the Fore Topsail double reefed. - Wind at S.E. by E. blowing strong. Evening moderate weather ship heading up North to N.N.E.
A.M. At 2.00 set the 1st & Main sail, heading up N.E. by E. - At 6. shook out a reef of the Main & Mizzen Topsails & set the the Topgallant sails fore & aft.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Diego Ramirez
N. E. by N.	57	32	50	56° 30'	56° 32'	69° 53'	70° 35'	East 132 miles

Tuesday 6th July 1847

P.M. Moderate winds at E. S. E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering full & by to the eastward. At 10 rose ship to S.E. by S. - Variation 25 East.
A.M. Moderate winds at E. N. E. - Ship under all sail steering S.E. & sometimes S.E. by E. Fine weather.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Diego Ramirez
S. E.	20	14	26	56° 46'	56° 43'	71° 9'	69° 44'	N. 82° E. 84 miles

Wednesday 7th July 1847.

P.M. Fresh breeze at E. N. E. & cloudy weather with some rain. Ship under whole Topsails & courses & steering full and by - stowed the Topgallant sails & flying jib. -
A.M. Calms, squalls, variable winds, & rain. trimmed the yards & made sail according to the wind & weather.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Diego Ramirez
E. by N.	12	2	23	56° 41'	-	70° 46'	-	East 71 miles.

Thursday 8th July 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breeze at S. by W. & rainy weather. Ship under all sail steering East. - At 2.30 rose the island of Diego Ramirez - at 4.00 it bore N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. distant 20 miles - Fine weather & fresh breeze; starboard Topmast & lower studding sails set.
A.M. Wind moderating. - At daylight Cape Horn in sight on the lee beam. - Light S.E. winds, kept away N.E. by N. at 9.50 took altitudes of the sun for time, Cape Horn then bore W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N (true) distant 35 miles - by these observations the Chronometer N° 550 was 11' 00" West of the truth, & the Chronometer N° 158 1° 2' 00" West of the truth, altered the error & rate of the latter.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Cape Horn
E. N. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E	71	59	124	56° 24'	56° 2'	68° 42'	66° 18'	West 35 miles.

Friday 9th July 1847.

P.M. Light winds & fine weather. - Ship under all sail with Topmast & Lower studding sails on the larboard side steering N.E. by N. the wind at West, hauling gradually to both & latter part N.E. A.M. Fresh breeze at N.E. & rainy weather. - Ship under whole Topmast Courses &c steering full & by the eastward - At 7.30 wore ship to S.W. by N. - Variation 23 East.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Staten Land. N.P.
E. by S.	60	59	106	56°13'	56°12'	64°32'	64°15'	N. 11° E. 86 miles.

Saturday 10th July 1847.

P.M. Fresh breeze at N.E. & cloudy weather. - Ship under whole Topmast Courses, & fel, steering full & by to the Northward. At 10 - wore ship to E by S. - the wind light at N.N.E. - set topgallant sails. A.M. Light pleasant breezes at N. by E. & fine weather. - Under all sail steering E. by N. - Staten land in sight broad on the weather beam about 36 miles off

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Staten Land. N.P.
N. E.	51	35	59	55°37'	55°24'	63°16'	63°22'	N. 18° W. 38 miles.

Sunday 11th July 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at N. ½ W and fine weather Ship under all sail steering full & by to the eastward. Latter part came up to N. E. by E. Light airs & fine weather. A.M. Calm with fine weather - Latter part a light air from West to W. by S. - Set the larboard Topmast & lower studding sails, ship steering N. E. by E.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Staten Land N.P.
E. by S ½ S.	36	30	48	55°36'	55°33'	62°12'	62°11'	N. 55° W. 70 miles.

Monday 12th July 1847.

P.M. Light airs at S. by W. & fine weather - Ship under all sail with Topmast & Lower studding sail set on the larboard side. - Wind freshening gradually to a strong breeze with some squalls at the latter part. A.M. Strong breezes at S. by W. & fine weather for the most part. - shortened sail to double reefed Topsails & Fore Course. - more moderate - shook one reef out of the Topsails & set Topgallant sails. - Steering N. E. all this 24 hours

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Braughens Island.
N. E.	144	102	173	53°52'	53°51'	59°18'	59°52'	N. 26° E. 74 miles

Tuesday 13th July 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at S. by W. - Ship under suitable canvas steering N.N.E. - A heavy sea. - Evening, moderating fast, & studding sails on both sides.

A.M. Light winds at S. by W. & fine weather. Under all sail steering N.N.E. - At 5.30 the wind hauled round to West & to N.W. & at 9 got to N. by W. braced sharp up & steered a course accordingly. Variation 19° East.

P P P

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Soledad Is: E.P.
N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	120	93	154	52° 35'	52° 30'	57° 18'	57° 19'	N. 15° W. 49 miles

Wednesday 14th July 1847.

P.M. Light winds at N. by E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail heading E. by N. - Wind hauling gradually to E.N. At 4.00 tacked ship to N. by W. - fell off again to N.W. by N. - at 11.00 wore round to S.E. - Blowing hard, took in sail to down reefed Topsails & Foresail.

A.M. Weather moderating - At 3 set the mainsail & wore ship to North, afterwards N.N.E. - Daylight made all sail

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Soledad Is: E.P.
N. E. by N.	36	21	31	51° 58'	51° 41'	56° 48'		S. 88° W. 32 miles

Thursday 15th July 1847.

P.M. Pleasant easterly breezes & thick cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering full & by to the northward. Evening the wind hauled to N.E. & afterwards N.N.E. veering & hauling a point or two either way. - Variation 18° East.

A.M. Light winds at N.N.E. for the most part. At 2.00 tacked to the Eastward - & 5.00 tacked back again to N.N.W. All sail set

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chron.	Bearing & Distance Soledad N.E. point
N. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	62	5	7	50° 40'	50° 41'	56° 53'	57° 25'	S. 12° W. 48 miles.

Friday 16th July 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at N.E. with thick weather. Ship under all sail steering full & by to the Northward. Evening light air & rain

A.M. Midnight a light breeze sprung up from S.S.W. - kept her N.N.E. and set the studding sails - Daylight wind increasing, and a heavy swell from S.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in by D.R.	Latitude in by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	Longitude in by Chron.
N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	73	23	36	49° 32'	49° 26'	56° 49'	57° 15'

Saturday 17th July 1847.

A.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S.E.W. & fine weather - Ship under all sail, with two topmast & one lower studding sail set, steering N.E. Evening wind hauled to N.W. & thereabouts.

P.M. Fresh breezes at it by W & cloudy weather. - Ship under all sail steering full & by to the northeast. - At 10 shortened sail to single reefed Topsails, Courses, & jib. ~~7 54 57~~

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
E. N. E.	110	102	155	48° 44'	-	54° 40'	-

Sunday 18th July 1847.

A.M. Strong winds at N. by W. And fine weather. - Ship under all sail steering full & by to the N.E. At 4.00 wind shifted suddenly to W.S.W. blowing strong with some rain - kept the ship N. by E.

P.M. Wind moderating - made sail accordingly - fine weather fresh pleasant breezes at W.S.W. - by 10 had everything set that could draw. - Variation 14° East.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. E. & E.	144	116	169	47° 15'	46° 51'	51° 51'	51° 45'

Monday 19th July 1847.

A.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at W.S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail with lower & topmast studding sails forward topgallant studding sail at the main. - Evening light winds.

P.M. Light winds at S.W. & fine weather - Ship under all sail as above. - set the starboard fore topmast studding - at noon got the starboard lower studding set - Steering N.E. by E. Variation 1 point east.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. E.	125	88	125	45° 23'	45° 15'	49° 40'	49° 33'

Tuesday 20th July 1847.

A.M. Light winds at S.W. and fine pleasant weather - ship under all sail as above. - Employed making spungyarn & deck. Evening wind fell to almost a calm - light airs at times from East.

P.M. Light breeze at E.N.E. & fine weather - under all sail steering full & by. - After daylight breeze freshened. - at 10 took in Topgallant sails & flying jib - ship heading up N. ½ W. - Noon put a single reef in the foretopmast.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.
N. N. E.	78	30	42	44° 3'	44° 9'	48° 51'	48° 55'

Wednesday 21st July 1847.

P.M. Strong winds at N.E. by E. & fine weather - Ship under suitable canvas heading up N. by W. Evening hard gales - shortened sail to close reefed topsails & foresail.

A.M. Strong gales & a heavy sea. - At 8.30 took in the fore mizen topsails & foresail & set the fore spencer - wind at N.E. by E. - ship heading N. by W. & N.N.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.
N. by W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W.	56	18	26	43° 16'	—	49° 21'	—

Thursday 22nd July 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at N.E. by E & thick weather - Ship under a close reefed main topsail & fore spencer heading up N. by W.

A.M. Hard gales as above - latter part wind hauling back to E. by S. - under the same same as above.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.
N.N.W.	36	14	21	42° 43'	—	49° 42'	—

Friday 23rd July 1847.

P.M. Weather moderating a little - set the Foresail & fore-top close reefed. - 4th the wind hauled round to South - set the main & kept away N.E. by N. - at 6. kept off N.E. blowing strong from W. at 11.30 hauled up the mainsail.

A.M. Hard gales at West & a tremendous sea. - Ship under double reefed Topsails - foresail & jib steering N.E. At 10 weather moderating, set the mainsail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.
N.E. by N.	96	53	79	41° 24'	41° 22'	48° 23'	48° 53'

Saturday 24th July 1847.

P.M. Strong winds at West & fine weather - At 1.30 shook out a reef in the Topsails fore & aft - steering N.E. - Evening set the main topgallant sail. - considerable rain, and a very heavy sea. - shipping much water.

A.M. Gale increasing - took in the maintopgallant sail & double reefed the fore-top sail, & close reefed the mizen topsail - wind strong & very fluky. - Daylight hard gales & fine weather - Ship running off N.E. with the wind on her quarter, a rolling sea. - Variation 8° East.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in by D. R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D. R.	by Chron.
N.E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	180	144	188	39° 35'	39° 34'	45° 15'	45° 17'

Sunday 25th July 1847

M. Strong gales at West and fine weather. Ship under reefed
sails & whole course steering N.E. - At 4 weather began to mo-
rate - made all sail, wind bearing to the Northward.

M. Wind freshening from N.N.E. shortened sail accordingly
laying to under a close reefed main topsail & fore
- latter part heavy rain -

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
N. E.	86	86	112	39° 26'		43° 25'	

Monday 26th July 1847

M. Begins with strong gales at N.N.E. & heavy rain.
At 2 wind shifted suddenly to West with moderate breezes &
fine weather. - made sail & kept away N.E. - A tremen-
dously heavy, cropp swell, breaking over the ship frequently.

M. Pleasant breezes at W.S.W. & round to N.W. by N.
with fine weather & the sea gone down considerably. Ship
under all sail steering N.E. Variation 4° East.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
N. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	120	96	122	38° 15'	38° 6'	41° 23'	41° 9'

Tuesday 27th July 1847

M. Fresh pleasant breezes at N.W. by N. & fine weather.
steering N.E. under all sail. People employed fitting ship.
Evening fine moderate weather set studding sails, and West.

M. Light breezes at W.S.W. & fine weather - under all
sail, & studding sails hoisted aloft, steering N.E. Employed
trimming ship by shifting the stowage in tween decks.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	144	91	113	34° 52'	34° 53'	35° 16'	36° 18'

Wednesday 28th July 1847

M. Light winds at W.S.W. & fine pleasant weather. Ship
under all sail that will draw steering N.E. Evening the wind
hauled to N.W. & W. by N. - In studding sails & braced sharp up.

M. Fresh breezes at N.N.W. - In top allant sails flying
to single reefed the topsails - ship close hauled steering to
N.E. & N.E. by E. Employed coiling new towlines &c. &c.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Obs.
N. E. $\frac{3}{4}$ E.	120	96	116	33° 45'	33° 44'	31° 22'	34° 14'

Friday 30th July 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at N.N.W. & sometimes N. by W. Ship under single reefed topsails, courses, & jib steering full & by. Employed fitting boats &c. - Variation, nothing.

A.M. Strong breezes from the southward moderating about daylight - made sail according to the weather - steering N.E. by N. - Employed stowing the tween decks forward.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Island Trinidad
N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	108	80	95	32° 32'	32° 32'	32° 39'	32° 47'	N. 15° E. 750 mi.

Saturday 31st July 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at N.E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail, with topmast, lower, & topgallant studding sails steering N.E. by N. Latter part wind hauling to E.N.E. broke off the ship to North.

A.M. Fresh breezes at N.E. & fine weather. Ship under whole topsails, courses, jib, & main-topgallant-sail steering full & by from N. by W. to N.N.W.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Island Trinidad
N. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	96	5	6	30° 56'	30° 54'	32° 53'	33° 00'	N. 19° E. 660 mi.

Sunday 1st August 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at N.E. - Employed clearing & stowing the tween decks forward. Evening wind hauled to N.N.E. with fine pleasant weather.

A.M. Fresh breezes at N.N.E. & cloudy weather. - At 2 took in topgallant sail - 5 put a reef in the topsails. - At 6 wore ship to East - Variation $1\frac{1}{2}$ ° West.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Island Trinidad
N.W. by N.	44	25	29	30° 18'	30° 26'	33° 29'	33° 34'	N. 22° E. 440 miles.

Monday 2nd August 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at N.N.E. & fine weather. Ship under single reefed topsails, courses, & jib, (double reefed fore topsail) steering East.

A.M. Wind & weather as above. Ship under the above sail steering full & by from East to E. by S. - Employed clearing & stowing the after tween decks - Carpenter at work getting out some new head rails.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chro.	Island Trinidad
E. by S.	100	98	113	30° 45'	30° 39'	31° 41'	31° 40'	N. 13° E. 630 miles.

Tuesday 3rd August 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at N.N.E. & cloudy weather. - Ship under double reefed fore-top-sail, & single reefed main & mizen topsails with courses & jib. - Employed clearing & stowing the after 'tween-decks.

P.M. Hard gales at N.N.E. & cloudy weather. At 1 double reefed the main & mizen topsails - & stowed the jib & mainsail. - at 10 - bore reefed the topsails fore & aft. - Drawing & knotting yarns.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Island Trinidad.
N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	29	23	26	30° 20'	—	32° 6'	32° 12'	N. 15° E. 30 miles.

Wednesday 4th August 1847.

P.M. Hard gales at N.N.E. - At 1st 30 wind suddenly shifted to West & S.W. with heavy rain - made some sail & steered N.N.E. - Evening calm & fine. -

P.M. A pleasant breeze sprung up soon after midnight made all sail - & set studding sails steering N.N.E. Employed repairing sails &c. - A ship in sight to the eastward.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Island Trinidad.
N.N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E.	92	34	38.	28° 59'	29° 1'	31° 34'	31° 37'	N. 15° E. 530 miles.

Thursday 5th August 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at S.S.E. & fine weather. - Ship steering N.N.E. with every thing set that will draw. - Employed mending sails &c. - Evening wind freshened & hauled to S.E.

P.M. Strong breezes at S.E. by E. Ship under single reefed topsails, main-topgallant sail, courses, & jib, steering N.N.E. heavy swell from S.E. - weather thick & cloudy - repairing sails - carpenter making a new fore-topgallant yard.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Island Trinidad.
N. by E.	108	33	37	26° 15'	26° 15'	31° 00'	31° 6'	N. 18° E. 384 miles.

Friday 6th August 1847.

P.M. Strong breezes at S.E. to S.E. by E. & cloudy weather. Ship under same sail as above steering N.N.E. - Yesterday saw a 3-sail schooner steering on a wind to the eastward. - After dark wind moderated & hauled to East, sometimes E. by N.

P.M. Pleasant breezes & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering full & by to the North. - Employed mending sails. - The mechanics at their trades.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Tron.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	Island Trinidad.
N. by E.	130	25	28	24° 8'	24° 9'	30° 38'	30° 58'	N. 25° E. 244 miles.

Saturday 7th August 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at East & fine weather, the ship under all sail steering N.N.E. - Employed mending sails. &c
A.M. Pleasant trade winds at East & fine weather for the most part - ship under whole topsails, courses, j. & main topgallant sail since sundown last evening. People mending sails & mechanics at their trades.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trav.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Island Trinidad
N. by E.	120	23	25	22° 11'	22° 26'	30° 33'	30° 56'	N. 41° E. 157 mi

Sunday 8th August 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at East & squally weather. Ship under same sail as above steering N.N.E. Variated 5° West. Evening fine - wind inclining northerly.
A.M. Light winds at E.N.E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering full & by from N. by E. to N. by W. latter part N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. & sometimes N.N.W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trav.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Island Trinidad
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	96	9	10	20° 51'	20° 55'	31° 6'	31° 6'	N. 77° E. 116 mi

Monday 9th August 1847.

P.M. Light winds at N.E. & fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering by the wind to the northward. Evening light airs at N.N.E.
A.M. Light airs from North & calms with heavy rain in the early part, latter part fine weather. - Employed repairing sails, fitting rigging &c. Carpenter fitting a new horn to the fore-topmast-cross-trees.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trav.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Island Trinidad
N.W. by W.	54	45	48	20° 25'	20° 19'	31° 54'	31° 47'	S. 87° E. 152 mi

Tuesday 10th August 1847.

P.M. Calms & light northerly airs with fine weather. at noon wore ship to the eastward. - Employed repairing sails, fitting ship &c. - Evening a light breeze at N.W. & working round to West - trimmed the yards & set the standing sails steering N.N.E. - Saw many finbacks.
A.M. Light pleasant breezes at S.W. & fine weather. Employed fitting royal yards &c &c

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trav.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chro.	Island Trinidad
N. by W.	80	32	34	19° 9'	19° 15'	31° 13'	31° 15'	S. 59° E. 142 mi

Wednesday 11th August 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at S.E.W. & fine weather. Ship under all sail & studding sails low & aloft steering N.N.E. At 3.00 kept her away N by E. Employed sail-mending & fitting ship - making new fore-topgallant rigging &c.
 P.M. Light pleasant breezes hauling round to S.E. & fine weather. - Carpenter repairing ship's head-rails.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	C. S. Augustine
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	84	8	8	17° 52'	17° 54'	31° 23'	31° 26'	N. 19° W. 610 miles.

Thursday 12th August 1847.

P.M. Light S.E. breezes & fine weather; ship steering N by E. under all sail, with studding sails low & aloft. Employed mending sails & fitting royal rigging. Mechanics at work at their trades. Variation 5° West.
 P.M. Light winds at S.E. by E & fine weather. Steering N by E. under all sail as above.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	C. S. Augustine
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	80	8	8	18° 35'	18° 33'	31° 34'	31° 35'	N. 22° W. 522 miles.

Friday 13th August 1847.

P.M. Light winds at S.E. by E & fine weather. Steering N by E. under all sail as above. At 1.00 exchanged hours with an english brig, bound to the S.W.
 P.M. Pleasant breezes at S.E. by E & fine weather. Ship with every thing set steering N by E. - A current setting to the West about $\frac{1}{2}$ a knot per hour. - Preparing sails, fitting rigging &c. Carpenter at work fixing the head rails. A sail in sight.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	C. S. Augustine
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	108	11	11	14° 46'	14° 43'	31° 46'	31° 52'	N. 25° W. 414 miles.

Saturday 14th August 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at S.E. by E & fine weather. Ship steering N by E. under all sail & studding sails. Mending sails, making spungyarn &c. At 10.00 took in studding sails.
 P.M. Pleasant breezes at S.E. & fine weather. Ship under whole sail steering N by E. Fitting a new spanker off, repairing the spanker &c. &c. Two sail in sight from the mast head.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.	C. S. Augustine
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	126	12	13	12° 38'	12° 36'	32° 5'	32° 3'	N. 34° W. 297 miles.

Sunday 15th August 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at E.S.E. & fine weather. Ship under whole sail steering N. by E. - Employed fitting the fore topgallant rigging - carpenter at work on the spanker gaff. Two sail in sight from aloft.

A.M. Fresh trade winds at E. by S. & fine weather. Ship under whole sail, except the flying jib & spanker, steering N. by E. - Variation 6° West.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chro.	Bearing & Dist. C. S. August 15 th
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	138	13	13	10° 19'	10° 20'	32° 16'	32° 16'	N. 54° W. 189 miles

Monday 16th August 1847.

P.M. Strong trade winds at East & E. by S. with fine weather. Ship under all sail as above steering N. by E. At 4.00 kept away North & set the fore topmast studding sail & main topgallant studding sail.

A.M. Fresh pleasant trade winds at E. by S. with fine weather - steering North with all sail. - Fitting spanker gaff &c &c. - Variation 8° West. A ship in sight steering N.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chro.	Bearing & Dist. C. S. August 16 th
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. $\frac{1}{4}$ W.	158	41	41	7° 37'	7° 33'	32° 57'	32° 57'	N. 48° W. 216 miles

Tuesday 17th August 1847.

P.M. Fresh breezes at E. by S. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N. by W. At 5.30 set the lower studding sail. - Bent the full-sized spanker - painted royal yards.

A.M. Fine pleasant weather & trade winds at E.S.E. This morning called all hands - the starboard watch objected to come up (it being their watch below) on the grounds that provisions were short & they needed time to mend clothes - after some debate Captain Cleveland yielded to their desire in consideration that flour was really short in some degree.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in by D.R.	by Obs.	Longitude in by D.R.	by Chro.	Bearing & Dist. The Roccas.
N.N.W.	132	50	50	5° 31'	5° 28'	33° 47'	33° 43'	N. 10° E. 98 miles

Wednesday 18th August 1847.

P.M. Pleasant breezes at E.S.E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N. by W. - Employed drying and bundling bone, fitting the main rigging - rattling down the fore-topmast rigging &c. &c. Evening kept away N. to avoid the Roccas. -

P.M. Wind fell light from S. S. E. & back to E. S. E. with heavy rain for an hour or two about daylight. Steering N. N. W. under all sail. - People employed about the rigging as above.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in		Bearing & Distance
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.	The Rocks.
N. W. by N. $\frac{1}{4}$ N.	90	46	46	4° N'	4° 5'	34° 29'	34° 42'	N. 80° E. 77 miles.

Thursday 19th August 1847.

P.M. Light winds at E. S. E. & cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering N. N. W. with topmast & lower studding sails forward. Evening the wind went back to S. S. E.
 P.M. Pleasant breezes at S. S. E. with considerable rain for an hour or two about daylight, & some showers all the forenoon. Employed fitting the rigging, rattling down.
 P.M. Ship under all sail with topmast & lower studding sails forward.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. W. by N.	130	72	72	3° 17'	2° 21'	35° 56'	35° 3'

Friday 20th August 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S. S. E. & cloudy weather. Ship under all sail steering N. N. W. with topmast & lower studding sails on both sides at the fore. At 3.45 spoke the ship "Richard Mitchell" of Nantucket - 46 months old with 1800 barrels of sperm oil - got from her a cask of flour (about 3 barrels more or less) Evening wind at S. E.
 P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S. E. & fine weather, steering N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. - Employed fitting the rigging, drying bone.
 P.M. - Variation 5° West

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	158	73	73	0° 48'	0° 4' S.	37° 16'	37° 34'

Saturday 21st August 1847.

P.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S. E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail with starboard studding sails low & aloft steering N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. - At 3.00 the longitude by O-C was 37° 31' W.
 P.M. Light pleasant breezes at S. E. by E. & fine weather. Ship with all sail as above steering the same course. The watch employed setting up rigging, rattling & tarring down &c - also drying & bundling bone.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Iron.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	144	68	68	2° 3' N.	1° 59' N.	38° 42'	38° 58'

Sunday 22nd August 1847.

P.M. Light pleasant breezes at S.E. by E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail & starboard studding sails low & aloft steering S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.

A.M. Light pleasant breezes at S.S.E. & latter part South with cloudy weather. Ship under all sail as above steering S. by W. At 10 kept away N.N.W. & set the larboard studding sails - lower topmast & topgallant. Current about $1\frac{1}{2}$ knots.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W. by N.	149	83	83	4° 3' N.	3° 55' N.	40° 21'	40° 10'

Monday 23rd August 1847.

P.M. Pleasant moderate breezes at South & fine weather. Ship under all sails with studding sails on both sides steering N.N.W. Evening wind light & variable.

A.M. Light variable winds & cloudy weather. At 10 a pleasant breeze from S. by E. set studding sails on both sides steering N.N.W. Employed fitting the rigging. Carpenter making new fore hatches to the lower hold.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W. by N.	96	53	53	5° 14'	5° 8'	41° 3'	40° 7'

Tuesday 24th August 1847.

P.M. Begins with a moderate breeze from S. by E. & cloudy weather; steering N.N.W. under all sail - Employed on the rigging.

A.M. Thick weather with some squalls & rain about daylight after 8.00 almost calm. People employed rattling & tarring down the rigging - Steering N.N.W. under all sail.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.N.W.	70	27	27	6° 13'	—	40° 34'	—

Wednesday 25th August 1847.

P.M. Light airs from S.W. & cloudy weather. Steering N.N.W. under all sail. Employed rattling down rigging, tarring, &c. &c. Carpenter fixing the headboards.

A.M. Light airs from W.S.W. - From daylight till 10.30 continued heavy showers - wind almost calm - scrubbed down the larboard bulwarks & deck &c.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N. by W.	80	16	16	7° 33'	7° 24'	40° 40'	40° 38'

Thursday 26th August 1847.

P.M. Light airs from W. N. W. & fine weather - Ship under all sail steering full & by - Employed on the rigging. All the latter part calm - ship without steering way.

A.M. Calm and fine weather - ship heading all round the compass - People employed on the rigging - rattling & tarring down the current appears to be entirely done. - Variation half a point W.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. E.	10	7	7	7° 31'	7° 31'	40° 31'	40° 25'

Friday 27th August 1847.

P.M. Calm with fine & hot weather - Employed fitting the rigging. - Light cat-paws of wind at times from the N. W. - The ship under all heading north N. N. E.

P.M. Light airs at N. W. and W. N. W. alternating with calms, with fine clear weather. Employed washing ship outside - fitting seizings on main rigging &c.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E.	24	18	18	7° 46'	7° 48'	40° 7'	40° 10'

Saturday 28th August 1847.

P.M. Calm or nearly so - ship with barely steering way heading N. N. W. under all sail. - Scrubbing ship & coal-tarring outside. - About 10.00 a pleasant breeze from S. W. - squared the yards & steered N. N. W. with all sail set.

P.M. Begins with a pleasant breeze from S. W. & West & considerable rain. - All the latter part rain, & light winds, & calms. - Scrubbed down the starboard bulwarks.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. & W.	59	10	10	8° 46'	8° 51'	40° 20'	40° 1'

Sunday 29th August 1847.

P.M. Light winds from W. by N. & cloudy weather. - Ship under all sail steering N. N. W. - A current is apparently setting here to the eastward about $\frac{2}{3}$ of a mile per hour. Evening calm. - Got the main royal aloft & set it.

P.M. At 12.30 the wind hauled suddenly round to N. N. E. blowing fresh for a short time with heavy rain. - wore ship to the westward. - Latter part fine with light airs.

Course	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Ion.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D. R.	by Obs.	by D. R.	by Chron.
N. N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	33	20	20	9° 29'	9° 28'	40° 21'	40° 28'

Monday 30th August 1847.

P.M. Light airs & calms with fine weather. Ship under all sail heading about N.W. Latter part a gentle breeze from S.W. - & round to N.E with some rain about 10.0.
A.M. Begins calm. - At 1.00 a pleasant breeze from S.W. freshening after daylight - got every thing set that would draw steering N.N.W. - Employed on the rigging.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W. by N.	80	44	45	10° 34'	10° 38'	41° 13'	41° 20'

Tuesday 31st August 1847.

P.M. A fresh pleasant breeze at S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N.N.W. with larboard studding-sail hoisted & aloft. Latter part wind hauling to the South.
A.M. Fresh pleasant breezes at S.S.E. to S.E. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. - Some rain at times. Employed on the rigging & as necessary. Carpenter at work on the head sails.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	130	82	84	12° 20'	—	42° 44'	

Wednesday 1st September 1847.

P.M. Pleasant moderate breezes at S.E. & fine weather - set studding sails on the starboard side - steering N.W. Employed on the rigging variously - Carpenter boarding up the head rails.
A.M. Light winds at S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship under all sail steering N.W. - wind hauling to the eastward. Employed on the rigging & painting ship outside &c. At 9.00 by a lunar observation the longitude was 43° 21' - by Chron. at same time it was 43° 31'.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.	96	61	62	13° 34'	13° 39'	43° 46'	43° 43'

Thursday 2nd September 1847.

P.M. Light easterly winds & fine weather. Ship under all sail steering N.W. Evening some little rain, a fine breeze at N.E. by E.
A.M. A fine pleasant breeze at N.E. by E. & fine weather. Ship under all sail with lower, topmast, & studding sails set steering N.W. Employed painting ship outside. Longitude by lunar observation at 8.30 was 45° 28' by Chronometer at same hour 45° 20'.

Course.	Dist.	Dep.	D. of Trm.	Latitude in		Longitude in	
				by D.R.	by Obs.	by D.R.	by Chron.
N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.	108	83	86	14° 47'	14° 52'	45° 9'	45° 35'

